DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 131 980	RC 009 560

AUTHOR	Tash, Steven, Comp.; Nupoll, Karin, Comp.
TITLE	La Raza: A Selective Bibliography of Library Resources.
INSTITUTION	California State Univ., Northridge. Univ. Libraries..
PUB DATE	73
NOTE	364p.
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.83 HC-$19.41 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Agricultural Laborers; Art; Autobiographies; *Bibliographies; Bilingualism; Biographies; Civil Rights; Cultural Background; Economic Factors; Folk Culture; Geography; Health; Housing; Immigrants; Instructional Materials; Law Enforcement; Life Style; Literature; Mexican American History; *Mexican Americans; Music; Newspapers; Periodicals; *Reference Materials; Religion; *Sociocultural Patterns; *Socioeconomic Influences; Theater Arts
IDENTIFIERS	*Chicanos

ABSTRACT

Intended to aid students and faculty to know about the Chicano experience, this bibliography cites 3,173 sources, covering the period between 1878 and 1972, found at the California State University library. Because of the interdisciplinary nature of the Chicano experience, the materials have been arranged according to the Library of Congress list of subject headings: Reference Materials, Agricultural Labor, Art Forms, Biography and Autobiography, Chicano Life Style, Civil Rights, Economic Conditions, Education, Folklore, Geography, Health, Historical Emergence of the Chicano, Housing, Immigration, Language Study and Bilingualism, Law Enforcement, Literature, Mexico, Multimedia Materials, Music, Newspapers and Journal Resources, Political Rights, Religion, and Theater Arts. The bibliography lists various information formats such as books, periodicals, microforms, government documents, records, pamphlets, and filmstrips under each subject heading. An author index is provided. (NQ)

****
* Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished *
* materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort *
* to obtain the best copy available. Nevertheless, items of marginal *
* reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality *
* of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available *
* via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not *
* responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions *
* supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original. *
****

ED131980

NOV 1976
ERIC/CRESS
RECEIVED

SCOPE OF INTEREST NOTICE
The ERIC Facility has assigned this document for processing to: RC

In our judgement, this document is also of interest to the clearinghouses noted to the right. Indexing should reflect their special points of view. IR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

LA RAZA:

A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, NORTHRIDGE
UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
1973

RC009560

LA RAZA:

A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

compiled by:

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library,
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library-Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

INTRODUCTION

This bibliography has grown out of a desire of the University Library to better serve our growing Chicano Studies Department and the general campus community. Since there is a need in higher education to identify available sources of information on the Chicano, this bibliography is intended as an aid to students and faculty who feel a desire to know about the Chicano experience. It is hoped that this bibliography will facilitate the use of the extensive sources available in the University Library.

Because of the interdisciplinary nature of the Chicano experience, this selected bibliographic list has been arranged according to the Library of Congress list of subject headings. The bibliography lists various information formats such as books, periodicals, microforms, government documents, records, pamphlets, and filmstrips under each subject heading. These are indications of the scope of the collection. This bibliography is in no way a complete listing of the pertinent Chicano materials in the library since the bibliography was over two years in the making, and many valuable materials have been added to the collection but not to the bibliography.

Grateful appreciation is extended to all those who worked tirelessly to complete the bibliography. Cathy Shofner and Carol Kindschi of the Reference Department deserve special thanks for their excellent work in the monumental task of typing.

Steven Tash
formerly of the
Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Reference Department
California State University,
Northridge

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. REFERENCE MATERIALS 1
- A. Bibliographies 1
- B. Dissertation Sources 58
- C. Government Publications 66
- D. Handbooks, Census Data Resources, and other Statistical Factbooks 68
- E. Indexes to Journals and Newspapers Reference Resources 112

II. AGRICULTURAL LABOR 123

III. ART FORMS 218
- A. The Chicano Experience 218
- B. The Mexican Experience 243

IV. BIOGRAPHY AND AUTOBIOGRAPHY 397
- A. Biographical Dictionaries and Directories 397
- B. Individual Biographies and Autobiographies 408
- C. Biographies in Collections and other Sources 431

V. CHICANO LIFE STYLE 467
- A. Anthropology 467
- B. Culture 508
- C. Home Economics 624
- D. Philosophy 636
- E. Psychology 665
- F. Social Life 704
- G. Social Problems 745

VI. CIVIL RIGHTS 815

VII. ECONOMIC CONDITIONS 828

VIII. EDUCATION 900

IX. FOLKLORE 1015

X. GEOGRAPHY 1068
- A. Atlases 1068
- B. Geography and Land Use 1087

XI. HEALTH 1136

XII. HISTORICAL EMERGENCE OF THE CHICANO 1183
- A. Chronological 1183
- B. Topical 1532

XIII. HOUSING 1972

XIV. IMMIGRATION.. 1984

XV. LANGUAGE STUDY AND BILINGUALISM...................... 2034

XVI. LAW ENFORCEMENT...................................... 2087

XVII. LITERATURE.. 2117
- A. The Chicano Experience............................... 2117
- B. The Mexican Experience............................... 2214
- C. Book Review Sources.................................. 2505
- D. The Chicano in American Literature................... 2523
- E. Juvenile Literature.................................. 2569

XVIII. MEXICO... 2665
- A. Biography.. 2665
- B. Culture.. 2698
- C. History.. 2734

XIX. MULTIMEDIA MATERIALS................................. 2832
- A. Catalogs and Directories............................. 2832
- B. Audio Visual Center Collection....................... 2841
- C. Library Record Collection............................ 2878

XX. MUSIC... 2899

XXI. NEWSPAPER AND JOURNAL RESOURCES...................... 2940
- A. Chicano Publications................................. 2940
- B. General Publications................................. 2951

XXII. POLITICAL RIGHTS.................................... 3002

XXIII. RELIGION... 3084

XXIV. THEATER ARTS.. 3120

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

REFERENCE MATERIALS

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

I. REFERENCE MATERIALS

A. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

REFERENCE RESOURCES

1	ref rm Z 1361 N39 C17	AFRO-AND-MEXICAN-AMERICAN: BOOKS AND OTHER MATERIALS IN THE LIBRARY OF FRESNO STATE COLLEGE. Fresno, CA: California State College Library, 1969. Listing of books, government publications and theses pertaining to the history and culture of Afro-Americans and Chicanos. Arranged by subject with no index.
2		AMERICA'S THIRD WORLD: A GUIDE TO BIBLIOGRAPHIC RESOURCES IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, Library Photographic Service, 1971. A subject-arranged bibliography of bibliographies. It includes bibliographies appearing in books, journals and government publications.
3	Biblio file	Association of Children's Librarians. FOCUS ON LA RAZA: RESOURCES. Berkeley, CA: The assn., 1970. Listing of materials on the juvenile level and a selected list of adult books.
4	ref rm Z 1601 B35	Bayitch, Stojan. LATIN AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN: A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL GUIDE TO WORKS IN ENGLISH. Coral Gables, FL: Univ. of Miami Pr., 1967.
5		BIBLIOGRAFIA DE AZTLAN: AN ANNOTATED CHICANO BIBLIOGRAPHY. San Diego, CA: San Diego State College, Centro De Estudios Chicanos Publications, 1971. Excellent critical annotations are given for most citations.
6		BIBLIOGRAFIA DE MATERIALES TOCANTE EL CHICANO: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MATERIALS RELATING TO THE CHICANO IN THE SAN JOSE STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. San Jose, CA: San Jose State College, Library, 1971.
7	Biblio file	BIBLIOGRAPHY. Sacramento, CA: State Dept. of Education, Mexican American Research Project, 1970. Good for education, testing and teacher training programs.
8	Biblio file	Birdwell, Gladys. CHICANOS: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY. Houston, TX: Univ. of Houston, Library, 1970. A listing of books and journal articles. Best use is for the journal articles.
9	ref rm Z 1361 N39 C3	BLACK-BROWN BIBLIOGRAPHY. Northridge, CA: San Fernando Valley State College, Library, 1968. Arranged by Library of Congress classification.

10	Biblio file	Caselli, Ron. THE MINORITY EXPERIENCE: A BASIC BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AMERICAN ETHNIC STUDIES. Santa Rosa, CA: Sonoma County Office of Education, 1970. One section of this bibliography deals with Chicanos.
11	Biblio file	CHICANO BIBLIOGRAPHY. Hayward, CA: Calif. State College, Library, 1970. Very useful bibliography of books and government documents. Some of the areas covered include history, cultural heritage, economic conditions and education.
12		CHICANOS: A SELECTIVE GUIDE TO MATERIALS IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SANTA BARBARA LIBRARY. Santa Barbara, CA: Univ. of California, Library, 1972.
13	ref rm Z 1251 S8 D62 1952	Dobie, James Frank. GUIDE TO LIFE AND LITERATURE OF THE SOUTHWEST. Rev. ed. Dallas, TX: Southern Methodist Univ. Pr., 1952. Although most of the items are out-dated, some materials can be gleaned under such headings as Spanish-Mexican strains, ranch life, and life in the West.
14	Biblio file	Gomez-Quiones, Juan. SELECTED MATERIALS ON THE CHICANO. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of Calif., Mexican American Cultural Center, 1970. Topical arrangement with no annotations.
15	ref rm Z 1601 A2 G76 1968	Gropp, Arthur. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LATIN AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHIES. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Pr., 1968.
16	ref rm Z 1361 M4 U53	A GUIDE TO MATERIALS RELATING TO PERSONS OF MEXICAN HERITAGE IN THE UNITED STATES. Washington, DC: U.S. Inter-Agency Committee on Mexican American Affairs, 1969. Basic bibliography to books and journal articles. The absence of a subject index hampers its usefulness.
17	Biblio file	Harrigan, Joan. MATERIAIES TOCANTE LOS LATINOS: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MATERIALS ON THE SPANISH AMERICAN. Denver, CO: Colorado State Department of Education, 1967. A good bibliography of books and articles arranged by topic.
18	Biblio file	Harrigan, Joan. MORE MATERIALES TOCANTE LOS LATINOS: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MATERIALS ON THE SPANISH-AMERICAN. Denver, CO: Colorado State Dept. of Education, 1969. A valuable resource for all those interested in doing research in the area of Chicano studies. Includes annotations for all items including books, multimedia materials and ERIC materials. Contains a directory of sources.

19	Biblio file	Harrigan, Joan. MORE MATERIALES TOCANTE LOS LATINOS, SUPPLEMENT. Denver, CO: Colorado State Dept. of Education, 1970. A supplement of recent books, bibliographies and films.
20	Biblio file	Hedman, Kenneth and Patsy McNeil. MEXICAN AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHY: A GUIDE TO THE RESOURCES OF THE LIBRARY AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO. El Paso, TX: Univ. of Texas Library, 1970. Annotated bibliography arranged by subject.
21	Biblio file	HISPANIC HERITAGE: A SELECTED BOOK LIST FOR ALL AGES. Denver, CO: Denver Public Library, n.d.
22	Biblio file	HISTORY AND CONTRIBUTION OF BLACK AMERICANS, SPANISH-SPEAKING AMERICANS AND NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS LIVING TOGETHER IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND AROUND THE WORLD. Los Angeles, CA: Children's Music Center, Inc., 1969. Particularly good source for recordings.
23	HM 1 F7	Kaiser, Ernest. "American Indians and Mexican Americans: A Selected Bibliography," in FREEDOMWAYS, v.9 (Fall, 1969), pp. 325-327.
24	Biblio file	LANGUAGE, CULTURE, EDUCATION: ARTICLES, BOOKS AND UNPUBLISHED MATERIALS, 1962-1968. Washington, DC: U. S. Office of Education, Spanish Speaking Affairs Committee, 1968.
25	ref rm Z 1361 M4 M42	Meier, Matt S. and Feliciano Rivera. A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR THE STUDY OF MEXICAN AMERICAN HISTORY. San Jose, CA: San Jose State College, Spartan Bookstore, 1971.
26	ref rm Z 1361 M4 S77	THE MEXICAN AMERICAN: A SELECTED AND ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY.. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., Center for Latin American Studies, 1969. Includes a subject index.
27	ref rm Z 1361 M4 S77 1971	THE MEXICAN AMERICAN: A SELECTED AND ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY.. Rev. ed. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., Center for Latin American Studies, 1971.
28	ref rm Z 1361 M4 C6	Mickey, Barbara H. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF STUDIES CONCERNING THE SPANISH-SPEAKING POPULATION OF THE AMERICAN SOUTHWEST. Greeley, CO: Colorado State College, Museum of Anthropology, 1969. Wealth of material included, unfortunately there is no subject index and the arrangement is by author.

29	ref rm Z 1361 M4 N3	Navarro, Eliseo G. ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MATERIALS ON THE MEXICAN AMERICAN. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas, Graduate School of Social Work, 1969. Includes books, journal articles, audio-visual materials and government publications. No index.
30	ref rm Z 1361 N39 N39	THE NEGRO IN PRINT, 1965 to date. Washington, DC: Negro Bibliographic and Research Center. An annotated bibliography which does include material on other minority groups.
31	ref rm Z 7164 C4 P6	POVERTY, RURAL POVERTY AND MINORITY GROUPS LIVING IN RURAL POVERTY: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Lexington, KY: Spindletop Research, 1969. Good coverage provided for the Chicano and the Spanish-speaking agricultural worker.
32	ref rm Z 7164 R12 Q3	A QUARTERLY BIBLIOGRAPHY ON CULTURAL DIFFERENCES, 1964 to date. Sacramento, CA: California State Library. Valuable resource containing annotations of books and journal articles on various minority groups.
33	Audio-Visual Dept.	LA RAZA: THE MEXICAN AMERICANS: TEACHERS' GUIDE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY. Palo Alto, CA: Multi-Media Productions, Inc., 1969. Useful study guide to a multimedia presentation about the Chicano.
34	Biblio file	Revelle, Keith. CHICANO: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MATERIALS BY AND ABOUT MEXICO AND MEXICAN-AMERICANS. Oakland, CA: Latin American Library of the Oakland Public Library, 1969. A selective but relevant listing of materials. Most items include annotations.
35	ref rm F 1401 T45 no. 17	Sanchez, George Isidore and Howard Putnam. MATERIALS RELATING TO THE EDUCATION OF SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Westport, CT: Greenwood Pr., 1959. Good listing with many references to other areas of study besides education.
36	ref rm Z 1315 S35	Saunders, Lyle. A GUIDE TO MATERIALS BEARING ON CULTURAL RELATIONS IN NEW MEXICO. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1944. Abounds with references to Chicano folklore, history, education and economic conditions. A revised and updated edition is badly needed.
37	Biblio file	Segreto, Joan. BIBLIOGRAFIA: A BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN. Houston, TX: Houston Independent School District, 1970. Brief subject arranged bibliography.

38	Biblio file	A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR SPANISH SPEAKING AMERICANS: BOOKS AND PERIODICALS IN THE WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY. Olympia, WA: Washington State Library, 1971. Lists books in Spanish.
39	ref rm Z 1361 S7 U54	THE SPANISH SPEAKING IN THE UNITED STATES: A GUIDE TO MATERIALS. Washington, DC: U. S. Cabinet Committee on Opportunity for the Spanish Speaking, 1971. Excellent bibliography complete with annotations and a subject index. Includes books, articles, government publications and audio-visual materials.
40	Biblio file	Stefan, James. MINORITY CULTURES; ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Salinas, CA: Monterey County Office of Education, 1969. The section on the Chicano is arranged by grade level (K-12). Includes an evaluation of each title as well as a brief synopsis.
41	Biblio file	Tash, Steven J. SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RESOURCES FOR CHICANO STUDIES. Northridge, CA: San Fernando Valley State College, Library, 1970. A guide to reference resources in the area of Chicano studies. It is arranged by various subject categories such as education, history, political science and bibliographies.
42	ref rm Z 5815 U5 W45	Whittenburg, Clarice and George I. Sanchez. MATERIALS RELATING TO THE EDUCATION OF SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE: A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1948.
43	ref rm Z 1251 W5 W53 & suppl.	Winther, Oscar. A CLASSIFIED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PERIODICAL LITERATURE OF THE TRAN-MISSISSIPPI WEST, 1811-1957. Bloomington, IN: Indiana Univ. Pr., 1961. Excellent bibliography of journal articles covering such topics as agricultural laborers, Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico and Texas. A supplement covers the period up to 1967.

GENERAL RESOURCES

44	H 1 A9	Chavarria, Jesus. "A Precise and Tentative Bibliography on Chicano History," in AZTLAN, CHICANO JOURNAL OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND THE ARTS, v.1, no. 1(Spring, 1970), pp. 133-141.
45	AP 1 G7	Clark y Moreno, Joseph A. "A Bibliography of Bibliographies Relating to Mexican American Studies," in EL GRITO, v.3, no. 4(Summer, 1970), pp. 25-31.

46	HM 1 R87	Cumberland, Charles C. "The United States-Mexican Border: A Selective Guide to the Literature of the Region," in RURAL SOCIOLOGY, v.25, no.2(June, 1960), entire supplement. Invaluable bibliography of books and articles covering many topics including culture, geography, history and diplomatic relations.
47	Z 1201 F5 (Tech. Serv.)	FICHERIO BIBLIOGRAFICO HISPANO-AMERICANO, 1961 to date. Buenos Aires: Bowker Editores. A listing of Spanish books published in the Americas. Arranged by subject with an author-title index.
48	Cal. Doc. L 725 P8 no. 5 (ref rm)	Flesher, Lorna. AMERICAN MINORITIES: A CHECKLIST OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES PUBLISHED BY GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, 1960-1970. Sacramento, CA: State Library, Government Publications Section, 1970. This brief listing of government bibliographies includes a section devoted to the Chicano.
49	AP 1 T482	"A Guide to the Literature of the Southwest," in NEW MEXICO QUARTERLY, v. 12-v. 25, 1942-1955. This quarterly feature is still a valuable source for locating material on the art, biography, history and literature of the Southwest.
50	AP 1 C655	Haro, Robert P. "Los Chicanos: A Bibliographic Essay," in CON SAFOS: REFLECTIONS OF LIVES IN THE BARRIO, v.2, no. 7 (Winter, 1971), pp. 50-59. A very good bibliographical essay that discusses the major works by and about Chicanos. Topics range form history and biography to the fine arts.
51		Katz, William L. and Warren Halliburton. AMERICAN MAJORITIES AND MINORITIES: A SYLLABUS OF UNITED STATES HISTORY FOR SECONDARY SCHOOLS. New York, NY: Arno Pr., 1971. A bibliography of teaching units, including classroom activities, audio-visual materials and reading lists.
52	Z 1037 A1 K4	Keating, Charlotte M. BUILDING BRIDGES OF UNDERSTANDING. Tucson, AZ: Palo Verde Pub. Co., 1967.
53	E 1 J648	"Mexican American History: A Critical Selective Bibliography," in JOURNAL OF MEXICAN AMERICAN HISTORY, v.1, no. 1 (Fall, 1970), pp. 68-86. Important bibliography arranged in topical order with no annotations. Includes sections on native Americans, Spain in America, Mexico, and Chicano history.
54	Z 1 C56	"Mexican-Americans; A Survey," in CHOICE, v.6, no. 8 (October, 1969), pp. 985-988. Good bibliography containing major works by and about Chicanos.

55		Navarro, Eliseo. CHICANO COMMUNITY: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR USE IN SOCIAL WORK EDUCATION. New York, NY: Council on Social Work Education, 1971.
56	Z 1 L52	Revelle, Keith. "A Collection for La Raza," in LIBRARY JOURNAL, v.96, no. 20 (November 15, 1971), pp. 3719-3726. Brief listing of materials for Chicano patrons. Items are annotated and include audio-visual materials, Chicano press items and books.
57	E 184 M5 C3 no. 3 1967	REVISED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Mexican-American Study Project, 1967. The standard bibliography for all those interested in doing research in Chicano studies. Very extensive listing that includes books, journal articles and dissertations. Contains an excellent bibliographical essay by Ralph Guzman.

B. DISSERTATION SOURCES

REFERENCE RESOURCES

58	ref rm Z 2695 A2 C46	Chatham, James R. DISSERTATIONS IN HISPANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES: AN INDEX OF DISSERTATIONS COMPLETED IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA, 1876-1966. Lexington KY: Univ. of Kentucky, 1970.
59	ref rm Z 5055 U5 A53	DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL, 1938 to date. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms. A monthly compilation of doctoral dissertations arranged by subject with keyword and author indexes.
60	ref rm Z 6201 K8	Kuehl, Warren F. DISSERTATIONS IN HISTORY: AN INDEX TO DISSERTATIONS COMPLETED IN HISTORY DEPARTMENTS OF UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN UNIVERSITIES, 1873-1960. Lexington, KY: Univ. of Kentucky Pr., 1965. A supplement covering the period up to 1970 is on order.
61	ref rm Z 5781 L56	Litto, Fredric. AMERICAN DISSERTATIONS ON THE DRAMA AND THE THEATRE: A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Kent, OH: Kent State Univ. Pr., 1969.
62	ref rm Z 5816 I6 M3	MASTER'S THESES IN EDUCATION, 1951 to date. Cedar Falls, IA: Research Publications. An annual listing arranged by subject.
63	ref F 1401 T45 no. 18	SEVENTY-FIVE YEARS OF LATIN AMERICAN RESEARCH AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS; MASTER'S THESES AND DOCTORAL DISSERTATIONS 1893-1958, AND PUBLICATIONS OF LATIN AMERICAN INTEREST, 1941-1958. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas, Institute of Latin American Studies, 1959.
64	ref rm Z 1009 P18 no. 5 1962	THESES ON PAN AMERICAN TOPICS PREPARED BY CANDIDATES FOR DOCTORAL DEGREES IN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGE IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. 4th ed. Washington, DC: Pan American Union, Columbus Memorial Library, 1962.

GENERAL RESOURCES

65	E 1 L3	Bushong, Allen D. "Doctoral Dissertations on Pan American Subjects accepted by United States and Canadian Colleges and Universities, 1961-1965: Bibliography and Analysis," in LATIN AMERICAN RESEARCH REVIEW, v.2, no. 2(Spring, 1967), entire supplement.

C. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

REFERENCE RESOURCES

66	ref rm Z 1223.5 C2 C34	CALIFORNIA STATE PUBLICATIONS, 1947 to date. Sacramento. CA: Office of the State Printer. A monthly listing of publications printed by the Office of State Printing, and various other state agencies.
67	ref rm Z 1223 A18	MONTHLY CATALOG OF UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS, 1895 to date. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O. A monthly bibliography of publications issued by all branches of government. CSUN receives the complete microprint edition of federal depository publications from 1956 to present; also many of the printed publications.

D. HANDBOOKS, CENSUS DATA RESOURCES, AND OTHER STATISTICAL FACTBOOKS

REFERENCE RESOURCES

68	ref HC 107 A6 A77 (2nd flr)	ARIZONA COUNTY BASE BOOK. 4th ed. Tucson, AZ: Bureau of Business and Public Research, Univ. of Arizona, 1962.
69	f ref rm HV 98 C3 W38	BACKGROUND FOR PLANNING. 4th ed. Los Angeles, CA: Welfare Planning Council, Los Angeles Region, Research Dept., 1964. This work uses data from the 1960 census to describe the socio-economic characteristics of the population of Los Angeles County. Part of the 1971 edition has been published.
70	ref rm HA 265 C7	CALIFORNIA COUNTY FACT BOOK, 1963 to date. Sacramento, CA: County Supervisors Assn. of California. Handbook of statistical data pertaining to population, health, welfare and agriculture.
71	ref rm F 856 C2 1967	CALIFORNIA INFORMATION ALMANAC. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1967. Compendium of facts and figures on California.
72	ref rm HA 261 C3	CALIFORNIA STATISTICAL ABSTRACT, 1958 to date. Sacramento, CA: State Printer of California. Annual compilation of statistics covering population, industry, agriculture and revenue.
73	ref rm Z 7554 U5 U32	CATALOG OF UNITED STATES CENSUS PUBLICATIO[illegible] 1956 to date. Washington, DC: U.S. Bureau of the Census.
74	ref HA 37 U52 1968	CENSUS BUREAU PROGRAMS AND PUBLICATIONS: AREA AND SUBJECT GUIDE. Washington, DC: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1968.
75	ref HA 201 1960 A456 (2nd flr)	CENSUS OF POPULATION: 1960. THE EIGHTEENTH DECENNIAL CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES. Washington, DC: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1961- .
76	ref rm HA 202 A36	COUNTY AND CITY DATA BOOK, 1952 to date. Washington, DC: U.S. Bureau of the Census.

77	ref rm HA 37 U522 1967	DIRECTORY OF FEDERAL STATISTICS FOR STATES: A GUIDE TO SOURCES. Washington, DC: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1967.
78	ref rm E 184 S75 A44	DIRECTORY OF SPANISH SPEAKING ORGANIZATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES. Washington, DC: U.S. Cabinet Committee on Opportunity for the Spanish Speaking, 1970.
79	ref rm HS 17 G332	ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASSOCIATIONS. 5th ed. Detroit, MI: Gale Research Co., 1968.
80	ref rm HA 202 A385 1960 & suppl.	HISTORICAL STATISTICS OF THE UNITED STATES: COLONIAL TIMES TO 1957. Washington, DC: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1960.
81	ref rm Z 7165 U6 S57	INVENTORY OF SOURCE MATERIALS AND RESEARCH IN SOCIAL STATISTICS, PACIFIC COAST, 1944-1950. Berkeley, CA: Social Science Research Council, Pacific Coast Committee on Social Statistics, 1952. A regional inventory of materials pertaining to population, crime, income, labor, race relations, health and housing.
82	Biblio file	MEXICAN-AMERICAN COMMUNITY DIRECTORY. Los Angeles, CA: Congress of Mexican-American Unity, 1970.
83	ref rm JS 344 C5 A24	MUNICIPAL YEARBOOK, 1944 to date. Washington, DC: International City Management Assn.
84	ref rm AY 67 N5 T55 1971	NEW YORK TIMES ENCYCLOPEDIC ALMANAC, 1971. New York, NY: New York Times Inc., 1971 Contains short articles on the problems faced by the Chicano today.
85	ref rm HS 61 S2 1970	THE ORGANIZATIONAL LIFE OF THE SAN FERNANDO VALLEY, 1968-1969. Northridge, CA: San Fernando Valley State College, Center for Urban Studies, 1970.
86	ref F 867 S4 1970 (2nd flr)	THE SOURTHERN CALIFORNIA REPORT; A STUDY OF GROWTH AND ECONOMIC STATURE. Los Angles, CA: Security Pacific National Bank, Economic Research Dept., 1970

87	ref HA 195 A53 no. 195 (2nd flr)	"Spanish-American Population, November, 1969," in CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS; POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS, SERIES P-20, no. 195, February 20, 1970. Washington, DC: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1970.
88	ref rm HA 202 date	STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF THE UNITED STATES, 1878 to date. Washington, DC: U.S. Bureau of the Census. Standard resource for statistical data on the American population, economy, agricultural, housing, etc.
89	ref rm Z 7551 S84 1971	STATISTICS SOURCES: A SUBJECT GUIDE TO DATA ON INDUSTRIAL, BUSINESS, SOCIAL, EDUCATIONAL, FINANCIAL AND OTHER TOPICS FOR THE UNITED STATES AND SELECTED FOREIGN COUNTRIES. Detroit, MI: Gale Research Co., 1971.
90	ref AY 311 D3 T5 (2nd flr)	TEXAS ALMANAC, 1964 to date. Dallas, TX: Dallas Morning News. A source of facts and figures pertaining to the state of Texas. Topics covered include election results and population characteristics.
91	ref rm F 859 T7	Trzyna, Thaddeus C. THE CALIFORNIA HANDBOOK; A COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO SOURCES OF CURRENT INFORMATION AND ACTION. Claremont, CA: Center for California Public Affairs, 1969.
92	ref HA 201 1960 A2 v.2, pt.1-B (2nd flr)	UNITED STATES CENSUS OF THE POPULATION: 1960 SUBJECT REPORTS, PERSONS OF SPANISH SURNAME. Washington, DC: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1963. A valuable source of statistical data dealing specifically with the Spanish-speaking person.

GENERAL RESOURCES

93	HA 245 A75	ARIZONA STATISTICAL REVIEW, 1969 to date. Phoenix, AZ: Valley National Bank.
94	HB 1360.5 A77	Arriaga, Eduardo E. NEW LIFE TABLES FOR LATIN AMERICAN POPULATIONS IN THE NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, Institute of International Studies, 1968.
95	F 787 S2	Barrett, Donald D. "Demographic Characteristics," in Julian Samora. LA RAZA: FORGOTTEN AMERICANS, pp. 159-199. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame, 1966.

96	HM 1 R87	Beegle, J. Allan. "Demographic Characterisitics of the United States-Mexican Border," in RURAL SOCIOLOGY, v.25 no.1 (March, 1960), pp. 107-162.
97	micro ERIC ED 015796 (3rd flr)	Broadbent, Elizabeth. "Mexican Population in the Southwestern United States," in READINGS FOR UNDERSTANDING SOUTHWESTERN CULTURE, pp. 7-11. Alamosa, CO: Adams State College, Center for Cultural Studies, 1963. Covers the period 1850 to 1930.
98	HB 3525 T4 T4 no. 1	Browning, Harley L. and S. Dale McLemore. A STATISTICAL PROFILE OF THE SPANISH-SURNAME POPULATION OF TEXAS. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas, Bureau of Business Research, 1964.
99	HC 107 C7 C578	BUSINESS INFORMATION SOURCES IN COLORADO STATE GOVERNMENT. Boulder, CO: Univ. of Colorado, Bureau of Business Research, 1963.
100	E 1 R45	"Ethnic Survey," in REGENERATION, v.1 no.2(July 7, 1970), p. 3.
101	F 868 O6 S34	THE GROWTH AND ECONOMIC STATURE OF ORANGE COUNTY. Los Angeles, CA: Security First National Bank of Los Angeles, Economic Research Division, 1967.
102	F 868 R6 S34	THE GROWTH AND ECONOMIC STATURE OF RIVERSIDE AND SAN BERNARDINO COUNTIES. Los Angeles, CA: Security First National Bank, Los Angeles, Economic Research Division, 1966.
103	F 868 S15 S4	THE GROWTH AND ECONOMIC STATURE OF SAN DIEGO COUNTY. Los Angeles, CA: Security Pacific National Bank, Economic Research Dept., 1969.
104	F 868 L8 S34	THE GROWTH AND ECONOMIC STATURE OF THE SAN FERNANDO VALLEY. Los Angeles, CA: Security Pacific National Bank, Economic Research Dept., 1967.
105	HV 98 C3 W42 no. 75	MEXICAN AMERICAN SURVEY PROJECT; SUMMER YOUTH PROGRAM, VENICE, CALIFORNIA, SUMMER, 1967, Special Report Series, no. 75. Los Angeles, CA: Welfare Planning Council, Los Angeles Region, Research Dept., 1968. A research project containing socio-economic and demographic characteristics for a small segment of the Chicano population of Los Angeles.
106	F 869 L8 A35	NEGROES AND MEXICAN AMERICANS IN SOUTH AND EAST LOS ANGELES: CHANGES BETWEEN 1960 AND 1965 IN POPULATION, EMPLOYMENT, INCOME, FAMILY STATUS. AN ANALYSIS OF A UNITED STATES CENSUS SURVEY OF NOVEMBER, 1965. San Francisco, CA: California Dept. of Industrial Relations, Division of Fair Employment Practices, Division of Labor Statistics, 1966.

107	HB 3525 C2 C7	THE POPULATION OF CALIFORNIA. San Francisco, CA: Commonwealth Club of California, 1946.
108	HC 110 I5 R3	Radomski, Alexander L. FAMILY INCOME AND RELATED CHARACTERTISTICS AMONG LOW INCOME COUNTIES AND STATES. Washington, DC: U.S. Welfare Adm., Div. of Research, 1964.
109	HN 80 L7 W4	SOCIAL PROFILES: LOS ANGELES COUNTY. Los Angeles, CA: Welfare Planning Council, Los Angeles Region, Research Dept., 1965. Useful resource containing population characteristics for Los Angeles County.
110	HC 107 C2 U7	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC TRENDS: 1940-1970. Claremont, CA: Urbanomics Research Associates, 1969.
111	HA 215 W3	Wattenberg, Ben J. THIS U.S.A. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1965. Concise population data for the U.S.

E. INDEXES TO JOURNALS AND NEWSPAPERS

REFERENCE RESOURCES

112	ref rm AI 3 A27	ALTERNATIVE PRESS INDEX, 1970 to date. Toronto, Canada: Radical Research Center. An index to alternative publications which reflect the need for social change in the world. Many citations pertain to the Chicano Movement, the migrant laborer, and to the Spanish-speaking minorities.
113	ref rm AI 1 C3	CALIFORNIA NEWS INDEX, 1970 to date. Claremont, CA: Center for California Public Affairs. Subject arranged index to articles appearing in journals and newspapers published in and about California.
114	ref rm AI 21 C46	CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR INDEX, 1960 to date. Boston, MA: Christian Science Pub. Co.
115	ref rm PN 4853 E3	EDITORIALS ON FILE, 1970 to date. New York, NY: Facts on File, Inc. Features reprinted editorials from over 150 leading American newspapers. The following cities are represented: Alburquerque, Dallas and Los Angeles. Has a topical index.
116	ref rm D 410 F3	FACTS ON FILE, 1941 to date. New York, NY: Facts on File, Inc. Well indexed news digest of world events. Uses the headings "Mexican Americans" and "Spanish Americans."
117	ref rm AI 21 N44	NEW YORK TIMES INDEX, 1851 to date. New York, NY: New York Times, Inc. A detailed subject index to the newspaper.
118		NEWSPAPER INDEX TO THE LOS ANGELES TIMES, 1972 to date. Wooster, OH: Micropublishers, Inc.
119	ref rm AI 21 P46	THE PERSPECTIVE INDEX, 1965 to date. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Times, Educational Services Dept. An index to the Opinion, Perspective and West Magazine sections of the Los Angeles Times Sunday edition.
120	ref rm Z 7163 P9	PUBLIC AFFAIRS INFORMATION SERVICE BULLETIN, 1915 to date. New York, NY: P.A.I.S. A subject index to journal articles, books, pamphlets and selected government publications in most areas of the social sciences.
121	ref rm AI 3 R43	READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE, 1900 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson. Subject index to articles appearing in the major American periodicals. Its value lies in its up-to-date coverage of news events.

122 ref rm SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES INDEX, 1907 to date.
AI New York, NY: H.W. Wilson.
3 An author and subject index to major scholarly journals.
I58 Sample headings used include "migrant labor" and
"Mexicans in the United States."

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

AGRICULTURAL LABOR

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

II. AGRICULTURAL LABOR

REFERENCE RESOURCES

123	ref HD 1527 C2 F84 1969	Fujimoto, Isao. GUIDE TO SOURCES ON AGRICULTURAL LABOR. Davis, CA: Univ. of California, College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Dept. of Applied Behavioral Sciences, 1969. Handy guide to resource materials on the agricultural laborer, with the emphasis placed on the California farm worker.
124	ref Z 5075 U5 S28	Schlebecker, John T. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS ON THE HISTORY OF AGRICULTURE IN THE UNITED STATES, 1607-1967. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO Pr., 1969. Important bibliography with a very useful subject index.

GENERAL RESOURCES

125	HD 1527 C2 A5 1969	AGRICULTURAL LABOR IN THE SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY; REPORT OF THE GOVERNOR'S COMMITTEE TO SURVEY THE AGRICULTURAL LABOR RESOURCES OF THE SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY. Sacramento, CA: State Printer, 1951.
126	H 31 C64 no. 518	Ahearn, Daniel Joseph. THE WAGES OF FARM AND FACTORY LABORERS, 1914-1944. New York, NY: Columbia Univ. Pr., 1945.
127	HD 1525 A6	Allen, Steve. THE GROUND IS OUR TABLE. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1966. Using personal experience and fact, the author looks at the conditions of farmworkers and suggests alternatives.
128	U.S. Doc. A 1.38 no. 954	Banks, Vera. MIGRATION OF FARM PEOPLE: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1946-1960. Washington, DC: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic and Statistical Analysis Division, Economic Research Service, 1963.
129	pam file (ref rm)	BASTA! LA HISTORIA DE NUESTRA LUCHA; ENOUGH! THE TALE OF OUR STRUGGLE. Delano, CA: Farm Worker Pr., 1966.
130	AP 1 R36	Beecher, John. "To the Rear, March," in RAMPARTS, v.4 (September, 1965), pp. 27-32.

131	HD 1484 A45 B45 1971	Berger, Samuel R. DOLLAR HARVEST; THE STORY OF THE FARM BUREAU. Lexington, MA: Heath Lexington Books, 1971.
132	HD 1525 B5	Bishop, Charles Edwin. FARM LABOR IN THE UNITED STATES. New York, NY: Columbia Univ. Pr., 1967.
133	E 184 M5 S4	"Bracero Politics: A Special Report," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 179-200. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
134	HD 1527 C2 A535	THE BRACERO PROGRAM AND ITS AFTERMATH: AN HISTORICAL SUMMARY. Sacramento, CA: California Legislature, Assembly, Legislative Reference Service, 1965.
135	HD 1527 C2 A543	CALIFORNIA'S FARM LABOR PROBLEMS: PART I and II. Sacramento, CA: California Legislature, Senate Fact Finding Committee on Labor and Welfare, 1961-1963.
136	HD 5856 U5 C3 1970	Carney, John Phillip. POSTWAR MEXICAN MIGRATION: 1945-1955, WITH PRATICULAR REFERENCE TO THE POLICIES AND PRACTICES OF THE UNITED STATES CONCERNING ITS CONTROL. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of Southern California, 1970
137	HD 1484 C53	Chambers, Clarke A. CALIFORNIA FARM ORGANIZATIONS: A HISTORICAL STUDY OF THE GRANGE, THE FARM BUREAU, AND THE ASSOCIATED FARMERS, 1929-1941. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1952.
138	F 861 H24	Chavez, Cesar. "The Organizer's Tale," in Dennis Hale and Johathan Eisen. THE CALIFORNIA DREAM, pp. 106-115. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1968.
139	HV 881 C62	Coles, Robert. UPROOTED CHILDREN, THE EARLY LIFE OF MIGRANT FARM WORKERS. Pittsburgh, PA: Univ. of Pittsburgh Pr., 1970.
140	HN 64 C716	Collins, Henry Hill. AMERICAN'S OWN REFUGEES: OUR 4,000,000 HOMELESS MIGRANTS. Princeton, NJ: Princeton Univ. Pr., 1941.
141	AP 1 N485	Compton, Neville. "The Green Valley Isn't So Jolly," in NEW REPUBLIC, v. 159 (September 7, 1968), pp. 19-20.
142	HD 1527 C2 C6	Conference on Families Who Follow the Crops. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CONFERENCE, 1962 to date. Sacramento, CA: Governor's Advisory Committee on Children and Youth, Subcommittee on the Migrant Child.

143	HD 5856 U5 C6 1969	Copp, Nelson G. WETBACKS AND BRACEROS: MEXICAN MIGRANT LABORERS AND AMERICAN IMMIGRATION POLICY, 1930-1966. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1969.
144		Craig, Richard B. THE BRACERO PROGRAM: INTEREST GROUPS AND FOREIGN POLICY. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1971.
145	H 31 C2 v. 14	Cross, Ira Brown, A HISTORY OF THE LABOR MOVEMENT IN CALIFORNIA. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1935.
146	HD 1527 C2 D37	Day, Mark. FORTY ACRES: CESAR CHAVEZ AND THE FARM WORKERS. New York, NY: Praeger, 1971.
147	HV 95 N35 1955	Douglass, Joseph H. "Migrant and Community," in National Conference on Social Welfare. MINORITY GROUPS; SEGREGATION AND INTEGRATION, pp. 23-36. New York, NY: Columbia Univ. Pr., 1955.
148	HD 5325 A29 D8	Dunne, John G. DELANO: THE STORY OF THE CALIFORNIA GRAPE STRIKE. New York, NY: Farrar, Straus, and Giroux, 1967.
149	HD 1531 M6 E4 1970	Elac, John C. THE EMPLOYMENT OF MEXICAN WORKERS IN U.S. AGRICULTURE, 1900-1960; A BINATIONAL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, 1970, c1961.
150	HD 1525 A5364 1963a	EXTEND THE MEXICAN FARM LABOR PROGRAM. Washington, DC: U.S. Congress, House Committee on Agriculture, 1963.
151	AP 1 M38	Fallows, Marjorie. "The Mexican-American Laborer: A Different Drummer?" in MASSACHUSETTS REVIEW, v.8 (Winter, 1967), pp. 166-167.
152	HD 1525 A5376 1969	FARM LABOR FACT BOOK. New York, NY: Greenwood Pr., 1969, c1959. Contains sections on labor supply, earnings and domestic and foreign workers.
153	HD 1525 N345	FARM LABOR ORGANIZING: 1905-1967; A BRIEF HISTORY. New York, NY: National Advisory Committee on Farm Labor, 1967.
154	HD 1527 C2 F44 1971	Fellows, Lloyd. ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF THE MEXICAN RURAL POPULATION IN CALIFORNIA, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THE NEED FOR MEXICAN LABOR IN AGRICULTURE. San Francisco, CA: R and E Research Associates, 1971, c1929.

155	HD 1527 C2 F48	Fisher, H.H. THE HELPING ARM: THE BRACERO IN CALIFORNIA AGRICULTURE. Los Angeles, CA: Town Hall, 1966.
156	HD 1527 C2 F58	Fisher, Lloyd H. THE HARVEST LABOR MARKET IN CALIFORNIA. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1953.
157	micro U.S. Doc. 8144 May, 1963	Friend, Reed E. ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF SPANISH SPEAKING WAGE WORKERS ON UNITED STATES FARMS. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O., 1963.
158	HD 1527 C2 F85	Fuller, Varden. THE SUPPLY OF AGRICULTURE LABOR AS A FACTOR IN THE EVOLUTION OF FARM ORGANIZATION IN CALIFORNIA. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, 1939.
159	HD 5325 A29 F9 1970	Fusco, Paul. LA CAUSA: THE CALIFORNIA GRAPE STRIKE. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1970. A combination of photographs and text depicts the movements which led to the Delano grape strike.
160	HD 1527 C2 G3	Galarza, Ernesto. MERCHANTS OF LABOR: THE MEXICAN BRACERO STORY: AN ACCOUNT OF THE MANAGED MIGRATION OF MEXICAN FARM WORKERS IN CALIFORNIA, 1942-1960. Charlotte, CA: McNally and Loftin, 1964. Poignant picture of the conditions faced by the Chicano farmworker. The development of the bracero program is traced and analyzed.
161	KF 228 D5 G3	Galarza, Ernesto. SPIDERS IN THE HOUSE AND WORKERS IN THE FIELD. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame Pr., 1970. An essential work on the California grape workers' struggle. Covers the period from 1947 to 1961, including a chapter on current progress.
162	micro U.S. Doc. 6240 April, 1961	Geach, Gwen. SELECTED REFERENCES ON DOMESTIC MIGRATORY AGRICULTURAL WORKERS, THEIR FAMILIES, PROBLEMS, AND PROGRAMS, 1955-1960. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O., 1961.
163	E 1 P32	Gilmore, N.R. "Bracero in California," in PACIFIC HISTORICAL REVIEW, v.32 (August, 1963), pp. 265-282.
164	HD 1775 C2 C64 1947b	Goldschmidt, Walter. AS YOU SOW. New York, NY: Harcourt, Brace, 1947. Industrialized farming in America.

165	HD 1525 H3 1966	Hancock, Richard H. THE ROLE OF THE BRACERO IN THE ECONOMIC AND CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF MEXICO: A CASE STUDY OF CHIHUAHUA. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1966, c1959.
166	S 1 A35	Hawley, Ellis W. "The Politics of the Mexican Labor Issue, 1950-1965," in AGRICULTURAL HISTORY, v.140 (July, 1966), pp. 157-176.
167	HD 1761 H473	Heady, Earl O. ROOTS OF THE FARM LABOR PROBLEM. Ames, IA: Iowa State Univ. Pr., 1965.
168	HD 5725 T4 J6 1969	Jones, Lamar Babington. MEXICAN AMERICAN LABOR PROBLEMS IN TEXAS. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1969.
169	E 1 C344	Kirkendall, Richard S. "Social Science in the Central Valley of California," in CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY, v.43 no.3, (September, 1964), pp. 195-218.
170	BV 2695 M5 K6	Kostyu, Frank A. SHADOWS IN THE VALLEY: THE STORY OF ONE MAN'S STRUGGLE FOR JUSTICE. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1970. Vivid portrayal of church work among the migrant laborers in the Rio Grande.
171	HD 1525 L3 1969	Lange, Dorothea and Paul Taylor. AN AMERICAN EXODUS: A RECORD OF HUMAN EROSION IN THE THIRTIES. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1969.
172	HC 110 P6 L37	Larner, Jeremy and Irving Howe. POVERTY: VIEW FROM THE LEFT. New York, NY: Morrow, 1968.
173	BX 1406.2 L53	Liu, William T., and Nathaniel J. Pallone. CATHOLICS/U.S.A.; PERSPECTIVES ON SOCIAL CHANGE. New York, NY: Wiley, 1970.
174	pam file (ref rm)	Leonard, Olen E. CHANGES IN THE SPANISH SPEAKING LABOR FORCE OF SAGINAW COUNTY, MICHIGAN. State College, MS: Mississippi State Univ., Social Science Research Center, 1968.
175	HD 6515 A292 C35	London, Joan and Henry Anderson. SO SHALL YE REAP: THE STORY OF CESAR CHAVEZ AND THE FARM WORKERS' MOVEMENT. New York, NY: Crowell, 1971.
176	KF 3580 A4 L9	Lyon, Richard M. THE LEGAL STATUS OF AMERICAN AND MEXICAN MIGRATORY FARM LABOR. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1956.

177	HD 1527 T4 M2	McBride, John G. VANISHING BRACERO; VALLEY REVOLUTION. San Antonio, TX: Naylor, 1963.
178	F 861 M25	McWilliams, Carey. CALIFORNIA: THE GREAT EXCEPTION. New York, NY: Current Books, 1949. Contains a chapter on the California migrant worker.
179	HD 1527 C2 M25 1969	McWilliams, Carey. FACTORIES IN THE FIELD: THE STORY OF MIGRATORY LABOR IN CALIFORNIA. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1969, c1939. Excellent study of the migratory worker in California, covering both the historical development and socio-economic problems of the farmworker in California.
180	AP 1 A544	McWilliams, Carey. "The Farmers Get Tough," in THE AMERICAN MERCURY, v.33, (October, 1934), pp. 241-245.
181	HD 1525 M35	McWilliams, Carey. ILL FARES THE LAND: MIGRANTS AND MIGRATORY LABOR IN THE UNITED STATES. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1942.
182	E 1 C65	McWilliams, Carey. "Mexicans to Michigan," in COMMON GROUND, v.2, no.1 (Autumn, 1941), pp. 5-18.
183	F 866.2 C5 M3	Matthiessen, Peter. SAL SI PUEDES: CESAR CHAVEZ AND THE NEW AMERICAN REVOLUTION. New York, NY: Random House, 1969.
184	HV 95 N35 1955	Maxwell, Grace. "Youth Programs for Migrants," in National Conference on Social Welfare. MINORITY GROUPS; SEGREGATION AND INTEGRATION, pp. 48-57. New York, NY: Columbia Univ. Pr., 1955.
185	HD 1527 T4 U6 1941	Menefee, Selden C. MEXICAN MIGRATORY WORKERS OF SOUTH TEXAS. Washington, DC: U.W. Work Projects Administration, 1941.
186	HD 1525 A5364 1963	MEXICAN FARM LABOR PROGRAM (HEARINGS). Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O., for U.S. Congress, House Committee on Agriculture, 1963.
187	HB 1 U44	"Mexican Labor in the Imperial Valley," in UNITED STATES MONTHLY LABOR REVIEW, v.128, no.3 (March, 1929), pp. 59-65.
188	pam file (ref rm)	MIGRANT LABOR PROBLEMS IN THE 1970's. Denver, CO: Colorado Legislative Council, 1970.

189	HD 1527 O2 A53 1968	MIGRATORY LABOR IN OHIO AGRICULTURE: REPORT OF THE GOVERNOR'S COMMITTEE. Columbus, OH: Ohio Dept. of Industrial Relations, 1968.
190	HD 1525 M59	Moore, Truman. THE SLAVES WE RENT. New York, NY: Random House, 1965.
191	HD 5325 A29 N4	Nelson, Eugene. HUELGA: THE FIRST 100 DAYS OF THE GREAT DELANO GRAPE STRIKE. Delano, CA: Farm Workers Pr., 1966.
192	E 184 M5 S4	Nelson, Eugene. "Who is Cesar Chavez?" in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 227-235. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
193		Norquest, Carrol. RIO GRANDE WETBACKS: MIGRANT MEXICAN WORKERS. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1972.
194	HD 1527 A6 P3	Padfield, Harland and William E. Martin. FARMERS, WORKERS AND MACHINES: TECHNOLOGICAL AND SOCIAL CHANGES IN FARM INDUSTRIES OF ARIZONA. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1965.
195	HD 5856 U5 S2 1969	Sandage, Shirley M. CHILD OF HOPE. South Brunswick, NJ: A.S. Barnes, 1969, c1968.
196	F 787 S2	Scholes, William E. "The Migrant Worker," in Julian Samora. LA RAZA, FORGOTTEN AMERICANS, pp. 63-94. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame Pr., 1966.
197	S 1 A35	Scruggs, Otey M. "Evolution of the Mexican Farm Labor Agreement of 1942," in AGRICULTURAL HISTORY, v. 34, (July, 1969), pp. 140-149.
198	E 1 P32	Scruggs, Otey M. "Texas and the Bracero Program," in PACIFIC HISTORICAL REVIEW, v. 32 no. 3 (August, 1963), pp. 251-264.
199	E L P32	Scruggs, Otey M. "United States, Mexico, and the Wetbacks, 1942-1947," in PACIFIC HISTORICAL REVIEW, v. 30 no. 2 (May, 1961), pp. 149-164.
200	E 184 S75 A4	Shannon, Lyle W. "The Study of Migrants as Members of Social Systems," in American Ethnological Society. SPANISH SPEAKING PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES, pp. 34-64. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1968.

201	E 184 S75 A4	Simmons, Ozzie G., and Robert C. Hanson, and William McPhee. "Quantitative Analyses of the Urban Experiences of Spanish-American Migrants," in American Ethnological Society. SPANISH SPEAKING PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES, pp. 65-83. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1968.
202	HD 5325 A29 U5	SONS OF ZAPATA. Rio Grande City, TX: United Farm Workers Organizing Committee. AFL-CIO, 1967.
203	E 184 A1 S77	Stegner, Wallace "Okies in Sombreros: Migrant Mexican Crop-Workers," in his ONE NATION, pp. 95-116. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1945.
204	S 1 A35	Taylor, Paul. "California Farm Labor: A Review," in AGRICULTURAL HISTORY, v. 42 no. 1 (January, 1968), pp. 49-54. Summary of the history of California farm labor.
205	HM 1 R87	Taylor, Paul. "Contemporary Background of California Farm Labor,: in RURAL SOCIOLOGY, v. 1 no. 4 (December, 1936), pp. 401-420.
206	HM 1 R87	Taylor, Paul. "Historical Background of California Farm Labor," in RURAL SOCIOLOGY, v. 1 no. 3 (September, 1936), pp. 281-295.
207	E 1 A5485	Taylor, Paul. "Water, Land and People in the Great Valley," in AMERICAN WEST, v. 5 no. 2 (March, 1968), pp. 24-29. History of "land control" in the San Joaquin Valley of California.
208	HD 1527 T4 A53	TEXAS MIGRANT LABOR: ANNUAL REPORT, 1969 to date. Austin, TX: Texas Good Neighbor Commission.
209	HD 1525 T6 1969	Tomasek, Robert D. THE POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS OF MEXICAN LABOR IN THE UNITED STATES UNDER THE NON-QUOTA SYSTEM, CONTRACT LABOR PROGRAM AND WETBACK MOVEMENT. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1969.
210	F 870 M5 T65 1961	Topete, Jesus. AVENTURAS DE UN BRACERO. Mexico: Editora Grafica Moderna, 1961.
211	F 395 M5 T8	Tubbs, Lester L. A SURVEY OF THE PROBLEMS OF THE MIGRATORY MEXICANS. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas, 1952.

212	HM 1 S628	Ulibarri, Horacio. "Social and Attitudinal Characteristics of Spanish Speaking Migrant and Ex-Migrant Workers in the Southwest," in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v.50 (April, 1966), pp. 361-370.
213	E 1 R45	Varela, Delfino. "The Farm Workers' Victory, Too Big for Words," in REGENERACION, v.1, no.5 (August 28, 1970), pp. 9-10.
214	HD 1525 V3	Vargas y Campos, Gloria. EL PROBLEMA DEL BRACERO MEXICANO. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1964.
215	AP 1 R36	Valdez, Luis, Sister Mary Prudence, and Cesar Chavez. "Tales of the Delano Revolution," in RAMPARTS, v.15, no.2(July, 1966), pp. 37-50.
216	HG 9396 W5 1970	Wiest, Grace. HEALTH INSURANCE FOR THE BRACERO. Claremont, CA: Claremont College, 1966.
217	HD 1525 W7	Wright, Dale. THEY HARVEST DESPAIR: THE MIGRANT FARM WORKER. Boston, MA: Beacon Pr., 1965.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

ART FORMS

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

III. ART FORMS

A. THE CHICANO EXPERIENCE

REFERENCE RESOURCES

218	ref rm	ART INDEX, 1927 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson. Some references to Chicano artisans are now starting to appear in this index to art journals. Includes the fields of archaeology, architecture, art history and fine arts.
219	Biblio file	BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MEXICAN AND MEXICAN AMERICAN ART STUDIES. Santa Rosa, CA: Santa Rosa Junior College, Library, 1970. An author arranged listing of works with no annotations.
220	Biblio file	Lane, Sonja. BOOK LIST OF MEXICAN AMERICAN MATERIALS. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Public Library, Art and Music Dept., 1970.

GENERAL RESOURCES

221	GR 115 B7	Braddy, Haldeen. MEXICO AND THE OLD SOUTHWEST. Port Washington, NY: Kennikat Pr., 1971. Some information about Jose Cisneros, noted Chicano artist is included.
222	F 799 C5	Cisneros, Jose. RIDERS OF THE BORDER: A SELECTION OF THIRTY DRAWINGS. El Paso, TX: Texas Western Pr., 1971.
223	NK 835 N5 D5	Dickey, Roland. NEW MEXICO VILLAGE ART. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1949.
224	N 8080 E8 1967	Espinosa, Jose E. SAINTS IN THE VALLEYS; CHRISTIAN SACRED IMAGES IN THE HISTORY; LIFE AND FOLK ART OF SPANISH NEW MEXICO. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1967.
225	AP 1 G7	Espinosa, Raul. "Portfoilio: Mortification of Ambivalence," in EL GRITO; v.2 no.4 (Summer, 1969), pp. 57.

226	E 184 M5 H3	Haddox, John. LOS CHICANOS; AN AWAKENING PEOPLE. THE STORY IN TEN PICTURES. El Paso, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1970. The illustrations are done by Jose Cisneros.
227	NA 730 C2 H3	Hannaford, Donald R. and Pearl Edwards. SPANISH COLONIAL OR ADOBE ARCHITECTURE OF CALIFORNIA, 1800-1850. New York, NY: Architectural Book Pub. Co., 1931.
228	AP 1 G7	Isreal, Harry. "Portfolio of Art Work," in EL CRITO, v. 1 no. 1 (Fall, 1967), pp. 32-29.
229	NA 5230 N6 K8 1962	Kubler, George. THE RELIGIOUS ARCHITECTURE OF NEW MEXICO. Chicago, IL: Rio Grande Pr., 1962.
230	E 184 M5 G37	Martinez, Manuel J. "The Art of the Chicano Movement and the Movement of Chicano Art," in George J. Garcia. SELECTED READING MATERIALS ON THE MEXICAN AND SPANISH AMERICAN, pp. 80-82. Denver, CO: Commission on Community Relations, 1969. Gives a brief definition of Chicano art and then briefly traces its historical development.
231	AP 1 G7	Montoya, Malaquias. "Portfolio," In EL GRITO, v. 2 no. 12 (Winter, 1969), pp. 80.
232	F 869 S22 J8	EL PUEBLO DE SAN DIEGO ALTA CALIFORNIA: LA PRIMERA CIUDAD. San Diego, CA: Junior League of San Diego, Inc., 1968. A collection of drawings of historic buildings from the early California era along with text descriptions.
233	AP 1 C655	Rocha, Roberto de la. "Woodcuts," in CON SAFOS: REFLECTIONS OF LIFE IN THE BARRIO, v. 2 no. 7 (Winter, 1971), pp. 12.
234	NA 720 S3	Sanford, Trent Edward. THE ARCHITECTURE OF THE SOUTHWEST: INDIAN, SPANISH, AMERICAN. New York, NY: Norton, 1950.
235	N 8080 A55	SANTOS: AN EXHIBITION OF THE RELIGIOUS FOLK ART OF NEW MEXICO. Fort Worth, TX: Amon Carter Museum of Western Art, 1964.
236	N 7911 A7 S5	Shalkop, Robert L. THE FOLK ART OF A NEW MEXICAN VILLAGE. Colorado Springs, CO: Taylor Museum, 1969.
237	NK 835 N5 S5	Shalkop, Robert L. WOODEN SAINTS; THE SANTOS OF NEW MEXICO. Feldafing: Buchheim Verlag, 1967.

238	AP 1 G7	Torres, Salvador Roberto. "Portfolio I," in EL GRITO; v. 1 no.2 (Winter, 1968), pp. 16-21.
239	N 1 A7785	Villa, Esteban. "Galeria De La Raza, San Francisco; Exhibit," in ART-FORUM, v.9 (October, 1970), p. 83.
240	AP 1 G7	Villa, Esteban. "Viet Nam!" in EL GRITO, v.1 no.3 (Spring, 1968), pp. 22-30.
241	E 1 A5485	Wilder, Mitchell A. "Santoa; Religious Folk Art of New Mexico," in AMERICAN WEST, v.2 no.4 (Fall, 1965), pp. 37-46.
242	AP 1 G7	Yanez, Rene. "Portfolio," in EL GRITO, v.1 no.4 (Summer, 1968), pp. 21-28.

B. THE MEXICAN EXPERIENCE

REFERENCE RESOURCES

243	ref rm Z 5937 A7	ART INDEX, 1927 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson.
244	ref rm NB 36 C55 v.2	Clapp, Jane. SCULPTURE INDEX: THE AMERICAS. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow, 1971.
245	ref rm N 31 E533	ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD ART. New York, NY: McGraw Hill, 1959-1968. 15 vols.
246	ref NA 2600 I45	ILLUSTRATED INTERNATIONAL ARCHITECTURE, 1967 to date. The Hague: Ten Hagen NV. Includes examples of Mexican architecture.
247	ref rm Z 5961 S63 S55	Smith, Robert Chester and Elizabeth Wilder. A GUIDE TO THE ART OF LATIN AMERICA. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O., 1948.
248	ref GT 510 W54	Wilcox, Ruth Turner. FOLK AND FESTIVAL COSTUME OF THE WORLD. New York, NY: Scribner, 1965.

GENERAL RESOURCES

249	f F 1219.3 A7 A38 1970	Albers, Anni. PRE-COLUMBIAN MEXICAN MINIATURES; THE JOSEF AND ANNI ALBERA COLLECTION. New York, NY: Praeger, 1970.
250	F 1219.3 A7 A4	Alcina Franch, Jose. LAS "PINTADERAS" MEJICANAS Y SUS RELACIONES. Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Cientificas, Instituto Gonzalo Fernandex de Oviedo, 1958.
251	f NA 5250 A4	Aldrich, Richard. STYLE IN MEXICAN ARCHITECTURE. Coral Gables, FL: Univ. of Miami Pr., 1968.

252	f ND 259 A4 G823	Alfaro Siqueiros, David. SIQUEIROS. Mexico: Ediciones Galeria de Arte Misrachi, 1965.
253		Alfaro Siqueiros, David. SIQUEIROS; FOURTH STAGE OF MURALISM IN MEXICO. New York, NY: Tudor, 1971.
254	f F 1219.3 A7 A45	Alsberg, John L. ANCIENT SCULPTURE FROM WESTERN MEXICO; THE EVOLUTION OF ARTISTIC FORM. Berkeley, CA: Nicole Gallery, 1968.
255	f F 1219.3 A7 A513 1969	Anton, Ferdinand. ANCIENT MEXICAN ART. New York, NY: Putnam, 1969.
256	E 59 A7 A5	Anton, Ferdinand. PRE-COLUMBIAN ART AND LATER INDIAN TRIBAL ARTS. New York, NY: Abrams, 1968.
257	ND 259 R5 A8	Arquin, Florence. DIEGO RIVERA; THE SHAPING OF AN ARTIST, 1889-1921. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1971.
258	N 6502 A76	ART OF LATIN AMERICA SINCE INDEPENDENCE. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1966.
259	F 1219.3 P8 M4	ARTE PRECLASICO. Mexico: Museo Nacional de Antropologia, 1968.
260	NA 5253 B3	Baird, Joseph Armstrong. THE CHURCHES OF MEXICO, 1530-1810. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1962.
261	NA 750 B4	Beacham, Hans. THE ARCHITECTURE OF MEXICO; YESTERDAY AND TODAY. New York, NY: Architectural Book Pub. Co., 1969.
262	f F 1219.3 A7 B38 1968b	Bernal, Ignacio. ANCIENT MEXICO IN COLOUR. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill, 1968.
263	f F 1219.3 A7 B39	Bernal, Ignacio. CIEN OBRAS MAESTRAS DEL MUSEO NACIONAL DE ANTHROPOLOGIA. Mexico: Avandaro, 1969.

264	F 1435.3 A7 B4 1963a	Bernal, Ignacio. MEXICAN WALL PAINTINGS OF THE MAYA AND AZTEC PERIODS. New York, NY: New American Library, 1963.
265	f E 59 A7 B55	Bliss, Robert Wood. PRE-COLUMBIAN ART. New York, NY: Phaidon, 1957.
266	f NA 1306 B58	Bonet Correa, Antonio. EL BARROCO EN ESPANA Y EN MEXICO. Mexico: Porrua, 1967
267	f F 1219.1 011 B65 1966	Boos, Frank. THE CERAMIC SCULPTURES OF ANCIENT OAXACA. South Brunswick, NJ: A.S. Barnes, 1966.
268	N 6550 B7 1967	Brenner, Anita. IDOLS BEHIND ALTARS. New York, NY: Biblo and Tannen, 1967.
269	E 59 A7 B97	Bushnell, Geoffrey H.S. ANCIENT ARTS OF THE AMERICAS. New York, NY: Praeger, 1965.
270	N 6502 C253 1961	Cali, Francios. THE SPANISH ARTS OF LATIN AMERICA. New York, NY: Viking, 1961.
271	NE 546 P6 C3	Cardoza y Aragon, Luis. JOSE GUADALUPE POSADA. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1963.
272	ND 255 C29	Cardoza Y Aragon, Luis. MEXICO: PINTURA ACTIVA. Mexico: Ediciones Era, 1961.
273	F 1219.3 A6 C3	Carver, Norman F. SILENT CITIES: MEXICO AND THE MAYA. Tokyo: Shokokusha, 1966.
274	f Sp. Coll. F 1219.3 C75 C3	Castello Yturbide, Teresa. EL TRAJE INDIGENA EN MEXICO. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historea, 1965-1966.

275	N 7445 C44 1969	Charlot, Jean. ART FROM THE MAYANS TO DISNEY. Freeport, NY: Books for Libraries Pr., 1969, c1939.
276	N 6554 C45	Charlot, Jean. MEXICAN ART AND THE ACADEMY OF SAN CARLOS, 1785-1915. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1962.
277	ND 2644 C5	Charlot, Jean. THE MEXICAN MURAL RENAISSANCE, 1920-1925. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1963.
278	E 51 S85 no.1	Coe, Michael D. AN EARLY STONE PECTORAL FROM SOUTHEASTERN MEXICO. Washington, DC: Dumbarton Oaks Trustees for Harvard Univ., 1966.
279	F 1219.3 A7 C56	Coe, Michael D. THE JAGUAR'S CHILDREN; PRE-CLASSIC CENTRAL MEXICO. New York, NY: Museum of Primitive Art, 1965.
280	F 869 L8 S65 no. 14	Cordry, Donald Bush and Dorothy M. Cordry. COSTUMES AND TEXTILES OF THE AZTEC INDIANS OF THE COETZALAN REGION. Los Angeles, CA: Southwest Museum, 1941.
281	F 869 L8 S65 no.15	Cordry, Donald Bush and Dorothy M. Cordry. COSTUMES AND WEAVING OF THE ZOQUE INDIANS OF CHIAPAS, MEXICO. Los Angeles, CA: Southwest Museum, 1941.
282	f F 1219.3 C75 C72	Cordry, Donald Bush. MEXICAN INDIAN COSTUMES. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1968.
283	E 98 A7 C68	Covarrubias, Miguel. THE EAGLE, THE JAGUAR AND THE SERPENT; INDIAN ART IN THE AMERICAS. New York, NY: Knopf, 1954.
284	F 1219.3 C75 C58	Covarrubias, Miguel. INDIAN ART OF MEXICO AND CENTRAL AMERICA. New York, NY: Knopf, 1966.
285	F 1359 C6 1954	Covarrubias, Miguel. MEXICO SOUTH, THE ISTHMUS OF TEHUANTEPEC. New York, NY: Knopf, 1954, c1946.
286	NA 702 D3	Damaz, Paul. F. ART IN LATIN AMERICAN ARCHITECTURE. New York, NY: Reinhold Pub. Corp., 1963.
287	NK 7314 D3	Davis, Mary L. and Greta Pick. MEXICAN JEWELRY. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1963.

288	NE 544 D5	Diaz de Leon, Francisco GAHONA Y POSADA: GRABADORES MEXICANOS. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1968.
289	ND 813 R53 N4	DIEGO RIVERA, New York, NY: Museum of Modern Art, 1931.
290	F 1219.3 A7 D6	Dockstader, Frederick J. INDIAN ART IN MIDDLE AMERICA; PRE-COLUMBIAN AND CONTEMPORARY ARTS AND CRAFTS OF MEXICO, CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN. Greenwich, CT: New York, Graphic Society, 1964.
291	ND 2644 E43	Edwards, Emily. PAINTED WALLS OF MEXICO FROM PRE-HISTORIC TIME UNTIL TODAY. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1966.
292	F 1435.3 W6 E55	Ekholm, Gordon F. A MAYA SCULPTURE IN WOOD. New York, NY: Museum of Primitive Art, 1964.
293	F 1219.3 A7 E48	Emmerich, Andre. ART BEFORE COLUMBUS; THE ART OF ANCIENT MEXICO, FROM THE ARCHAIC VILLAGES OF THE SECOND MILLENNIUM B.C. TO THE SPLENDOR OF THE AZTECS. New York, NY: Simon and Schuster, 1963.
294	F 1219 A7 E53	Enciso, Jorge. DESIGN MOTIFS OF ANCIENT MEXICO. New York, NY: Dover, 1953.
295	E 59 A67 F4	Ferdon, Edwin. A TRIAL SURVEY OF MEXICAN-SOUTHWESTERN ARCHITECTURAL PARALLELS. Santa Fe, NM: School of American Research, Museum of New Mexico, 1955.
296	N 6550 F4 1961	Fernandez, Justino. ARTE MEXICANO; DE SUS ORIGENES A NUESTROS DIAS. Mexico: Porrua, 1961.
297	N 6554 F4 1967	Fernandez, Justino. EL ARTE DE SIGLO XIX EN MEXICO. Mexico: Impr. Universitaria, 1967.
298	N 6550 F413	Fernandez, Justino. A GUIDE TO MEXICAN ART FROM ITS BEGINNING TO THE PRESENT. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1969.
299	ND 259 O7 F4	Fernandez, Justino. JOSE CLEMENTE OROZCO; FORMA E IDEA. Mexico: Porrua, 1942.

300	N 6550 F417 1968	Fernandez, Justino. MEXICAN ART. London: Hamlyn, 1968.
301	F 1435.1 U7 F65	Foncerrada de Molina, Marta. LA ESCULTURA ARQUITECTONICA DE UXMAL. Mexico: Impr. Universitaria, 1965.
302	ND 258 G35	Garcia Ponce, Juan. NUEVE PINTORES MEXICANOS. Mexico: Ediciones Era, 1968. A collection of biographical sketches of nine Mexican artists.
303	F 1219.1 G93 G3	Gay, Carlo. MEZCALA STONE SCULPTURE: THE HUMAN FIGURE. Greenwich, CT: New York Graphic Society, 1967.
304	NK 889 G5 1968	Girard, Alexander H. EL ENCANTO DE UN PUEBLO, THE MAGIC OF A PEOPLE; FOLK ART AND TOYS FROM THE COLLECTION OF THE GIRARD FOUNDATION. New York, NY: Viking, 1968.
305	E 59 A7 L6	GOLD BEFORE COLUMBUS; A SURVEY EXHIBITION OF 2300 YEARS OF THE ART OF THE GOLDSMITH IN ANCIENT AMERICA. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Museum, 1964.
306	NA 755 G6	Gonzalez de Leon, Teodoro. OBRAS Y PROYECTOS; ARQUITECTURA CONTEMPORANEA MEXICANA. Mexico: Central de Publicaciones, 1969.
307	f F 1435.3 A7 G69	Greene, Merle. ANCIENT MAYA RELIEF SCULPTURE. Greenwich, CT: New York Graphic Society, 1967.
308	F 1219.3 A7 G68	Griffith, James S. LEGACY OF CONQUEST; THE ARTS OF NORTHEAST MEXICO. Colorado Springs, CO: Taylor Museum, 1967.
309	F 1435.3 A7 G7	Groth-Kimball, Irmgard. MAYAN TERRACOTTAS, New York, NY: Praeger, 1960.
310	NE 544 H3	Haab, Armin. MEXICAN GRAPHIC ART. New York, NY: G. Wittenborn, 1957.
311	ND 259 O76 H44	Helm, MacKinley. MAN OF FIRE, JOSE CLEMENTE OROZCO; AN INTERPRETATIVE MEMOIR. New York, NY: Harcourt, Brace, 1953.

312	ND 255 H4 1968	Helm, MacKinley. MODERN MEXICAN PAINTERS. Freeport, NY: Books for Libraries Pr., 1968, c1941.
313	N 6550 H5	HISTORIA GENERAL DEL ARTE MEXICANO, 1962 to date. Mexico: Editorial Hermes.
314	N 6553 H6	Holway, Mary G. THE ART OF THE OLD WORLD IN NEW SPAIN AND THE MISSION DAYS OF ALTA CALIFORNIA. San Francisco, CA: A.M. Robertson, 1922.
315	A 1210 O4 J6	Jones, Julie. BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR OLMEC SCULPTURE. New York, NY: Museum of Primitive Art, Library, 1963.
316	F 1435 J84	Joyce, Thomas A. MAYA AND MEXICAN ART. London: The Studio, Ltd., 1927.
317	f NA 750 K3	Katzman, Israel. LA ARQUITECTURA COMTEMPORANEA MEXICANA. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1964.
318	NA 753 K5	Kilham, Walter. MEXICAN ARCHITECTURE OF THE VICE-REGAL PERIOD. New York, NY: Longmans, Green, 1927.
319	N 7104 K8	Kubler, George and Martin Soria. ART AND ARCHITECTURE IN SPAIN AND PORTUGAL AND THEIR AMERICAN DOMINIONS 1500-1800. Baltimore MD: Penquin Books, 1959.
320	E 59 A7 K8	Kubler, George. ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF ANCIENT AMERICA; THE MEXICAN, MAYA, AND ANDEAN PEOPLES. Baltimore, MD: Penquin Books, 1962.
321	E 51 S85 no. 4	Kubler, George. THE ICONOGRAPHY OF THE ART OF TEOTIHUACAN. Washington DC: Dumbarton Oaks Trustees for Harvard Univ., 1967.
322	NA 753 K8	Kubler, George. MEXICAN ARCHITECTURE OF THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1948.
323	E 59 P8 L43 1962	Lehmann, Henri. PRE-COLUMBIAN CERAMICS. London: Elek Books, 1962.

324	F 1219.3 A7 L513	Linne, Sigvald. TREASURES OF MEXICAN ART; TWO THOUSAND YEARS OF ART AND ART HANDICRAFT. Stockholm: Nordisk Rotogravyr, 1956.
325	R 1 M2[illegible]	"Living Legen," in MD; MEDICAL NEWSMAGAZINE, v.14 no.9 (September, 1970), pp. 237-241. A brief sketch about La China Poblana, the 17th century originator of the "China," a costume of Mexico.
326	f F 1219.3 A6 M37	Marquina, Ignacio. ARQUITECTURA PREHISPANICA. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia y Historia, Secretaria de Educacion Publica, 1951.
327	N 620 M94 A3 no. 1	MASTERPIECES IN THE MUSEUM OF PRIMITIVE ART: AFRICA, OCEANIA, NORTH AMERICA, MEXICO, CENTRAL TO SOUTH AMERICA, PERU. New York, NY: Museum of Primitive Art, 1965.
328	NB 253 M3	Maza, Francisco de la. EL ALABASTRO EN EL ARTE COLONIAL DE MEXICO: Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia y Historia, 1966.
329	N 6553 M3	Maza, Francisco de la. LA MITOLOGIA CLASICA EN EL ARTE COLONIAL DE MEXICO. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1968.
330	Sp. Coll. F 1219.3 A7 M42	Meighan, Clement W. INDIAN ART AND HISTORY; THE TESTIMONY OF PREHISPANIC ROCK PAINTINGS IN BAJA CALIFORNIA. Los Angeles, CA: Dawson's Book Shop, 1969.
331	N 6555 M4 1968	Merida, Carlos. MODERN MEXICAN ARTISTS; CRITICAL NOTES. Mexico: Francis Toor Studios, 1937.
332	F 1219.1 C75 M4	Messmacher, Miguel. COLIMA. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia de la Secretaria de Educacion Publica, 1966.
333	R 1 M22	"Mexican Muralists," in MD; MEDICAL NEWSMAGAZINE, v.14 no.9 (September, 1970), pp. 161-168.
334	NK 844 C6	MEXICAN POPULAR ARTS TODAY. Colorado Springs, CO: Taylor Museum, 1954.
335	f F 1435.3 A7 U55	MEXICO: PRE-HISPANIC PAINTINGS. GReenwich,CT: New York, NY: Graphic Society, 1958.

336	ND 2646 M4 M4	Mexico (City) Universidad Nacional. Direccion General de Intercambio Academico y Cultural, MURALES. MURALES. MURALES. Mexico: U.N.A.M., Direccion General de Intercambio Academico y Cultural, Direccion General de Publicaciones, 1967.
337	f NA 5250 M7	Murillo, Gerardo. IGLESIAS DE MEXICO. Mexico: Publicaciones de Secretaria de Hacienda. 1924-1927. 60 vols. Library has vols. 1-5 only.
338	ND 255 M9	Myers, Bernard Samuel. MEXICAN PAINTING IN OUR TIME. New York, NY: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1956.
339	F 1219.1 C54 N3	THE NATALIE WOOD COLLECTION OF PRE-COLUMBIAN CERAMICS FROM CHUPICUARO, GUANAJUATO, MEXICO AT UCLA. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Museum and Laboratories of Ethnic Arts and Technology, 1969.
340	N 5310 N47	New York Museum of Primitive Art. THE LIPCHITZ (JACQUES, YULLA AND LOYLA) COLLECTION. New York, NY: University Pub., 1960.
341	E 51 S85 no. 5	Nicholson, Henry B. and Rainer Berger. TWO AZTEC WOOD IDOLS; INCONOGRAPHIC AND CHRONOLOGIC ANALYSIS. Washington, DC: Dumbarton Oaks Trustees for Harvard Univ., 1968.
342	F 1219.3 P8 N62	Noguera, Eduardo. LA CERAMICA ARQUEOLOGICA DE MESOAMERICA. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1965.
343	E 98 A7 O5 1969	Oglesby, Catharine. MODERN PRIMITIVE ARTS OF MEXICO, GUATEMALA AND THE SOUTHWEST. Freeport, NY: Books for Libraries Pr., 1969.
344	ND 259 O7 A2 1970	Orozco, Jose Clemente. AUTOBIOGRAFIA. Mexico: Ediciones Era. 1970. Spanish edition of his autobiography.
345	ND 259 O7 A213	Orozco, Jose Clemente. AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1962.
346	NE 546 O7 H6	Orozco, Jose Clemente. OROZCO, A CATALOGUE OF HIS GRAPHIC WORK. Flagstaff, AZ: Northern Arizona Univ. Pubns., 1967.
347	Sp. Coll. NE 546 P6 S8	Posada, Jose Guadalupe. ONE HUNDRED ORIGINAL WOODCUTS. Colorado Springs, CO: Taylor Museum, 1947.

348	NE 546 P6 A32	POSADA, PAINT MAKER TO THE MEXICAN PEOPLE. Chicago, IL: Chicago Art Institute, 1944.
349	F 1219 R3	Reed, Alma M. THE ANCIENT PAST OF MEXICO. New York, NY: Crown, 1966.
350	ND 259 O7 R4	Reed, Alma M. OROZCO. New York, NY: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1956.
351	ND 259 R5 A3	Rivera, Diego. MY ART, MY LIFE, AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY, 1886-1957. New York, NY: Citadel Pr., 1960.
352	ND 3044 R6	Robertson, Donald. MEXICAN MANUSCRIPT PAINTING OF THE EARLY COLONIAL PERIOD; THE METROPOLITAN SCHOOLS. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1959.
353	E 59 A7 R6	Robertson, Donald. PRE-COLUMBIAN ARCHITECTURE. New York, NY: G. Braziller, 1963.
354	f ND 2644 R598 1969	Rodriquez, Antonio. A HISTORY OF MEXICAN MURAL PAINTING. New York, NY: Putnam, 1969.
355	PQ 6353 R576 1968	Rojas Garciduenos, Jose J. PRESENCIAS DE DON QUIJOTE EN LAS ARTES DE MEXICO. Mexico Universidad Nacional Antonoma de Mexico, 1968.
356	N 6550 R6	Rojas Rodrequez, Pedro Mario THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF MEXICO FROM 10,000 B.C. TO PRESENT DAY. Feltham: Hamlyn, 1968.
357	NK 844 R65	Ross, Patricia Fent. MADE IN MEXICO. New York, NY: Knopf, 1967.
358	N 8050 R65	Roziere, Sonia de la. MEXICO, ANGUSTIA DE SUS CRISTOS. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1967.
359	NA 750 S3	Sanford, Trent E. THE STORY OF ARCHITECTURE IN MEXICO. New York, NY: Norton, 1947.
360	F 3429.3 T3 S3	Sawyer, Alan Reed. TIAHUANACO TAPESTRY DESIGN. New York, NY: Museum of Primitive Art, 1963.

361	N 6555 S3	Schmeckebier, Laurence E. MODERN MEXICAN ART. Minneapolis, MN: Univ. of Minnesota Pr., 1939.
362	F 1219.3 A7 L6	SCULPTURE OF ANCIENT WEST MEXICO, NAYARIT, JALSICO, COLIMA; THE PROCTOR STAFFORD COLLECTION, Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Museum of Art, 1970.
363	f F 1219.1 T27 S418	Sejourne, Laurette. UN PALACIO EN LA CIUDAD DE LOS DIOSES, TEOTIHUACAN. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1959.
364	NK 2014 S5	Shipway, Verna and Warren Shipway. MEXICAN INTERIORS. New York, NY: Architectural Book Pub. Co., 1962.
365	AP 1 C655	"Siquieros," in CON SAFOS: REFLECTIONS OF LIFE IN THE BARRIO, v. 2 no. 7 (Winter, 1971), pp. 26-27. An essay on David Alfaro Siqueiros, noted Mexican muralist.
366	NA 1306 S5	Sitwell, Sacheverell. SPANISH BAROQUE ART. London: Duckworth, 1931.
367	f N 6550 S6	Smith, Bradley. MEXICO; A HISTORY IN ART. New York, NY: Harper and Row, 1968.
368	NA 758 S6	Smith, Clive. BUILDERS IN THE SUN; FIVE MEXICAN ARCHITECTS. New York, NY: Architectural Book Pub., 1967.
369	NA 750 S6	Sociedad De Arquietectos Mexicanos. 4000 ANOS DE ARQUITECTURA MEXICANA. Mexico: Libreros Mexicanos Unidos, 1956.
370	F 1219.3 A7 S613 1967a	Soustelle, Jacques. ARTS OF ANCIENT MEXICO. New York, NY: Viking Pr., 1967.
371	F 1435.3 A7 S75 1957	Spinden, Herbert. MAYA ART AND CIVILIZATION. Indian Hills, CO: Falcon's Wing Pr., 1957.
372	F 1219 S78	Starr, Frederick. THE LITTLE POTTERY OBJECTS OF LAKE CHAPALA, MEXICO. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1897.
373	N 6558 S8	Stewart, Virginia. 45 CONTEMPORARY MEXICAN ARTISTS: A TWENTIETH-CENTURY RENAISSANCE. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1951.

374	F 1219.3 A6 S713	Stierlin, Henri. LIVING ARCHITECTURE; ANCIENT MEXICAN. London: MacDonald and Co., 1968.
375	F 1219.3 A7 N4	STONE SCULPTURE FROM MEXICO. New York, NY: Museum of Primitive Art, 1959.
376	f ND 259 T3 G3	Tamayo, Rufino. TAMAYO. New York, NY: Tudor, 1967.
377	ND 259 T3 L8	Tamayo, Rufino. TAMAYO, A COMMENTARY BY THE ARTIST. Phoenix, AZ: Phoenix Art Museum, 1968.
378	f Sp. Coll. ND 259 T3 P3	Tamayo, Rufino. TAMAYO: FIFTEEN REPRODUCCIONES. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Bellas Artes, 1950.
379	NK 844 T6	Toor, Frances. MEXICAN POPULAR ARTS. Mexico: Frances Toor Studios, 1939.
380	GR 115 T55	Toor, Frances A TREASURY OF MEXICAN FOLKWAYS. New York, NY: Crown, 1947.
381	f F 1219.3 A7 T6 1952	Toscano, Salvador. ARTES PRECOLOBINO DE MEXICO Y DE LA AMERICA CENTRAL. Mexico: U.N.A.M., Instituto de Investigaciones Esteticas, 1952.
382	f N 6553 T68	Toussaint, Manuel. ARTE COLONIAL EN MEXICO. Mexico: U.N.A.M., Instituto de Investigaciones Esteticas, 1949.
383	N 6553 T6813	Toussaint, Manuel. COLONIAL ART IN MEXICO. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1967.
384	ND 253 T58	Toussaint, Manuel. PINTURA COLONIAL EN MEXICO. Mexico: Impr. Universitaria, 1965.
385	N 6550 N4	TWENTY CENTURIES OF MEXICAN ART. New York, NY: Museum of Modern Art, 1940.
386	F 869 L8 S65 no. 13	Van de Vlede, Paul and Henriette Romeike Van de Velde. THE BLACK POTTERY OF COYOTEPEC, OAZACA, MEXICO. Los Angeles, CA: Southwest Museum, 1939.

387	NB 1282 V37	Vargas Lugo, Elisa. LAS PORTADAS RELIGIOSAS DE MEXICO. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1969.
388	ND 255 V38 1969	Velazques Chavez, Augustin. CONTEMPORARY MEXICAN ARTISTS. Freeport, NY: Books for Libraries Pr., 1969.
389	f F 1219.3 A7 V6	Von Winning, Hasso. PRE-COLUMBIAN ART OF MEXICO AND CENTRAL AMERICA. New York, NY: Abrams, 1968.
390	E 51 U55 no. 139	Weiant, Clarence. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CERAMICS OF TRES ZAPOTES, VERA CRUZ, MEXICO. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonion Institution, 1943.
391	NB 253 W43	Weissman, Elizabeth Wilder. MEXICO IN SCULPTURE, 1521-1821. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1950.
392	F 1219.3 A7 W4	Westheim, Paul. L'ART DU MEXIQUE PRECOLOMBIEN. Paris: Payout, 1969.
393	F 1219.3 A7 W413	Westheim, Paul. THE ART OF ANCIENT MEXICO. Garden City, NY: Anchor Books, 1965.
394	F 1219.3 A7 W43	Westheim, Paul. THE SCULPTURE OF ANCIENT MEXICO. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1963.
395	F 1219 W53	Wicke, Charles R. OLMEC; AN EARLY ART STYLE OF PRECOLUMBIAN MEXICO. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1971.
396	ND 259 R5 W56	Wolfe, Bertram David. THE FABULOUS LIFE OF DIEGO RIVERA. New York, NY: Stein and Day, 1963.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

BIOGRAPHY AND AUTOBIOGRAPHY

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

IV. BIOGRAPHY AND AUTOBIOGRAPHY

A. BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARIES AND DIRECTORIES

REFERENCE RESOURCES

397	ref F 861 B21 1964	Bancroft, Hubert H. REGISTER OF PIONEER INHABITANTS OF CALIFORNIA, 1542-1848; AN INDEX TO INFORMATION CONCERNING THEM IN BANCROFT'S HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA, Volumes 1-5. Los Angeles, CA: Dawson's Book Shop, 1964.
398	ref rm Z 5301 B56	BIOGRAPHY INDEX. 1946 to date. New York, NY: H. W. Wilson. An index to biographical data located in books and journals.
399	ref rm Z 1224 C6	CONTEMPORARY AUTHORS. 1962 to date. Detroit, MI: Gale Research.
400	ref rm CT 100 C8	CURRENT BIOGRAPHY YEARBOOK, 1940 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson.
401	ref rm E 176 D563	DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY. New York, NY: Scribner, 1957-1964.
402	ref rm LA 2311 D57 1969	DIRECTORY OF AMERICAN SCHOLARS, New York, NY: Bowker, 1969. 4 vols.
403	ref rm Z 5305 M6 I22	Iguiniz, Juan B. BIBLIOGRAFIA BIOGRAFICA MEXICANA. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1969.
404	ref rm Z 2685 H5 no. 10	NATIONAL DIRECTORY OF LATIN AMERICANISTS. Washington, DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Hispanic Foundation, 1966.

405	ref rm F 176 W6424	WHO'S WHO IN AMERICAN POLITICS. 1969-1970. New York, NY: Bowker, 1969.
406	ref F 1407 W55	WHO'S WHO IN LATIN AMERICA: A BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF NOTABLE LIVING MEN AND WOMEN OF LATIN AMERICA. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1946-1951.
407	ref rm Z 1236 L331	WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1902 to date. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O. Good source for biographical information located in monographs and journals.

B. INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHIES AND AUTOBIOGRAPHIES

GENERAL RESOURCES

408	ML 420 B114 A3	Baez, Joan DAYBREAK. New York, NY: Dial, 1968.
409	HV 6452 C3 V3 1960	Beers, George A. THE CALIFORNIA OUTLAW: TIBURCIO VASQUEZ. Los Gatos, CA: Talisman Pr., 1960, c1875.
410	F 865 M96	Burns, Walter Noble. THE ROBIN HOOD OF EL DORADO: THE SAGA OF JOAQUIN MURRIETA. New York, NY: Coward-McCann, 1932.
411		Cabeza de Baca, Carlos. VICENTE SILVA, TERROR OF LAS VEGAS. Truchas, NM: Tate Gallery, 1970.
412	F 801 B15 C7 1970	Crichton, Kyle S. LAW AND ORDER. LTD; THE ROUSING LIFE OF ELFEGO BACA OF NEW MEXICO. Glorieta, NM: Rio Grande Pr., 1970, c1928.
413		Dawson, Joseph M. JOSE-ANTONIO NAVARRO. Waco, TX: Baylor Univ., 1969.
414	HD 1527 C2 D37	Day, Mark. FORTY ACRES: CESAR CHAVEZ AND THE FARM WORKERS. New York, NY: Praeger, 1971. In-depth study of Cesar Chavez.
415	CS 71 V183 1968	Emparan, Madie Brown. THE VALLEJOS OF CALIFORNIA. San Francisco, CA: Univ. of San Francisco, Gleeson Library Associates, 1968.

416	E 184 M5 G3	Galarza, Ernesto. BARRIO BOY. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame, 1971. An autobiographical account of a young boy's life in a California barrio.
417	F 804 T5 G3	Gardner, Richard M. GRITO; REIES TIJERINA AND THE NEW MEXICO LAND GRANT WAR OF 1967. Indiana, IN: Bobbs-Merrill, 1970.
418	F 864 V19 H8	Hubbard, Harry D. VALLEJO. Boston, MA: Meador Pub., 1941.
419	F 804 T4 J4	Jenkinson, Michael. TIJERINA. Albuquerque, NM: Paissano Pr., 1968.
420	HD 6515 A292 C35	London, Joan and Henry Anderson. SO SHALL YE REAP; THE STORY OF CESAR CHAVEZ AND THE FARM WORKERS' MOVEMENT. New York, NY: Crowell, 1971.
421	F 864 V2 M3	McKittrick, Myrtle. VALLEJO, SON OF CALIFORNIA. Portland, OR: Binfords. and Mort, 1944.
422	F 866.2 C5 M3	Matthiessen, Peter. SAL SI PUEDES; ESCAPE IF YOU CAN: CESAR CHAVEZ AND THE NEW AMERICAN REVOLUTION. New York, NY: Random House, 1969.
423	D 769.88 M4 M6	Morin, Raul. AMONG THE VALIANT, MEXICAN AMERICANS IN WW II AND KOREA. Alhambra, CA: Borden Pub., 1966.
424	F 801.2 N3	Nabokov, Peter TIJERINA AND THE COURTHOUSE RAID. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1969.
425		Newlon, Clarke. FAMOUS MEXICAN AMERICANS. New York, NY: Dodd, Mead, 1971.
426	F 801 O88	Otero, Miguel Antonio. MY LIFE ON THE FRONTIER. New York, NY: The Press of the Pioneers Inc., 1935. An autobiography of an important government official of New Mexico, who later became the governor of the state.
427	PQ 7297 A1 C63	Paredes, Americo. "WITH HIS PISTOL IN HIS HAND"; A BORDER BALLAD AND ITS HERO. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1958. A study of Gregorio Cortex, folk hero of Texas.

428	HV 6452 C3 M8 1853	Paz, Ireneo. LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF THE CELEBRATED BANDIT, JOAQUIN MURIETA, HIS EXPLOITS IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA. Chicago, IL: Regan Pub., 1925.
429	PS 2699 R75	Ridge, John Rollin. THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF JOAQUIN MURIETA. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1955.
430	Sp. Coll. HV 6452 C3 V3 1944	Sawyer, Eugene T. THE LIFE AND CAREER OF TIBURCIO VASQUEZ. Oakland, CA: Biobooks, 1944.

C. BIOGRAPHIES IN COLLECTIONS AND OTHER SOURCES

GENERAL RESOURCES

431	F 868 06 A7	Armor, Samuel. HISTORY OF ORANGE COUNTY. Los Angeles, CA: Historic Record Co., 1911. Biographical material on Jaun Flores, famous California bandit is included in this history of Orange County.
432	F 861 A97	Ayers, James J. GOLD AND SUNSHINE. Boston, MA: R.G. Badger Co., 1922. Contains a chapter on Tiburcio Vasquez.
433	E 1 N47	Chavez, Fray Angelico. "Jose Gonzales, Genizaro Governor," in NEW MEXICO HISTORICAL REVIEW, v. 30 no. 3 (July, 1955), pp. 190-194. Became governor of New Mexico during the 1830's.
434	E 1 S695	Cleaves, W.S. "Lorenzo De Zavala in Texas," in SOUTHWESTERN HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v. 36, no. 1 (July, 1932), pp. 29-40.
435	F 867 C45 1951	Cleland, Robert Glass. THE CATTLE ON A THOUSAND HILLS: SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, 1850-1880. 2nd ed., San Marino, CA: The Huntington Library, 1931. Includes biographical material on Juan Flores, Murieta and Vasquez.
436	F 868 06 C57 1962	Cleland, Robert Glass. THE IRVINE RANCH. 3rd ed., San Marino, CA: The Huntington Library, 1962. Has a chapter on Juan Flores.

437	F 594 C76	Cook, James Henry. FIFTY YEARS ON THE OLD FRONTIER. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1923. Gives a good account of Elfego Baca's career.
438	F 860 D5	Dillon, Richard. HUMBUGS AND HEROES; A GALLERY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1970. A chapter is devoted to Mariano Guadalupe Vallejo, an early California pioneer.
439	AP 1 A544	Ferguson, Harvey. "The Strange Case of Padre Martinez of Taos," in AMERICAN MERCURY, v. 24 no. 94 (October, 1931), pp. 230-242. Brief description of Antonio Jose Martinez, noted pioneer of New Mexico.
440	F 804 A3 F4	Fergusson, Erna. ALBUQUERQUE. Albuquerque, NM: Armitage, 1947. More information on the life of Elfego Baca.
441	E 796 F38	Ferguson, Harvey. RIO GRANDE. New York, NY: Knopf, 1933. Contains biographical material on Baca.
442	CT 225 F47	Fernald, Charles. A COUNTY JUDGE IN ARCADY; SELECTED PRIVATE PAPERS OF CHARLES FERNALD, PIONEER CALIFORNIA JURIST. Glendale, CA: Authur H. Clark Co., 1954. Exploits of Flores and Murieta are discussed and described.
443	F 596 F87	French, William. SOME RECOLLECTIONS OF A WESTERN RANCHMAN; NEW MEXICO, 1883-1899. New York, NY: A.Stokes, 1928. An account of Elfego Baca is given in this autobiography of a New Mexican rancher.
444	F 868 A18 G89	Guinn, James Miller. A HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA. Los Angeles, CA: Historic Record Co., 1907. A chapter on Murieta and Vasquez is contained in this text.
445	F 860 G8	Guinn, James Miller. HISTORY OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA. Chicago, IL: Chapman Pub., 1905. Includes information on Murieta and Vasquez.
446	GR 1 T4 no. 24 1966	Hudson, Wilson M. THE HEALER OF LOS OLMOS AND OTHER MEXICAN LORE. Dallas, TX: Southern Methodist Univ. Pr., 1966, c1951. Some biographical material concerning Pedro Jaramillo, a curandero of Texas, is contained in this work about Mexican folklore.

447	F 861 H93	Hunt, Rockwell D. CALIFORNIA AND CALIFORNIANS. Chicago, IL: Lewis Pub. Co., 1926. Check biographical index for references to biographies of noteworthy Californians.
448	F 861 J24	Jackson, Joseph H. BAD COMPANY; THE STORY OF CALIFORNIA'S LEGENDARY AND ACTUAL STAGE-ROBBERS, BANDITS, HIGHWAYMEN AND OUTLAWS FROM THE FIFTIES TO THE EIGHTIES. New York, NY: Harcourt, Brace, 1949. Includes the exploits of Murieta and Vasquez.
449	F 801 K35	Keleher, William A. THE FABULOUS FRONTIER; TWELVE NEW MEXICO ITEMS. Santa Fe, NM: Rydal Pr., 1945. Includes information on Elfego Baca.
450		Kubiak, Daniel James. TEN TALL TEXANS. San Antonio, TX: Naylor Co., 1969. Has a chapter on Lorenzo de Zavala, statesman and patriot of Texas.
451	F 804 S2 L27	La Farge, Oliver. SANTA FE; THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF A SOUTH-WESTERN TOWN. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1959. The exploits of Elfego Baca in Santa Fe are described in this city history.
452	F 596 L42	Lea, Tom. THE KING RANCH. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1957. The section on the life of Juan Cortina is very readable and valuable.
453		McLoughlin, Emmett. FAMOUS EX-PRIESTS. New York, NY: Lyle Stuart, 1968. Has a sketch on Antonio Jose Martinez. He opened the first free school in New Mexico and helped start the first newspaper in the state during the 19th century.
454	AP 1 N49	Matthiessen, Peter. "Profiles; Organizer: Cesar Chavez," in NEW YORKER, v. 45, no. 4 (June 21, 1969), pp. 42-85; v. 45, no. 4 (June 28, 1969), pp. 43-71.
455	E 1 S69	May, Ernest R. "Tiburcio Vasquez," in SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA QUARTERLY, v. 29, no. 3-4 (September/December, 1947), pp. 123-135.
456	F 591 W53	Meadows, Don. "Juan Flores and the Manillas," in WESTERNERS' BRAND BOOK; BOOK TEN, pp. 153-172. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Corral, 1963.

457	AP 1 S45	"Mexican-Americans, The Nation's Best Kept Secret," in SENIOR SCHOLASTIC, v. 194 no. 11 (April 18, 1969) pp. 10-12, 20. Contains six short biographical sketches. Those included are Anthony Quinn, Henry R. Gonzalez, Richard A. (Pancho) Gonzalez, Hilary Sandoval and Lee Trevino.
458	E 184 M5 S4	Nelson, Eugene. "Who is Cesar Chavez?" in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 227-235. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
459	F 869 L8 N48 1970	Newmark, Harris. SIXTY YEARS IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, 1853-1913. Los Angeles, CA: Zeitlen and Ver Brugge, 1970. Flores and Vasquez are often mentioned in this autobiography of an early California pioneer.
460	F 867 034	O'Dell, Scott. COUNTRY OF THE SUN. New York, NY: Crowell, 1957. Biographical information about Flores and Murieta is included.
461	AP 1 S37	Perry, George S. "The Gonzalez's of San Antonio," in SATURDAY EVENING POST, v. 221 (October 2, 1948), pp. 24ff.
462	E 1 N47	Reno, Philip. "Rebellion in New Mexico, 1837," in NEW MEXICO HISTORICAL REVIEW, v. 40, no. 3 (July, 1965), pp. 197-210. Brief sketch of Jose Gonzales and his rise to the Governercy of New Mexico.
463	AP 1 N485	Ruiz, Ramon Eduardo. "New Mexican-American; Rodolfo Gonzalez and his Band in Denver," in NEW REPUBLIC, v. 159 (July 27, 1968), pp. 11.
464	E 1 R45	Sifuentes, Frank "La Muerte de Ruben Salazar," in REGENERACION, v. 1, no. 6 (October 5, 1970), pp. 8-9, 12.
465	E 1 N47	Walter, Paul. "Octaviano Ambroisio Larrazolo," in NEW MEXICO HISTORICAL REVIEW, v. 7 no. 2 (April, 1932), pp. 97-104. A former Governor and U.S. Senator from New Mexico.
466	F 869 L8 W8	Workman, Boyle. BOYLE WORKMAN'S THE CITY THAT GREW. Los Angeles, CA: Southland Pub., 1936 Brief chapter on Vasquez.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

CHICANO LIFE STYLE

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

V. CHICANO LIFE STYLE

A. ANTHROPOLOGY

REFERENCE RESOURCES

467	ref GN 1 A15	ABSTRACTS IN ANTHROPOLOGY, 1972 to date. Westport, CT: Greenwood Periodicals Co. An index with annotations to books and journal articles in the area of anthropology. The subject index contains the heading "Mexican Americans."
468	f ref rm A 1209 B45	Bernal, Ignacio. BIBLIOGRAFIA DE ARQUEOLOGIA ETHNOGRAFIA; MESOAMERICA Y NORTE DE MEXICO, 1514-1960. Mexico: Institute Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1962.
469	ref rm Z 5112 B56	BIENNIAL REVIEW OF ANTHROPOLOGY, 1959 to date. Palo Alto, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr.
470	f ref Z 5119 H36	HARVARD UNIVERSITY. PEABODY MUSEUM OF ARCHEOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY. LIBRARY. CATALOGUE: AUTHORS. Boston, MA: G. K. Hall, 1963. 26 vols. A multi-volume catalogue that indexes several thousand journals by subject.
471	ref rm Z 5112 R65	ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND LIBRARY. Index to current periodicals received in the Library of the Royal Anthropological Institute, 1963 to date. A classified index, arranged regionally, to over 400 journals that cover all fields of anthropology.
472		HUMAN RELATIONS AREA FILES. Microfiche collection of material dealing with various cultures, tribes and peoples of the world, past and present.
473	ref G 1046 E1 S7 1968	Spencer, Robert F. and Elden Johnson. ATLAS FOR ANTHROPOLOGY. Dubuque, IA: William C. Brown Co., 1968

GENERAL RESOURCES

474	E 51 S4 no. 2	Beals, Ralph L. CHERAN; A SIERRA TARASCAN VILLAGE. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.P., 1946

475	F 1401 I22 no. 2	Beals, Ralph L. THE COMPARATIVE ETHNOLOGY OF NORTHERN MEXICO BEFORE 1750. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1932.
476	f F 1219.3 A7 B38 1968b	Bernal, Ignacio. ANCIENT MEXICO IN COLOUR. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill, 1968.
477	F 1219 B51713	Bernal, Ignacio. THE OLMEC WORLD. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1969.
478	F 1219 B5313	Bernal, Ignacio. THREE THOUSAND YEARS OF ART AND LIFE IN MEXICO. New York, NY: Abrams, 1968.
479	F 1219 B57	Biart, Lucien. THE AZTECS. Chicago, IL: A.C. McClurg, 1887.
480	F 1219 B845	Bray, Warwick. EVERYDAY LIFE OF THE AZTECS. New York, NY: Putnam, 1968.
481	F 1219.3 R38 C313	Caso, Alfonso. THE AZTECS; PEOPLE OF THE SUN. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1958.
482	F 1219.3 C2 C35	Caso, Alfonso. LOS CALENDARIOS PREHISPANICOS. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1967.
483	F 1219 C757	Coe, Michael. MEXICO. New York, NY: Praeger, 1962.
484	F 1219 D9443	Duran, Diego. THE AZTECS. New York, NY: Orion Pr., 1964.
485	E 51 S4 no.6	Foster, George M. EMPIRES' CHILDREN; THE PEOPLE OF TZINTZUNTZAN. Mexico: Impr. Nuevo Mundo, 1948.
486	GN 413 F7	Fraser, Douglas. VILLAGE PLANNING IN THE PRIMITIVE WORLD. New York, NY: Braziller, 1968.
487	F 1434 H3	HANDBOOK OF MIDDLE AMERICAN INDIANS, 1964 to date. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr.

488	F 1219 A7 H413	Helfritz, Hans. MEXICAN CITIES OF THE GODS; AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL GUIDE. New York, NY: Praeger, 1970.
489	F 1219 K43	Keen, Benjamin. AZTEC IMAGE IN WESTERN THOUGHT. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers Univ. Pr., 1971.
490	E 51 C15 v. 23 no. 9	Kroeber, Alfred L. NATIVE CULTURE OF THE SOUTHWEST. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1928.
491	E 78 S7 M15 1965	McGregor, John Charles. SOUTHWESTERN ARCHAEOLOGY. 2nd ed. Urbana, IL: Univ. of Illinois Pr., 1965.
492	f F 1219.3 A6 M37	Marquina, Ignacio. ARQUITECTURA PREHISPANIC. Mexico: Institute Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1951.
493	GN 2 N4	New Mexico. University. UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO PUBLICATIONS IN ANTHROPOLOGY, 1945 to date. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr.
494	F 1230 P3	Padden, R.C. THE HUMMINGBIRD AND THE HAWK. Columbus, OH: Ohio State Univ. Pr., 1967.
495	F 1219.1 O11 P25	Paddock, John. ANCIENT OAXACA. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1966.
496	f GN 37 M4 R38	Ramirez Vasquez, Pedro. THE NATIONAL MUSEUM OF ANTHROPOLOGY IN MEXICO; ART, ARCHITECTURE, ARCHAEOLOGY, AND ANTHROPOLOGY. New York, NY: Abrams, 1968.
497	F 1391 T3 R31	Redfield, Robert. TEPOZTLAN, A MEXICAN VILLAGE; A STUDY OF FOLK LIFE. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1930.
498	F 1435.1 C47 R32	Redfield, Robert. A VILLAGE THAT CHOSE PROGRESS. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1950.
499	F 1219 R3	Reed, Alma M. THE ANCIENT PAST OF MEXICO. New York, NY: Crown, 1966.
500	F 1219 S723 1962	Soustelle, Jacques. THE DAILY LIFE OF THE AZTECS ON THE EVE OF THE SPANISH CONQUEST. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1962.

501	E 51 U55 no. 143	Steward, Julian H. HANDBOOK OF SOUTH AMERICAN INDIANS. Washington, DC:. U.S.G.P.O., 1946-1959.
502	F 1219 T46	Thompson, John Eric Sidney. MEXICO BEFORE CORTEZ. New York, NY: Scribner, 1940.
503	F 1219 V33 1962	Vaillant, George C. AZTECS OF MEXICO; ORIGIN, RISE, AND FALL OF THE AZTEC NATION. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1962.
504	E 65 V6	Von Hagen, Victor W. THE ANCIENT SUN KINGDOM OF THE AMERICAS; AZTEC, MAYA, INCA. Cleveland, OH: World Pub. Co., 1961.
505	F 1219.3 P3 V7 1944	Von Hagen, Victor W. THE AZTEC AND MAYA PAPERMAKERS. New York, NY: J.J. Augustin, 1944.
506	F 1219 V72 1961	Von Hagen, Victor W. THE AZTEC; MAN AND TRIBE. New York, NY: New American Library, 1961.
507	E 65 W38	Wauchope, Robert. THE INDIAN BACKGROUND OF LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY; THE MAYA, AZTEC, INCA AND THEIR PREDECESSORS. New York, NY: Knopf, 1970.

B. CULTURE

REFERENCE RESOURCES

508	ref rm Z 6673 P655	Potter, Helen R. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC DIMENSIONS OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS BEHAVIOR IN NEW MEXICO: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1969. An outstanding bibliography of book and journal references covering social and economic problems encountered by the Chicano. Subject index includes references to other areas such as politics, religion, health and culture.
509	ref rm Z 7165 U5 P2	POVERTY AND HUMAN RESOURCES; ABSTRACTS, 1967 to date. Beverly Hills, CA: Sage Pubns. Excellent resource containing articles on culture, economics, education, health, labor, and law.
510	ref rm Z 7164 R12 Q3	QUARTERLY BIBLIOGRAPHY ON CULTURAL DIFFERENCES, 1964 to date. Sacramento, CA: California State Library. Helpful bibliography of books and articles covering Chicano culture, education, history, labor, politics, social life, and social problems.
511	Biblio file	Valdes, Daniel T. and Tom Pino. ETHNIC LABELS IN MAJORITY-MINORITY RELATIONS. Denver, CO: Metro Denver Fair Housing Center, Inc., 1968. Examines the traditional terms used to define the Chicano.

GENERAL RESOURCES

512		Alford, Harold A. THE PROUD PEOPLES: THE HERITAGE AND CULTURE OF SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES. New York, NY: McKay, 1972.
513	HM 1 S628	Allen, Ruth Alice. "Mexican Peon Women in Texas," in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v. 16 (November/December, 1931), pp. 131-142.
514	HM L J665	Altus, William D. "The American Mexican: The Survival of a Culture," in THE JOURNAL OF SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY, v. 29 (May, 1949), pp. 211-220.
515	F 799 B62	Blackmar, Frank Wilson. SPANISH INSTITUTIONS IN THE SOUTHWEST. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins Pr., 1891.

516	E 184 S75 A4	Bodine, John J. "A Tri-Ethnic Trap: The Spanish Americans in Taos," in American Ethnological Society. SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES, pp. 145-153. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1968.
517	HM L S628	Broom, Leonard and Eshref Shevsky. "Mexicans in the United States; A Problem in Social Differentiation," in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v. 36 (January/February), pp. 150-158.
518	E 184 A1 B76	Brown, Francis J. ONE AMERICA; THE HISTORY, CONTRIBUTIONS AND PRESENT PROBLEMS OF OUR RACIAL AND NATIONAL MINORITIES. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1952.
519	E 184 A1 B87	Brown, Francis J. OUR RACIAL AND NATIONAL MINORITIES. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1937.
520	E 184 M5 B8	Burma, John H. SPANISH SPEAKING CROUPS IN THE UNITED STATES. Durham, NC: Duke Univ. Pr., 1954.
521	micro ERIC ED 015796	Campa, Arthur L. "Culture Patterns of the Spanish Speaking Community," in READINGS FOR UNDERSTANDING SOUTHWESTERN CULTURE, pp. 33-42. Alamosa, CO: Adams State College, Center for Cultural Studies, 1963.
522	F 786 P34	Campa, Arthur L. "Manana is Today," in Thomas M. Pearce. SOUTHWESTERNERS WRITE; THE AMERICAN SOUTHWEST IN STORIES AND ARTICLES BY THIRTY-TWO CONTRIBUTORS. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1946.
523	F 1215 C337	Case, Alden. THIRTY YEARS WITH THE MEXICANS; IN PEACE AND REVOLUTION. Chicago, IL: Fleming H. Revell Co., 1917.
524	F 575 M5 C48	Choldin, Harvey M. and Grafton Trout. MEXICAN AMERICANS IN TRANSITION; MIGRATION AND EMPLOYMENT IN MICHIGAN CITIES. East Lansing, MI: Michigan State University, Rural Manpower Center, 1969. This book contains several chapters describing the cultural makeup of the Chicano.
525	E 184 M5 C7 1971	Cruz, Maria A. SPANISH-SPEAKING CHILDREN'S EXPRESSED ATTITUDES TOWARDS MONEY VALUES. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas, 1971, c1942.
526	G 77 Z9 D35	Dagodad, William Tim. A SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY OF LA COLONIA: A MEXICAN-AMERICAN SETTLEMENT IN THE CITY OF OXNARD, CALIFORNIA. Northridge, CA: San Fernando Valley State College, 1967.

527	AP 1 G7	De Anda, Jose. "Mexican Culture and the Mexican American," in EL GRITO, v. 3 no. 1 (Fall, 1969), pp. 39-44.
528	HD 156 B6	Dozier, Edward. "Peasant Culture and Urbanization; Mexican Americans in the Southwest, " in Philip Bock. PEASANTS IN THE MODERN WORLD, pp. 140-158. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1969.
529	AP 1 C42	Fergusson, Erna. "New Mexico's Mexicans," in THE CENTURY ILLUSTRATED MONTHLY MAGAZINE, v. 116 (May, 1928), pp. 437-444.
530	F 790 M5 G3	Galarza, Ernesto, et al. MEXICAN-AMERICANS IN THE SOUTHWEST. Santa Barbara, CA: McNally and Loftin, 1968.
531	E 184 M5 G37	Garcia, George J. SELECTED READING MATERIALS ON THE MEXICAN AND SPANISH AMERICAN. Denver, CO: Commission on Community Relations 1969. Compilation of Chicano articles relevant to an understanding of Chicano culture.
532	F 820 M5 G4 1969	Getty, Harry T. INTER-ETHNIC RELATIONSHIPS IN THE COMMUNITY OF TUCSON. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1969.
533	E 184 M5 G63 1971	Goldner, Norman. THE MEXICAN IN THE NORTHERN URBAN AREA; A COMPARISON OF TWO GENERATIONS. Minneapolis, NM: Univ. of Minnesota, 1959.
534	F 395 M5 G6 1970	Gonzalas, May Kathleen. THE MEXICAN FAMILY IN SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS. San Antonio, TX: Univ. of Texas, 1970, c1928.
535	HN 57 G6	Gordon, Milton M. ASSIMILATION IN AMERICAN LIFE; THE ROLE OF RACE, RELIGION, AND NATIONAL ORIGINS. New York, NY: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1964.
536	E 184 M5 G7	Griffith, Beatrice. AMERICAN ME. Boston, MA: Houghton, Mifflin, 1948. Provides good insight into the barrio life styles of the 1930's and 40's.
537		Guzman, Ralph. ETHNIC TENACITY: A READER IN MEXICAN AMERICAN STUDIES. Palo Alto, CA: Cummings Pub. Co., 1970.
538	AP L N38	Guzman, Ralph and Joan Moore. "New Wind From the Southwest," in NATION, v. 202 (May 30, 1966), pp. 645-648.

539	HM L W36	Hayden, Robert G. "Spanish Americans of the Southwest: Life Style Patterns and Their Implications," in WELFARE IN REVIEW, v. 4 no. 4 (April, 1966), pp. 14-25.
540	AP 1 C65	Heller, Celia. "Chicano is Beautiful," in COMMONWEAL, v. 91 no. 16 (January 23, 1970), pp. 454-458.
541	LC 3731 H4	Hernandez, Luis F. A FORGOTTEN AMERICAN; A RESOURCE UNIT FOR TEACHERS ON THE MEXICAN AMERICAN. New York, NY: Anti-defamation League of B'nai B'rith, 1969. Outlines the modern life style of the Chicano. Includes a bibliography.
542	F 790 A1 H6	Horgan, Paul. HEROIC TRIAD; ESSAYS IN THE SOCIAL ENERGIES OF THREE SOUTHWESTERN CULTURES. New York, NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970. An outstanding survey of Chicano, Indian and Anglo cultures in the Southwest. Includes an index and bibliography.
543	E 184 M5 H8	Human Resources Development Institute, St. Mary's University, San Antonio, Texas, 1967. AMERICANS OF MEXICAN DESCENT; AN IN-DEPTH STUDY. San Antonio, TX: St. Mary's Univ., 1967.
544	HM 291 S59	Jessor, Richard SOCIETY, PERSONALITY, AND DEVIANT BEHAVIOR; A STUDY OF A TRI-ETHNIC COMMUNITY. New York, NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1968.
545	F 1421 T95 no. 13	Kelly, Arthur R. PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY OF A MEXICAN POPULATION IN TEXAS; A STUDY IN RACE-MIXTURE. New Orleans, LA: Tulane Univ., Middle American Research Institute, 1947.
546	HM 1 S619	Knowlton, Clark S. "Patron-Peon Pattern Among the Spanish Americans of New Mexico," in SOCIAL FORCES, v. 41 (October, 1962), pp. 12-17.
547	HM 1 S628	Knowlton, Clark S. "The Spanish-Americans in New Mexico," in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v. 45 (July, 1961), pp. 448-454.
548	E 184 S75 A4	Kutsche, Paul. "The Anglo Side of Acculturation," in American Ethnological Society. SPANISH SPEAKING PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES, pp. 178-195. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington, Pr., 1968.
549	HG 1064 U5 Y6	Leonard, Olen E. "The Older Rural Spanish Speaking People of the Southwest," in E. Grant Youmans. OLDER RURAL AMERICANS, pp. 239-261. Lexington, KY: Univ. of Kentucky Pr., 1967.

550	HQ 562 L38	Lewis, Oscar. THE CHILDREN OF SANCHEZ. New York, NY: Random House, 1961.
551	HQ 562 L39	Lewis, Oscar. A DEATH IN THE SANCHEZ FAMILY. New York, NY: Random House, 1969.
552	HQ 562 L4	Lewis, Oscar. FIVE FAMILIES. New York, NY: Basic Books, 1959
553	F 1391 T3 L4	Lewis, Oscar. LIFE IN A MEXICAN VILLAGE; TEPOZTLAN RESTUDIED. Urbana, IL: Univ. of Illinois Pr., 1951.
554	HQ 562 L43	Lewis, Oscar. PEDRO MARTINEZ; A MEXICAN PEASANT AND HIS FAMILY. New York, NY: Random House, 1964.
555	F 1391 T3 L42	Lewis, Oscar. TEPOZTLAN, VILLAGE IN MEXICO. New York, NY: Holt, 1960.
556	HN 57 L52	Lieberson, Stanley. ETHNIC PATTERNS IN AMERICAN CITIES. New York, NY: Free Pr. of Glencoe, 1963.
557	E 1 N47	Loomis, Charles P. "El Cerrito, New Mexico; A Changing Village," in NEW MEXICO HISTORICAL REVIEW, v. 33 no. 1 (January, 1958), pp. 53-75.
558	HM 1 S629	Loomis, Charles P. "Ethnic Cleavages in the Southwest as Reflected in Two High Schools," in SOCIOMETRY, v. 6 (February, 1943), pp. 7-26.
559	HM 15 L6	Loomis, Charles P. "The Taos County Project of New Mexico; An Experiment in Local Cooperation Among Bureaus, Private Agencies, and Rural People," in his STUDIES IN APPLIED AND THEORETICAL SOCIAL SCIENCE, pp. 129-139. East Lansing, MI: Michigan State College Pr., 1950.
560	F 801 L96	Lummis, Charles F. THE LAND OF POCO TIEMPO. New York, NY: Scribner, 1925. Through the use of legends, customs, songs and history, this work provides the reader with a better understanding of Chicano culture in the Southwest.
561	F 499 T6 M35 1963	Macklin, Barbara J. STRUCTURAL STABILITY AND CULTURE CHANGE IN A MEXICAN-AMERICAN COMMUNITY. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1963.

562	F 395 M4 M3	Madsen, William. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS OF SOUTH TEXAS. New York, NY: Holt, 1964. A socio-economic study of Chicanos in Texas.
563	E 169.1 M34	Martinez, Rafael V. MY HOUSE IS YOUR HOUSE. New York, NY: Friendship Pr., 1964.
564	GN 320 W744 1955	Mead, Margaret. "The Spanish-Americans of New Mexico," in her CULTURAL PATTERNS AND TECHNICAL CHANGE, pp. 168-193. New York, NY: New American Library, 1955.
565	E 184 M5 M4	THE MEXICAN AMERICAN. Washington, DC: U.S. Civil Rights Commission, 1968.
566	H 1 S65	"The Mexican-American People; A Review Symposium," in SOCIAL SCIENCE QUARTERLY, v. 52 no. 1 (June, 1971), pp. 8-38.
567	F 805 M5 A3	MINORITY GROUPS IN NEW MEXICO. Albuquerque, NM: New Mexico Employment Security Commission, 1969.
568	GN 1 S68	Mintz, Sidney and Eric Wolf. "Analysis of Ritual Co-Parenthood (Compadrazgo)," in SOUTHWESTERN JOURNAL OF ANTHROPOLOGY, v. 6 (Winter, 1950), pp. 341-368.
569	F 790 M5 M6	Moore, Joan W. and Alfredo Cuellar. MEXICAN AMERICANS. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1970. Excellent introductory work that covers the historical and cultural heritage of the Mexican American.
570	E 184 M5 M6	Moore, Joan W. MEXICAN AMERICANS; PROBLEMS AND PROSPECTS. Madison, WI: Univ. of Wisconsin, 1967 or 1968.
571	E 184 S75 A4	Moore, Joan W. "Social Class, Assimilation and Acculturation," in American Ethnological Society. SPANISH SPEAKING PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES, pp. 19-33. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1968.
572	HM 253 M63	Moreno, Jacob L. THE SOCIOMETRY READER. Glencoe, IL: Free Pr., 1960.
573	F 395 M5 M8	Murray, Mary J. A SOCIO-CULTURAL STUDY OF 118 MEXICAN FAMILIES LIVING IN A LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECT IN SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS. Washington, DC: Catholic Univ. of America Pr., 1954.

574	E 184 M5 O3 1966	Officer, James E. SODALITIES AND SYSTEMIC LINKAGE; THE JOINING HABITS OF URBAN MEXICAN-AMERICANS. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona, 1964.
575	AP 1 G7	Ortega, Philip. D. "Montezuma's Children," in EL GRITO, v. 3 no. 3 (Spring, 1968), pp. 38-50.
576	pam file ref rm	Peiffer, James E. CULTURAL BACKGROUND OF AMERICANS OF MEXICAN DESCENT. Toledo, OH: Toledo Diocesan Councils of Catholic Men and Women, 1962. Brief pamphlet that traces the ancestry of the Chicano.
577	HM L S628	Penzlosa, Fernando. "The Changing Mexican-American in Southern California," in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v. 51 no. 4 (July, 1967). pp. 405-417.
578	H 1 A9	Penzlosa, Fernando. "Toward an Operational Definition of the Mexican-American," in AZTLAN, CHICANO JOURNAL OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND THE ARTS, v. 1 no. 1 (Spring, 1970), pp. 1-12.
579	E 184 M5 P4	Peon, Maximo. COMO VIVEN LOS MEXICANOS EN LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS. Mexico: B. Costa-Amic, 1966.
580	AP 1 N49	Rand, Christopher. "The Ultimate City: Technology and Frontiersmanship," in NEW YORKER, v. 42 (October 15, 1966), pp. 64-117. A report on the Chicano in Los Angeles County.
581	micro E 870 M5 R38	LA RAZA YEARBOOK, 1968. Oakland, CA: La Causa Distribution Center, 1968.
582	micro ERIC ED 015796	READINGS FOR UNDERSTANDING SOUTHWESTERN CULTURE. Alamosa, CO: Adams State College, Center for Cultural Studies, 1963. A compilation of essays, some of which are related to Chicano culture.
583	Cal. Doc. P155 R3p (ref rm)	RECREATION PROBLEMS IN THE URBAN IMPACTED AREAS OF CALIFORNIA. Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Parks, 1970.
584	F 1408 R4	Reindorp, Reginald. SPANISH AMERICAN CUSTOMS, CULTURE AND PERSONALITY. Macon, GA: Wesleyan College, Dept. of Foreign Languages, 1968.

585	HM 131 R45	RESEARCH ANNUAL ON INTERGROUP RELATIONS. 1962 to date. Publisher varies. It includes various research reports completed or in progress pertaining to ethnic, racial or religious groups.
586	F 870 A1 C3	RESEARCH STUDY ON THE FELT NEEDS OF THREE ETHNIC MINORITIES IN THE GREATER SACRAMENTO AREA. Sacramento, CA: California State College, 1968.
587	AP 1 G7	Rios, Francisco Armando. "The Mexican in Fact, Fiction, and Folklore," in EL GRITO, v. 2 no. 4 (Summer, 1969), pp. 14-28.
588	H 1 A9	Rivera, Jaime Sena. "Chicanos: Culture, Community, Role-Problems of Evidence, and a Proposition of Norms Towards Establishing Evidence," in AZTLAN; CHICANO JOURNAL OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND THE ARTS, v. 1 no. 1 (Spring, 1970), pp. 37-51.
589	PS 668 B3 1968/69	Rodriquez, Armando M. "This is Our Quest, To Fight for the Right," in REPRESENTATIVE AMERICAN SPEECHES, pp. 129-142. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson, 1969.
590	AP 1 G7	Romano-V, Octavio I. "The Anthropology and Sociology of the Mexican Americans," in EL GRITO, v. 2 no. 1 (Fall, 1968), pp. 13-26.
591	GN 1 A544	Romano-V, Octavio I. "Donship in a Mexican-American Community in Texas," in AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST, v. 62 (December, 1960), pp. 966-976.
592	AP 1 G7	Romano-V, Octavio I. "Minorities, History and the Cultural Mystique," in EL GRITO, v. 1 no. 1 (Fall, 1967), pp. 5-11.
593		Romano-V, Octavio I. VOICES; SELECTED READINGS FROM EL GRITO. Berkeley, CA: Quinto Sol, 1971.
594	AP 1 A87	Rowan, Helen. "A Minority Nobody Knows, " in ATLANTIC MONTHLY, v. 219 (June, 1967), pp. 47-52.
595	F 392 H56 R8	Rubel, Arthur J. ACROSS THE TRACKS; MEXICAN AMERICANS IN A TEXAS CITY. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1966. Vivid portrayal of the Chicano life style in the Southwest.
596	P 1 A58	Rubel, Arthur J. "The Mexican American Palomilla," in ANTHROPOLOGICAL LINQUISTICS, v. 7 (April, 1965) pp. 92-97.

597	F 787 S2	Samora, Julian. LA RAZA: FORGOTTEN AMERICANS. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame Pr., 1966. Collection of articles concerning the Chicano. These range from civil rights and religion to the political rights of Chicanos.
598	E 184 M5 G37	Sanchez, George. "The American of Mexican Descent," in George J. Garcia. SELECTED READING MATERIALS ON THE MEXICAN AND SPANISH AMERICAN, pp. 69-74. Denver, CO: Commission on Community Relations, 1969.
599	F 805 S7 S3	Sanchez, George I. FORGOTTEN PEOPLE, A STUDY OF NEW MEXICANS. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1940.
600	HM L S628	Santiago, Hazel D. "Mexican Influence in Southern California," in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v. 16 no. 1 (September/October, 1931), pp. 68-74.
601	micro ERIC ED 015796	Saunders, Lyle. "The Social History of the Spanish-Speaking People in the Southwestern United States since 1846," in READINGS FOR UNDERSTANDING SOUTHWESTERN CULTURE, pp. 12-23, Alamosa, CO: Adams State College Center for Cultural Studies, 1963.
602	E 184 A1 S34	Schermerhorn, Richard A. THESE OUR PEOPLE; MINORITIES IN AMERICAN CULTURE. Boston, MA: Heath, 1949.
603	H 1 A48	Shannon, Lyle W. and Elaine M. Krass. "The Economic Absorption of In-Migrant Laborers in a Northern Industrial Community," in AMERICAN JOURNAL OF ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY, v. 23 no. 1 (January, 1964), pp. 65-84.
604	E 184 S75 A4	Smith, M. Estellie. "The Spanish-Speaking Population of Florida," in American Ethnological Society. SPANISH SPEAKING PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES, pp. 120-133. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1968.
605	HN 80 C5 S97	Suttles, Gerald. THE SOCIAL ORDER OF THE SLUM: ETHNICITY AND TERRITORY IN THE INNER CITY. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1968.
606	F 786 T34	Talbert, Robert Harris. SPANISH-NAME PEOPLE IN THE SOUTHWEST AND WEST; SOCIO-ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF WHITE PERSONS OF SPANISH SURNAME IN TEXAS, ARIZONA, CALIFORNIA, COLORADO, AND NEW MEXICO. Fort Worth, TX: Texas Christian Univ., Leo Potishman Foundation, 1955.

607	HM 1 C34	Tavares, Joseph. "The Mexican-American Culture," in YOUTH AUTHORITY QUARTERLY, v. 22 no. 2 (Summer, 1969), pp. 3-11.
608	F 1401 I22 no. 4	Taylor, Paul Schuster. A SPANISH-MEXICAN PEASANT COMMUNITY: ARANDAS IN JALISCO, MEXICO. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1933.
609	F 870 M5 T8	Tuck, Ruth. NOT WITH THE FIST, MEXICAN AMERICANS IN A SOUTHWESTERN CITY. New York, NY: Harcourt, 1946. Very forceful account of the Chicano life style. Although over twenty years old, it still depicts many of the current problems facing the Chicano community.
610	AP 1 G7	Vaca, Nick C. "The Mexican-American in the Social Sciences, 1912-1970; part I: 1912-1935," in EL GRITO, v. 3 no. 3 (Winter, 1970), pp. 3-24.
611	AP 1 G7	Vaca, Nick C. "The Mexican-American in the Social Sciences, 1912-1970; part II: 1936-1970," in EL GRITO, v. 4 no. 1 (Spring, 1970), pp. 17-51.
612	E 184 M5 G37	Valdez, Bernard. "Contrasts between Spanish Folk and Anglo Urban Cultural Values," in George J. Garcia. SELECTED READING MATERIALS ON THE MEXICAN AND SPANISH AMERICAN, pp. 37-42. Denver, CO: Commission on Community Relations, 1969.
613	HC 110 P6 V3	Valentine, Charles A. CULTURE AND POVERTY: CRITIQUE AND COUNTER-PROPOSALS. Chicago, IL:: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1968. Examines the works of Oscar Lewis as they relate to Mexicans and Puerto Ricans.
614	HF 1 I3	"Viva La Causa! The Rising Expectations of the Mexican-American," in I.U.D. AGENDA, v. 2 (July, 1966), pp. 2-20. Collection of essays on Chicano culture and heritage, the barrio, and the economic conditions of the Chicano today.
615	HN 79 N6 V63	Vogt, Evon Z. MODERN HOMESTEADERS: THE LIFE OF A TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRONTIER COMMUNITY. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1955. Deals with the social life and problems of Chicanos in New Mexico.
616	F 804 R5 V6	Vogt, Evon Z. and Ethel M. Albert. PEOPLE OF RIMROCK, A STUDY OF VALUES IN FIVE CULTURES. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1966.

617		Wagner, Nathanial N. and Marshall J. Haug. CHICANOS: SOCIAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES. St. Louis, MO: Mosby, 1971.
618	F 394 S2 W3	Waugh, Julia (Nott). THE SILVER CRADLE. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1955. Describes the social life and customs of the Chicano in San Antonio, Texas.
619	HD 326 W44	Whetten, Nathan Laselle. RURAL MEXICO. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1948.
620	F 1210 W6	Wolf, Eric. SONS OF THE SHAKING EARTH. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1959. A cultural history of Meso-America.
621	E 184 A1 W72	Woods, Francés J. CULTURAL VALUES OF AMERICAN ETHNIC GROUPS. New York, NY: Harper, 1956.
622	F 394 S2 W66	Woods, Frances J. MEXICAN ETHNIC LEADERSHIP IN SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS. Washington, DC: Catholic Univ. of America Pr., 1949. Presents a clear picture of the social conditions of Chicanos in the San Antonio area.
623	E 184 A1 W8	Woofter, Thomas J. RACES AND ETHNIC GROUPS IN AMERICAN LIFE. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill, 1933.

V. CHICANO LIFE STYLE

C. HOME ECONOMICS

REFERENCE RESOURCES

624	ref RM 214 N8	NUTRITION ABSTRACTS AND REVIEWS, 1960 to date. Aberdeen: Commonwealth Bureau of Animal Nutrition. Check the section entitled "Human Diet in Relation to Health and Disease."
625	ref rm AI 3 R43	READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE, 1900 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson. Check under "Mexicans in the United States."

GENERAL RESOURCES

626	HD 6996 B33	Baker, Bonnie Lea, et al. ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF MEXICAN AND MEXICAN-AMERICAN URBAN HOUSEHOLDS. San Jose, CA: San Jose State College, Institute for Business and Economic Research, 1971. A research study into the effect of cultural influences upon the economic behavior of two social groups; one located in Mexico City and the other in San Jose, Calif.
627	H 1 A9	Barrios, Ruth. "Nutrition Education in Sacramento County for the Mexican of American Descent," in AZTLAN, CHICANO JOURNAL OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND THE ARTS, v. 1 no. 2 (Fall, 1970), pp. 57-74.
628	TX 1 J65	Bathke, C.S. "Ethnic Responses to a Modified Clothing TAT," in JOURNAL OF HOME ECONOMICS, v. 60 (May, 1968), pp. 350-354.
629	TX 725 F4 1945	Ferguson, Erna. MEXICAN COOKBOOK. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico, 1945.
630		Gladney, Virginia M. FOOD PRACTICES OF THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY, Rev. ed., Los Angeles, CA: County Health Dept., Div. of Public Health Nutrition, 1966.
631	R 1 M22	"Golden Cuisine," in MD., MEDICAL NEWSMAGAZINE, v. 14 no. 9 (September, 1970), pp. 217-223.
632	TX 715 J7	Johnson, Ronald. THE AFICIONADO'S SOUTHWESTERN COOKING. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1968.

633	E 575 M5 R6 1970	Rola-Bustrillos, Nena. DECISION-MAKING STYLES OF SELECTED MEXICAN HOMEMAKERS. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1970.
634	HF 1 H37	Sturdivant, Frederick D. "Better Deal for Ghetto Shoppers," in HARVARD BUSINESS REVIEW, v. 46 no. 2 (March/April, 1968), pp. 130-139.
635	HB 1 C18	Sturdivant, Frederick D. "Business and the Mexican-American Community," in CALIFORNIA MANAGEMENT REVIEW, v. 11 (Spring, 1966), pp. 73-80. A study of consumer practices among the Chicano population of East Los Angeles.

D. PHILOSOPHY

REFERENCE RESOURCES

636	ref rm Z 1609 P4 P3	FUENTES DE LA FILOSOFIA LATHINOAMERICANA. Washington, DC: Pan American Union, Div. of Philosophy and Letters, 1967. An annotated bibliography of books and articles arranged by country. Includes an author index.

GENERAL RESOURCES

637	F 1234 A4	Alessio Robles, Vito. MIS ANDANZAS CON NUESTRO ULISES. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1938.
638	PQ 7297 V28 Z58	Bar-Lewaw Mulstock, Itzhak. INTRODUCCION CRITICO-BIOGRAFICA DE JOSE VASCONCELOS. Madrid: Ediciones Latinoamericanas, 1965.
639	BF 755 M4 B4	Bejar Navarro, Raul. EL MITO DEL MEXICANO. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1968.
640	B 1019 G64 C3	Cardiel Reyes, Raul. DEL MODERNISMO AL LIBERALISMO; LA FILOSOFIA DE MANUEL MARIA GORRINO. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1967.
641		Carranza, Eliu. PENSAMINETOS ON LOS CHICANOS; A CULTURAL REVOLUTION. Berkeley, CA: California Book Co., 1969.
642	E 99 Y3 C29	Castaneda, Carlos. A SEPARATE REALITY; FURTHER CONVERSATIONS WITH DON JUAN. New York, NY: Simon and Schuster, 1971.
643	E 99 Y3 C3 1969	Castaneda, Carlos. THE TEACHINGS OF DON JUAN; A YAQUI WAY OF KNOWLEDGE. New York, NY: Ballantine Books, 1969, c1968.
644	PQ 7297 V28 Z65	DeBeer, Cabriella. JOSE VASCONCELOS AND HIS WORLD. New York: Las Americas Pub. Co., 1966.
645	B 1001 G21 P4	Gaos, Jose. PENSAMIENTO DE LENGUA ESPANOLA. Mexico: Editorial Stylo, 1945.
646	AP 1 G7	Garcia, Marino T. "Jose Vasconcelos and La Raza," in EL GRITO, v. 2 no. 4 (Summer, 1969), pp. 49-50.

647	BF 731 G6 1965	Gomez Robleda, Jose. PSICOLOGIA DEL MEXICANO. U.N.A.M., 1965.
648	B 1019 C34 H3	Haddox, John H. ANTONIO CASO, PHILOSOPHER OF MEXICO. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1971.
649	B 1019 V34 H3	Haddox, John H. VASCONCELOS OF MEXICO; PHILOSOPHER AND PROPHET. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1967.
650	F 2217 V32 J85	Juarez, Nicandor Francisco. JOSE VASCONCELOS' THEORY OF THE COSMIC RACE. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, 1965.
651	F 1219.3 P5 L43	Leon-Portilla, Miguel. AZTEC THOUGHT AND CULTURE; A STUDY OF THE ANCIENT NAHUATL MIND. Norman, OK: Univ. of Okalhoma Pr., 1963.
652	B 1016 M413	MAJOR TRENDS IN MEXICAN PHILOSOPHY. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame Pr., 1966.
653	CB 19 N6	Northrop, Filmer Stuart C. THE MEETING OF EAST AND WEST; AN INQUIRY CONCERNING WORLD UNDERSTANDING. New York, NY: Collier Books, 1968, c1946.
654	F 1210 P313	Paz, Octavio. LABYRINTH OF SOLITURE; LIFE AND THOUGHT IN MEXICO. New York, NY: Grove Pr., 1961. Penetrating look at the Mexican character and mind.
655	F 1210 R353	Ramos, Samuel. PROFILE OF MAN AND CULTURE IN MEXICO. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1962. A vivid philosophical and psychological analysis of Mexican culture.
656	F 1210 R6	Rodriguez Sala de Gomez Gil, Maria Luisa. EL ESTEREOTIPO DEL MEXICANO; ESTUDIO PSYCOSIAL. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1965.
657	B 1016 R74 1967	Romanell, Patrick. MAKING OF THE MEXICAN MIND; A STUDY IN RECENT MEXICAN THOUGHT. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame Pr., 1967.
658	F 1219.3 R38 S4	Sejorne, Laurette. BURNING WATER; THOUGHT AND RELIGION IN ANCIENT MEXICO. New York, NY: Vangard Pr., 1956.

659	F 1408.3 V26	Vasconcelos, Jose. INDOLOGIA; UNA INTERPRETACION DE LA CULTURA IBERO-AMERICANA. Barcelona: Agencia Mundial de Libreria, 193-?
660	F 1234 V2716	Vasconcelos, Jose. A MEXICAN ULYSSES, AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY. Bloomington, IN: Indiana Univ. Pr., 1963.
661	AC 75 V3145	Vasconcelos, Jose. OBRAS COMPLETAS. Mexico: Libreros Mexicanos Unidos, (Library has vols. 1-4), 1957.
662	B 1019 V31 C3	Vasconcelos, Jose. PAGINAS ESCONGIDAS. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1940.
663	F 1234 V27 1945	Vasconcelos, Jose. ULISES CRIOLLO, LA VIDA DEL AUTOR ESCRITA POR EL MISMO. 9th ed., Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1945.
664	B 1001 Z423	Zea, Leopoldo. THE LATIN-AMERICAN MIND. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1963.

V. CHICANO LIFE STYLE

E. PSYCHOLOGY

REFERENCE RESOURCES

665	ref rm HQ 750 A1 C47	CHILD DEVELOPMENT ABSTRACTS AND BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1927 to date. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr. Topical arrangement with author and subject indexes.
666	ref rm BR 1 P65	PSYCHOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS. 1927 to date. Washington, DC: American Psychological Assn. One of the best abstracting resources for the social sciences. Articles on the Chicano can be located under headings such as Ethnology, Mexican, and Minority Group.
667	ref rm Z 7203 P97	PSYCHOLOGICAL INDEX, 1897-1935. New York, NY: Johnson Reprint Corp., 1968.

GENERAL RESOURCES

668	RC 509 I49	Aramoni, Aniceto. "The Machismo Solution," in Bernard Landis. IN THE NAME OF LIFE, pp. 100-110. New York, NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1971.
669	HV 9069 B29	Bandura, Albert and Richard H. Walters. ADOLESCENT AGGRESSION. New York, NY: Ronald Pr., 1959.
670	BF 456 R2 A14	Cabera, Floyd F. and Mary D. Mowry. "Schizophreniz in the Southwest: Mexican-American in Anglo-Land," in Claremont College Reading Conference. YEARBOOK, pp. 101-106. Claremont, CA: Claremont College Library, 1967.
671	HN 58 D4 1969	De Hoyos, Arturo. OCCUPATIONAL AND EDUCATIONAL LEVELS OF ASPIRATION OF MEXICAN-AMERICAN YOUTH. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1969.
672	HQ 796 M547	Derbyshire, Robert L. "Adolescent Identity Crisis in Urban Mexican Americans in East Los Angeles," in Eugene B. Brody. MINORITY GROUP ADOLESCENTS IN THE UNITED STATES, pp. 73-110. Baltimore, MD: Williams and Wilkins Co., 1968.
673	RC 1 A44	Diaz Guerrero, Rogelo. "Neurosis and the Mexican Family Structure," in AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PSYCHIATRY, v. 112 (December, 1955), pp. 411-417.

674	BF 325 D6 1969	Doan, William F. THE EFFECT OF RESPONSE MEANINGFULNESS ON VERBAL PAIRED-ASSOCIATE LEARNING IN ANGLO-AMERICAN AND MEXICAN-AMERICAN FIFTH-GRADE CHILDREN. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1969.
675	E 184 M5 D8 1971	Dworkin, Anthony G. THE POPULAR STEREOTYPES AND SELF-IMAGES OF THE ANGLO-AMERICAN AND THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN. Los Angeles, CA: Occidental College, 1971, c1964.
676	F 805 M5 E3	Edmonson, Munro S. LOS MANITOS; A STUDY OF INSTITUTIONAL VALUES. New Orleans, LA: Tulane Univ., 1957.
677	BF 431 E43	Eells, Kenneth W. INTELLIGENCE AND CULTURAL DIFFERENCES. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1951.
678	RC 455 G5	Ginsburg, Solomon Wiener. A PSYCHIATRIST'S VIEWS ON SOCIAL ISSUES. New York, NY: Columbia Univ. Pr., 1963.
679	BF 723 R3 G6 1964	Goodman, Mary Ellen. RACE AWARENESS IN YOUNG CHILDREN. New York, NY: Collier Books, 1964.
680	R 1 R44	Harwood, Naomi and Evelyn Feffer. "The Mexican-American in Our Society," in REHABILITATION RECORD, v. 8 no. 6 (November-December), pp. 1-5.
681	HN 58 H35	Heller, Celia S. AMBITIONS OF MEXICAN-AMERICAN YOUTH; GOALS AND MEANS OF MOBILITY OF HIGH SCHOOL SENIORS. New York, NY: Columbia Univ., 1964.
682	LB 1115 H4 1969	Henderson, Ronald W. ENVIRONMENTAL STIMULATION AND INTELLECTUAL DEVELOPMENT OF MEXICAN-AMERICAN CHILDREN. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1969.
683		Hernandez, Deluvina. MEXICAN AMERICAN CHALLENGE TO A SACRED COW. Los Angeles, CA: University of California, Mexican American Cultural Center, 1970.
684	GN 477.1 K5 1968	Kiev, Ari. CURANDERISMO; MEXICAN AMERICAN FOLK PSYCHIATRY. New York, NY: Free Pr., 1968.
685	E 184 A1 K5	Kluckhohn, Florence and Fred L. Strodtbeck. VARIATIONS IN VALUE ORIENTATIONS. Evanston, IL: Row, Peterson, 1961.

686	BF 723 R3 L36	Lasker, Bruno. RACE ATTITUDES IN CHILDREN. New York, NY: Holt, 1929.
687	BF 575 A3 L4 1969	Leman, John Edward. AGGRESSION IN MEXICAN-AMERICAN AND ANGLO-AMERICAN DELINQUENT AND NON-DELINQUENT MALES AS REVEALED IN DREAMS AND THEMATIC APPERCEPTION TEST RESPONSES. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona, 1969.
688		Lopez, Richard Emilio. ANXIETY, ACCULTURATION, AND THE URBAN CHICANO. Berkeley, CA: California Book Co., 1970.
689	RC 455 K5	Madsen, William. "Value Conflicts and Folk Psychotherapy in South Texas," in Art Kiev. MAGIC, FAITH, AND HEALING; STUDIES IN PRIMITIVE PSYCHIATRY TODAY, pp. 420-442. New York, NY: Free Pr. of Glencoe, 1964.
690	BF 1 J55	Manuel, Herschel T. "A Comparison of Spanish-Speaking and English-Speaking Children in Reading and Arithmetic," in JOURNAL OF APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY, v. 19, (1935), pp. 189-202.
691	BF 1 J55	Manuel, Herschel T. "The Intelligence and Drawing Ability of Young Mexican Children," in JOURNAL OF APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY, v. 16 (1932), pp. 382-387.
692	RC 1 J66	Meadow, Arnold. "Religious Affiliation and Psychopathology in a Mexican Population,: in JOURNAL OF ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY, v. 74 no. 2 (April, 1969), pp. 177-180.
693	AP 1 G7	Moreno, Steve. "Problems Related to Present Testing Instruments," in EL GRITO, v. 3 no. 3 (Spring, 1970), pp. 25-29.
694	HM 1 R87	Nall, Frank. "Role Expectations: A Cross Cultural Study," in RURAL SOCIOLOGY, v. 27 (March, 1962) pp. 28-41.
695	L 1 J668	Norman, R.K. and G.J. Kleinfeld. "Rosenweig Picture--Frustration Study Results with Minority Group Juvenile Delinquents," in JOURNAL OF GENETIC PSYCHOLOGY, v. 92 (March, 1958), pp. 61-67.
696	RC 455 O6 1967	Opler, Marvin Kaufman. CULTURE AND SOCIAL PSYCHIATRY. New York, NY: Atherton Pr., 1967.
697	BF 740 S48	Peak, Horace. "Search For Identity by a Young Mexican-American," in Georgene H. Seward. CLINICAL STUDIES IN CULTURE CONFLICT, pp. 202-222. New York, NY: Ronald Pr., 1958.

698	PQ 7213 M313	Ramos, Samuel. "Psycho-Analysis of the Mexican," in Jose Luis Martinez. THE MODERN MEXICAN ESSAY, pp. 239-250. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Pr., 1965.
699	RC 480 S49	Seward, Georgene Hoffman. PSYCHOTHERAPY AND CULTURE CONFLICT. New York, NY: Ronald Pr., 1966.
700	E 184 A1 B26	Simmons, Ozzie G. "The Mutual Images and Expectations of Anglo-Americans and Mexican-Americans," in Milton L. Barron. MINORITIES IN A CHANGING WORLD, pp. 289-304. New York, NY: Knopf, 1967.
701	HM 291 S59	SOCIETY, PERSONALITY AND DEVIANT BEHAVIOR: A STUDY OF THE TRI-ETHNIC COMMUNITY. New York, NY: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1968.
702	LC 3732 C2 S7 1969	Steen, Margaret T. THE EFFECTS OF IMMEDIATE AND DELAYED REINFORCEMENT ON THE ACHIEVEMENT BEHAVIOR OF MEXICAN CHILDREN OF LOW SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1969.
703		Wagner, Nathaniel N. CHICANOS: SOCIAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES. St. Louis, MO: Mosby, 1971.

V. CHICANO LIFE STYLE

F. SOCIAL LIFE

REFERENCE RESOURCES

704	ref rm HV 1 N3	ABSTRACTS FOR SOCIAL WORKERS, 1969 to date. New York, NY: National Assn. of Social Workers. A quarterly listing of abstracts of journal articles covering such topics as health, child and family welfare, education, employment and delinquency. Author and subject indexes in this resource use the heading "Mexican-Americans."
705	f ref rm Z 7164 M2 A48	Aldous, Joan and Reuben Hill. INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RESEARCH IN MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY, 1900-1964. Minneapolis, MN: Univ. of Minnesota Pr., 1967. Several items pertain to Mexican Americans.
706	ref rm Z 7164 C4 N3	KWIC (KEYWORD-IN-CONTEXT); PUBLICATIONS OF THE NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON SOCIAL WELFARE. Columbus, OH: Published for National Conference on Social Welfare by Ford Associates Business Services, 1964. Check under the headings Mexican Americans and Migrants.
707	ref HQ 768.8 U5	RESEARCH RELATING TO CHILDREN, 1948 to date. Washington, DC: U.S. Children's Bureau. Annotated guide to research studies relating to children. Subject and author indexes.
708	ref rm HM 1 S6255	SOCIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS, 1953 to date. New York, NY: Sociological Abstracts, Inc. Abstracts articles from books and journals. Abstracts are classified into several subject sections. Annual cumulative subject index.

GENERAL RESOURCES

709	K 1 C34	Borah, Woodrow and Sherburne F. Cook. "Marriage and Legitimacy in Mexican Culture," in CALIFORNIA LAW REVIEW, v. 54 (May, 1966), pp. 946-1008. Historical examination of marriage and legitimacy patterns of Mexican Americans.
710	HM 1 S619	Burma, John H. "Interethnic Marriage in Los Angeles, 1948-1959," in SOCIAL FORCES, v. 42 (December, 1963), pp. 156-165.
711	HQ 728 F34	De Royos, Arturo. "The Amigo System and Alienation of the Wife in the Conjugal Mexican Family," in Bernard Farber. KINSHIP AND FAMILY ORGANIZATION, pp. 102-166. New York, NY: Wiley, 1966.

712	HQ 1154 L5	THE EMERGING ROLE OF THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN WOMAN (AS TELECAST). Los Angeles, CA: Linea Abierta (Television Program), Community Television of Southern California, 1969.
713	E 184 S75 A4	Goodman, Mary Ellen and Alma Beman. "Child's-Eye-Views of Life in an Urban Bario," in American Ethnological Society. SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES, pp. 84-103. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1968.
714	HQ 1031 G6	Gordon, Albert I. INTERMARRIAGE; INTERFAITH, INTERRACIAL, INTERETHNIC. Boston, MA: Beacon Pr., 1964.
715	HM 1 A54	Heer, David M. "The Marital Status of Second Generation Americans," in AMERICAN SOCIOLOGICAL REVIEW, v. 26 (April, 1961), pp. 233-241.
716	HQ 796 H395	Heller, Celia S. MEXICAN AMERICAN YOUTH, FORGOTTEN YOUTH AT THE CROSSROADS. New York, NY: Random House, 1966.
717	HM 1 A54	Humphrey, Norman D. "The Changing Structure of the Detroit Mexican Family: An Index of Acculturation," in AMERICAN SOCIOLOGICAL REVIEW, v. 9 (December, 1944), pp. 622-626.
718	GN 1 H85	Humphrey, Norman D. "Some Marriage Problems of Detroit Mexicans," in HUMAN ORGANIZATION, v. 3 (December, 1943), pp. 13-15.
719	HM 1 A53	Jones, Robert C. "Ethnic Family Patterns: The Mexican Family in the United States," in AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY, v. 53 (May, 1948), pp. 450-452.
720	HM 1 S628	Jones, Robert C. "Mexican American Youth," in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v. 32 (March/April, 1948), pp. 793-797.
721	HN 80 L7 K38	Kasun, Jacqueline. SOME SOCIAL ASPECTS OF BUSINESS CYCLES IN THE LOS ANGELES AREA, 1920-1950. Los Angeles, CA: Haynes Foundation, 1954.
722	HQ 796 M547	MINORITY GROUP ADOLESCENTS IN THE UNITED STATES. Baltimore, MD: Williams and Wilkins, 1968.
723	HM 1 A53	Mittelbach, Frank G. and Joan W. Moore. "Ethnic Endogamy; The Case of Mexican Americans,: in AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY, v. 74 (July, 1968), pp. 50-62.

724	E 184 M5 C3 no. 6	Mittelbach, Frank G. INTERMARRIAGE OF MEXICAN AMERICAN. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Mexican-American Study Project, 1966.
725	AP 1 G7	Montiel, Miguel. "The Social Science Myth of the Mexican-American Family," in EL GRITO, v. 3 no. 4 (Summer, 1970), pp. 56-63.
726	GN 480 N8	Nutini, Hugo G. SAN BERNARDINO CONTLA; MARRIAGE AND FAMILY STRUCTURE IN A TLAXCALAN MUNICIPIO. Pittsburgh, PA: Univ. of Pittsburgh Pr., 1968.
727	E 184 M5 P38 1969	Penalosa, Fernando. CLASS CONSCIOUSNESS AND SOCIAL MOBILITY IN A MEXICAN-AMERICAN COMMUNITY. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1969.
728	HM 1 S628	Penalosa, Fernando. "Education-Income Discrepancies between Second and Later Generation Mexican-Americans in the Southwest," in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v. 53 (July, 1969), pp. 448-454.
729	HM 1 J655	Penalosa, Fernando. "Mexican Family Roles," in JOURNAL OF MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY, v. 30 (November, 1968), pp. 680-688.
730	HM 1 S619	Penalosa, Fernando. "Social Mobility in a Mexican-American Community," in SOCIAL FORCES, v. 44 (June, 1966), pp. 498-505.
731	HM 1 J665	Ramirez, Manuel. "Identification with Mexican Family Values and Authoritarianism in Mexican Americans," in JOURNAL OF SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY, v. 73 (October, 1967), pp. 3-12.
732	RC 1 I578	Ramirez, Santiago R. "Some Dynamic Factors in the Organization of the Mexican Family," in INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF SOCIAL PSYCHIATRY, v. 3 no. 1 (Summer, 1957), pp. 18-21.
733	HM 1 S628	Risdon, R. "Study of Interracial Marraiges Based on Data for Los Angeles County," in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v. 39 (November, 1954), pp. 92-95.
734	AP 1 A87	Rowan, Helen. "A Minority Nobody Knows," in ATLANTIC MONTHLY, v. 219 (June, 1967), pp. 47-52.
735	F 395 M5 R8 1971	Rubel, Arthur Joseph. SOCIAL LIFE OF URBAN MEXICAN-AMERICANS. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1971, c1962.

736	HQ 744 S3 1969	Satterfield, Donna. ACCULTURATION AND MARRIAGE ROLE PATTERNS; A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF MEXICAN-AMERICAN WOMEN. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1966.
737	HC 110 P6 S3	Schorr, Alvin L. POOR KIDS; A REPORT ON CHILDREN IN POVERTY. New York, NY: Basic Books, 1966.
738	E 184 A1 S36	Schrieke, Bertram. ALIEN AMERICANS. New York, NY: Viking, 1936.
739	HN 80 L7 S5	Shevy, Eshref and Marilyn Williams THE SOCIAL AREAS OF LOS ANGELES; ANALYSIS AND TYPOLOGY. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1949.
740	HM 1 S617	Shontz, O. J. "The Land of Poco Tiempo: A study of Mexican Family Relationships in a Changing Environment," in SOCIAL CASEWORK, v. 8 (May, 1927), pp. 74-79.
741	HV 88 A3	THE SOCIAL WELFARE FORUM; OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE ANNUAL FORUM, 1929 to date. New York, NY: National Conference of Social Welfare. Contains valuable references pertaining to the social conditions of Chicanos.
742	F 395 M5 A4	Texas. Governor's Committee on Aging. FINAL REPORT; SURVEY OF NEEDS AND RESOURCES AMONG AGED MEXICAN-AMERICANS. Lubbock, TX: Texas Technological College, 1968.
743	E 184 M5 G37	Valdez, Bernard. "Implications of Spanish-American Culture on Family Life," in George J. Garcia. SELECTED READING MATERIALS ON THE MEXICAN AND SPANISH AMERICAN, pp. 43-46. Denver, CO: Commission on Community Relations, 1969.
744	HC 107 N63 P67	Vogel, Albert W. BARELAS, ARENAL AND LOS LUNAS; A PHOTOGRAPHIC ESSAY ON POVERTY IN NEW MEXICO. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico, Dept. of Political Science, Division of Research, 1967.

G. SOCIAL PROBLEMS

REFERENCE RESOURCES

745	ref rm HV 6001 E9	ABSTRACTS ON CRIMINOLOGY AND PENOLOGY, 1967 to date. Deventer: A.E. Kluver. An indexing service, international in scope, that provides abstracts of articles concerning crime, juvenile delinquency, and penology.
746	ref rm Z 5118 C9 I55	CRIME AND DELINQUENCY ABSTRACTS, 1963 to date. Chevy Chase, MD: National Clearinghouse for Mental Health Information. Abstracts articles appearing in books and journals. Check under "Mexican American" in the subject index.
747	ref rm HV 89 D47	DIRECTORY OF HEATLH, WELFARE, VOCATIONAL AND RECREATIONAL SERVICES IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY. Los Angeles, CA: Welfare Information Services, Inc., 1969.
748	ref rm Z 7164 S64 G55	Glenn, Norval D. SOCIAL STRATIFICATION; A RESEARCH BIBLIOGRAPHY. Berkeley, CA: Glendessary Pr., 1970. A bibliography of books and articles.
749	ref rm Z 7165 U5 T62	Tompkins, Dorothy Louise. POVERTY IN THE UNITED STATES DURING THE SIXTIES; A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, Institute of Governmental Studies, 1970. A bibliography of books and articles arranged by subject. Contains items on the economic, educational, and social problems faced by the Chicano. Good author-subject index.

GENERAL RESOURCES

750	HV 9106 B4 A6	Adler, Herman. THE INCIDENCE OF DELINQUENCY IN BERKELEY, 1928-1932. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1934.
751	HS 2330 K63 A75	Alexander, Charles C. THE KU KLUX KLAN IN THE SOUTHWEST. Lexington, KY: Univ. of Kentucky Pr., 1965.
752	E 184 A1 A49	Alloway, David N. and Francesco Cordasco. MINORITIES AND THE AMERICAN CITY; A SOCIOLOGICAL PRIMER FOR EDUCATORS. New York, NY: McKay, 1970.
753	BF 575 P9 A38	Allport, Gordon. THE NATURE OF PREJUDICE. Cambridge, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1954.

754	AP 1 G7	Alvarez, Salvador. "Mexican-American Community Organizations," in EL GRITO, v. 4 no. 3 (Spring, 1971), pp. 68-77.
755	HM 1 J655	"American Poverty in the Mid-Sixties," in JOURNAL OF MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY, v. 26 no. 4 (November, 1964), entire issue.
756	HV 9105 C2357	ANNUAL STATISTICAL REPORT, 1958 to date. Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of the Youth Authority, Div. of Research.
757	E 184 A1 B3	Barron, Milton Leon. AMERICAN MINORITIES; A TEXTBOOK OF READINGS IN INTER-GROUP RELATIONS. New York, NY: Knopf, 1957.
758	E 184 A1 B27	Baruch, Dorothy. CLASS HOUSE OF PREJUDICE. New York, NY: Morrow, 1946.
759	HT 605 B4 1966	Bendix, Reinhard and Seymour L. Lipset. CLASS, STATUS, AND POWER; SOCIAL STRATIFICATION IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE. 2nd ed. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1966.
760	HM 291 B43 1964	Bettelheim, Bruno and Morris Janowitz. SOCIAL CHANGE AND PREJUDICE, INCLUDING DYNAMICS OF PREJUDICE. New York, NY: Free Pr. of Glencoe, 1964.
761	HT 1521 B55	Blalock, Hubert M. TOWARD A THEORY OF MINORITY-GROUP RELATIONS. New York, NY: Wiley, 1967.
762	HM 1 S628	Bogardus, Emory S. "Gangs of Mexican American Youth," in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v. 28 (September/October, 1943), pp. 55-65.
763	HV 8324 A36	CALIFORNIA PRISONERS, 1961 to date. Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Corrections. A source of statistical data about California prison inmates.
764	Cal. Doc. Y 200 C55 (ref rm)	CHARACTERISTICS OF THE CALIFORNIA YOUTH AUTHORITY PAROLE CASELOAD, 1962 to date. Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of the Youth Authority.
765	E 184 M5 C55	Clinchy, Everett. EQUALITY OF OPPORTUNITY FOR LATIN-AMERICANS IN TEXAS: A STUDY OF THE ECONOMIC, SOCIAL, AND EDUCATIONAL DISCRIMINATION AGAINST LATIN-AMERICANS IN TEXAS. New York, NY: Columbia Univ., 1954.

766	E 169.1 C66	Cole, Stewart G. MINORITIES AND THE AMERICAN PROMISE: THE CONFLICT OF PRINCIPLE AND PRACTICE. New York, NY: Harper, 1954.
767	HT 609 C7 1959	Cox, Oliver Cromwell. . CASTE, CLASS, AND RACE; A STUDY IN SOCIAL DYNAMICS. New York, NY: Monthly Review Pr., 1959.
768	E 184 A1 D25	Daniels, Roger and Harry H.L. Kitano. AMERICAN RACISM; EXPLORATION OF THE NATURE OF PREJUDICE. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1970. Several references to the Chicano including the "Zoot-Suit Riots," and the"Sleepy Lagoon Murder Case."
769	LB 3062 M26	Dworkin, Anthony G. "No Siesta Manana; The Mexican American in Los Angeles," in Raymond W. Mack. OUR CHILDREN'S BURDEN: STUDIES OF DESEGREGATION IN NINE AMERICAN COMMUNITIES, pp. 387-440. New York, NY: Random House, 1968.
770	HV 9106 L65 E15	Eaton, Joseph and Kenneth Polk. MEASURING DELINQUENCY: A STUDY OF PROBATION DEPARTMENT REFERRALS. Pittsburgh, PA: Univ. of Pittsburgh Pr., 1961.
771	HC 110 P6 F4 1968	Ferman, Louis A. POVERTY IN AMERICA. Rev. ed. Ann Arbor, MI: Univ. of Michigan Pr., 1968.
772	E 185.61 A47	Fisher, Lloyd H. THE PROBLEM OF VIOLENCE; OBSERVATIONS OF RACE CONFLICT IN LOS ANGELES. San Francisco, CA: American Council of Race Relations, 195?.
773	HT 123 F76	Frieden, Bernard J. and Robert Morris. URBAN PLANNING AND SOCIAL POLICY. New York, NY: Basic Books, 1968.
774	E 184 A1 G5	Gittler, Joseph B., ed. UNDERSTANDING MINORITY GROUPS. New York, NY: Wiley, 1956.
775	HQ 796 G6	Goldstein, Bernard. LOW INCOME YOUTH IN URBAN AREAS. New York, NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1967.
776	E 184 M5 G37	Guzman, Ralph. "Mexican-Americans on the Move," in George J. Garica. SELECTED READING MATERIALS ON THE MEXICAN AND SPANISH AMERICAN, pp. 75-79. Denver, CO: Commission on Community Relations, 1969.
777	HM 258 H3	Hall, Edward T. THE SILENT LANGUAGE. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1959.

778	HV 91 H3 1963	Harrington, Michael. THE OTHER AMERICA; POVERTY IN THE UNITED STATES. Baltimore, MD: Penguin Books, 1963.
779	L 1 J658	Harvey, Louise F. "The Delinquent Mexican Boy," in JOURNAL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH, v. 42 (April, 1949), pp. 573-585.
780	E 184 M5 S4	"Health, Relief, and Delinquency Conditions Among Mexicans of California," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS; AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 70-87. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
781	HT 1521 H83	Hughes, Everett C. et al. WHERE PEOPLES MEET: RACIAL AND ETHNIC FRONTIERS. New York, NY: The Free Pr., 1952.
782	HD 9005 C57 1968a	HUNGER, U.S.A.; A REPORT. Boston, MA: Beacon Pr., 1968.
783	HT 1521 H94	Huszar, George Bernard de. ANATOMY OF RACIAL INTOLERANCE. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson Co., 1946.
784	E 184 A1 J3 1962	Javits, Jacob K. DISCRIMINATION; U.S.A. New York, NY: Washington Square Pr., 1962.
785	HC 110 P6 L37	Larner, Jeremy and Irving Howe. POVERTY; VIEWS FROM THE LEFT. New York, NY: Morrow, 1968.
786	E 184 M5 S4	Leary, Davis T. "Race and Regeneration," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 13-29. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
787	E 184 J3 M36	McWilliams, Carey. PREJUDICE. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1944.
788	E 184 A1 M3 1962	Marden, Charles and Gladys Meyer. MINORITIES IN AMERICAN SOCIETY. Berkeley, CA: American Book Co., 1962.
789	HV 98 C3 W44 No. 51	Meeker, Marchia and Lloyd Street. POVERTY AREAS IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY. Los Angeles, CA: Welfare Planning Council, 1965.

790	HV 95 N35 1955	MINORITY GROUPS; SEGREGATION AND INTERGRATION. New York, NY: Columbia Univ. Pr., 1955.
791	E 1 P49	Pinkney, Alphonso. "Prejudice Toward Mexican and Negro Americans: A Comparison," in PHYLON, v. 24 no. 4 (Winter), pp. 353-359.
792	HV 9069 P7	Porterfield, Austin L. YOUTH IN TROUBLE; STUDIES IN DELINQUENCY AND DESPAIR. Fort Worth, TX: Leo Potishman Foundation, 1946.
793	Cal. Doc. L575 W35 (ref rm)	PUBLICATIONS ON POVERTY IN THE CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY, 1967 to date. Sacramento, CA: California State Library.
794	F 870 A1 R3	A RACIAL PROFILE OF CALIFORNIA. San Jose, CA: San Jose State College, Economics Dept., 1968.
795	F 869 L8 R18 1970	Ranker, Jess E. A STUDY OF JUVENILE GANGS IN THE HOLLENBECK AREA OF EAST LOS ANGELES. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of Southern California, 1970, c1957.
796	F 868 S156 R4	Record, Wilson. MINORITY GROUPS AND INTERGROUP RELATIONS IN THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA. Berkeley, CA: 1963.
797	E 184 A1 R681	Rose, Arnold Marshall and Caroline Rose. AMERICA DIVIDED; MINORITY GROUP RELATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES. New York, NY: Knopf, 1948
498	E 184 A1 R68	Rose, Arnold Marshall. RACE PREJUDICE AND DISCRIMINATION; READINGS IN INTERGROUP RELATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES. New York, NY: Knopf, 1951.
799	E 184 A1 R72	Rose, Peter Isaac. THEY AND WE; RACIAL AND ETHNIC RELATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES. New York, NY: Random House, 1964.
800	HV 9106 S33 R6	Rosenquist, Carl M. and Edwin I. Megargee. DELINQUENCY IN THREE CULTURES. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1969.
801	F 787 S2	Samora, Julian. LA RAZA:: FORGOTTEN AMERICANS. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame Pr., 1966. Good introduction to the social problems confronting Mexican Americans.

802	E 184 A1 S53	Segal, Bernard E., ed. RACIAL AND ETHNIC RELATIONS; SELECTED READINGS. New York, NY: Crowell, 1966.
803	HT 1521 S53	Simpson, George E. and J. Milton Yinger. RACIAL AND CULTURAL MINORITIES; AN ANALYSIS OF PREJUDICE AND DISCRIMINATION. New York, NY: Harper, 1953.
804	HV 7971 L62	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT, 1967 to date. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles County Dept. of Sheriff, Staff Services Bureau.
805	F 785 M5 A3	THE STATUS OF SPANISH-SURNAMED CITIZENS IN COLORADO. Greeley, CO: Colorado Commission on Spanish-Surname Citizens, 1967. Excellent study dealing with the current problems, conditions, and needs of the Chicano population of Colorado.
806	HN 80 C5 S97	Suttles, Gerald D. THE SOCIAL ORDER OF THE SLUM: ETHNICITY AND TERRITORY IN THE INNER CITY. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1968.
807	Z 5118 C9 T59	Tompkins, Dorothy Campbell. JUVENILE GANGS AND STREET GROUPS: A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, Institute of Governmental Studies, 1966.
808	F 395 M5 U6	Upham, W. Kennedy and David E. Wright. POVERTY AMONG SPANISH AMERICANS IN TEXAS; LOW-IMCOME FAMILIES IN A MINORITY GROUP. College Station, TX: Texas A & M Univ., Dept. of Agricultural Economics and Sociology, 1966.
809	E 184 A1 V3 1966	Vander Zanden, James W. AMERICAN MINORITY RELATIONS. New York, NY: Ronald Pr., 1966.
810	E 184 A1 V63	Vigil, Antonio S. THE UGLY ANGLO: AN ANALYSIS OF WHITE EXTREMISM IN LATIN AMERICAN RELATIONS. New York, NY: Exposition Pr., 1967.
811	HT 1521 W34	Walter, Paul A. RACE AND CULTURE RELATIONS. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill, 1952.
812	HT 123 W38	Weaver, Robert C. THE URBAN COMPLEX; HUMAN VALUES IN URBAN LIFE. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1964.
813	E 184 A1 W5	Williams, Robin W. STRANGERS NEXT DOOR; ETHNIC RELATIONS IN AMERICAN COMMUNITIES. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1964.
814	E 185.61 Y5	Yinger, John Milton. A MINORITY GROUP IN AMERICAN SOCIETY. New York, NY: McGraw Hill, 1965.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

CIVIL RIGHTS

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

VI. CIVIL RIGHTS

REFERENCE RESOURCES

815	ref rm Z 7164 L6 B7	Brooks, Alexander. CIVIL RIGHTS AND LIBERTIES IN THE UNITED STATES; AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. New York, NY: Civil Liberties Educational Foundation, 1962.

GENERAL RESOURCES

816	JC 599 U5 A3468	Adams, A. John and Joan Martin Burkes. CIVIL RIGHTS: A CURRENT GUIDE TO THE PEOPLE, ORGANIZATIONS AND EVENTS. New York, NY: Bowker, 1970.
817	E 1 R45	Aragon, Roberto y Jose. "Needed: A Chicano Voting Rights Act Now," in REGENERATION v.1 no.5 (August 28, 1970), pp. 7-8.
818	HT 1521 M29	Burma, John H. "The Civil Rights Situation of Mexican-Americans and Spanish-Americans," in Jutsuichi Masuoka. RACE RELATIONS: PROBLEMS AND THEORY, pp. 155-167. Chapel Hill, NC: Univ. of North Carolina Pr., 1961.
819	JC 599 U5 C59	Commager, Henry Steele. FREEDOM, LOYALTY, DISSENT. New York, NY: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1954.
820	HB 1 A53	Gonzalez, Henry B. "Hope and Promise: Americans of Spanish Surname," in THE AMERICAN FEDERATIONIST, v.74 (June, 1967), pp. 13-16.
821	JC 599 U5 G74	Grimes, Alan P. EQUALITY IN AMERICA; RELIGION, RACE, AND THE URBAN MAJORITY. New York, NY: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1964.
822	E 184 M5 U45	HEARINGS HELD IN SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS, December 9 14, 1968. Washington, DC: U.S. Commission on Divil Rights, 1969.
823		Heizer, Robert F. and Alan Almquist. THE OTHER CALIFORNIANS: PREJUDICE AND DISCRIMINATION UNDER SPAIN, MEXICO AND THE UNITED STATES TO 1920. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1971.
824	H 19 I52 A6	Kling, Merle. A MEXICAN INTEREST GROUP IN ACTION Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1961.
825	HM 278 L9	Lynd, Staughton. NONVIOLENCE IN AMERICA: A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY. Indianapolis, IN: Bobbs-Merrill, 1966.

826	E 184 A1 R6	Roche, John P. THE QUEST FOR THE DREAM; THE DEVELOPMENT OF CIVIL RIGHTS AND HUMAN RELATIONS IN MODERN AMERICA. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1963.
827	KF 4755 A83 no.19	STRANGER IN ONE'S LAND. Washington, DC: U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, 1970. This account of the Commission on Civil Rights hearing was written by Ruben Salazar.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

VII. ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

REFERENCE RESOURCES

828	ref rm Z 7165 U5 A8	BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PUBLICATIONS OF UNIVERSITY BUREAUS OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC RESEARCH, 1950 to date. Boulder, CO: Association for University Business and Economic Research. The index contains the following headings: "Spanish-Americans," "Mexican-Americans," "minorities," "agricultural labor," and "the poor".
829	ref rm Z 7164 C81 B85	BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY MANAGEMENT ABSTRACTS, 1970 to date. Glen Ellyn, IL: Library Services Associates. The section on social issues contains abstracts of articles dealing with minority employment and business in poverty areas.
830	ref rm Z 7164 C81 B983	BUSINESS PERIODICALS INDEX, 1958 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson. Useful index of articles appearing in business periodicals. Arrangement is by subject.
831	ref rm HC 106.5 A573	CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE, 1969 to date. Washington, DC: U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity. Lists federal domestic assistance programs. Some pertain to Spanish-surnamed Americans, Mexican-Americans, and Migrant Laborers.
832	ref rm Z 7164 L1 I55	DOCUMENT AND REFERENCE TEXT: AN INDEX TO MINORITY GROUP EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION. Ann Arbor, MI: (Univ. of Michigan--Wayne State Univ.) Institute of Labor and Industrial Relations Bib., Research Div., 1967. A bibliography of books and articles, many of which deal with the Chicano in the labor market.
833	ref rm Z 7164 C81 L135	EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS ABSTRACTS, 1967 to date. Detroit, MI: Information Coordinators, Inc. Very useful subject arranged index to journals containing articles on Chicano labor problems and discrimination in employment.
834	ref rm Z 7161 G63	Goeldner, Charles R. RESEARCH STUDIES DIGEST: A COMPILATION OF RECENT BUSINESS, URBAN AND ECONOMIC STUDIES AND PUBLICATIONS IN THE LOS ANGELES METROPOLITAN AREA. Northridge, CA: San Fernando Valley State College, Bureau of Business Services and Research, 1966.
835	ref rm Z 7164 C81 U45683	PERSONNEL LITERATURE, 1970 to date. Washington, DC: U.S. Civil Service Commission, Library. An index to selected books and journals. Possible headings to check include "Disadvantaged" and "Equal opportunity in employment".

836	ref rm Z 7165 U5 P2	POVERTY AND HUMAN RESOURCES: ABSTRACTS AND SURVEY OF CURRENT LITERATURE, 1966 to date. Beverly Hills, CA: Sage Pubns. A good source containing abstracts of articles relating to poverty and employment. Check the following headings: "Mexican Americans," "Spanish-Speaking," and "farm labor".
837	ref rm Z 7165 U5 R6	Rose, Fred D. AMERICAN LABOR IN JOURNALS OF HISTORY: A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Champaign, IL: Univ. of Illinois, 1962. A bibliography of articles relating to labor history, all of which have been taken from journals of history. Subject headings used include: "Mexican Workers," "Migrant labor," and "agricultral labor".
838	ref rm Z 7164 T7 S58	Slobodek, Mitchell. A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA LABOR HISTORY. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Institute of Industrial Relations, 1964. A comprehensive and useful bibliography of California labor history.
839	ref rm Z 7164 L1 S85	Stroud, Gene and Gilbert E. Donahue. LABOR HISTORY IN THE UNITED STATES; A GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY. Urbana, IL: Univ. of Illinos, Institute of Labor Relations, 1961.
840	ref rm HG 1 W26	WALL STREET JOURNAL INDEX, 1958 to date. New York, NY: Dow Jones.

GENERAL RESOURCES

841	F 1401 T45 no.9 1969	BASIC INDUSTRIES IN TEXAS AND NORTHERN MEXICO. New York, NY: Greenwood Pr., 1969.
842	HD 5724 B48	Blau, Peter M. and Otis D. Duncan. THE AMERICAN OCCUPATIONAL STRUCTURE. New York, NY: Wiley, 1967.
843	HF 1 B885	"Business in the Ghetto," in BUSINESS LAWYER, v.25 (September, 1969), entire issue.
844	F 870 S7 A5	CALIFORNIANS OF SPANISH SURNAME. San Francisco, CA: California Dept. of Industrial Relations, Div. of Fair Employment Practice, 1964.
845	HC 110 C6 C35 1967	Caplovitz, David. THE POOR PAY MORE: CONSUMER PRACTICES OF LOW-INCOME FAMILIES. New York, NY: Free Press, 1969, c1967.

846	F 575 M5 C48	Choldin, Harvey M. and Grafton D. Trout. MEXICAN AMERICANS IN TRANSITION; MIGRATION AND EMPLOYMENT IN MICHIGAN CITIES. East Lansing, MI: Michigan State Univ., Rural Manpower Center, Agricultural Experiment Station, 1969.
847	HC 107 A17 C7	Coman, Katharine. ECONOMIC BEGINNINGS OF THE FAR WEST. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1912.
848	HM 1 S619	D'Antonio, William V. and Julian Samora. "Occupational Stratifications in Four Southwestern Communitites: A Study of Ethnic Differential Employment in Hospitals," in SOCIAL FORCES, v.41 (October, 1962), pp. 12-25. Good background material on the Chicano in the Southwest. Studies the causes of job discrimination.
849	U.S. Coc. C1.56 970 (ref rm)	DIRECTORY OF PRIVATE PROGRAMS FOR MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE, 1969 to date. Washington, DC: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Minority Business Enterprise.
850	H 31 C2 v.2	Eaves, Lucile. A HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA LABOR LEGISLATION, WITH AN INTRODUCTORY SKETCH OF THE SAN FRANCISCO LABOR MOVEMENT. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1910.
851	HD 8064 A5 1939	Edwards, Alba M. A SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUPING OF THE GAINFUL WORKERS OF THE UNITED STATES. Washington, DC: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1938.
852	HD 5131 M6 E4 1970	Elac, John C. THE EMPLOYMENT OF MEXICAN WORKERS IN UNITED STATES AGRICULTURE, 1900-1960; A BINATIONAL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1961.
853	E 184 M5 L5	EMPLOYMENT AND JOB OPPORTUNITES IN THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN COMMUNITY. Los Angeles, CA: Linea Abierta, (Television program), Community Television of Southern California, 1969.
854	F 868 S14 B3	FOCUS ON THE SAN BERNARDINO-RIVERSIDE-ONTARIO METROPOLITAN AREA; AN ECONOMIC STUDY. San Francisco, CA: Bank of America, National Trust and Savings Assn., 1964.
855	E 184 M5 C3 no.1	Fogel, Walter. EDUCATION AND INCOME OF MEXICAN-AMERICANS IN THE SOUTHWEST. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Div. of Research, Graduate School of Business Administration, 1965.
856	E 184 M5 C3 no.10	Fogel, Walter. MEXICAN AMERICANS IN SOUTHWEST LABOR MARKETS. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Div. of Research, Graduate School of Business Administration, 1967.

857	H 1 A547	Fuller, Roden. "Occupations of the Mexican-Born Population of Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, 1900-1920," in AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION JOURNAL, v.23 (March, 1928), pp. 64-74.
858	E 1 J648	Green, George N. "I.L.G.W.U. in Texas, 1930-1970) in JOURNAL OF MEXICAN AMERICAN HISTORY, v.1 no.2 (Spring, 1971), pp. 144-169.
859	HD 6490 R2 G7	Greer, Scott A. LAST MAN IN: RACIAL ACCESS TO UNION POWER. Glencoe, IL: Free Press, 1959.
860	HD 1525 H3	Hancock, Richard H. THE ROLE OF THE BRACERO IN THE CONOMIC AND CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF MEXICO: A CASE STUDY OF CHIHUAHUA. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1959.
861	HC 108 L55 C3	HARD-CORE UNEMPLOYMENT AND POVERTY IN LOS ANGELES. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Institute of Industrial Relations, 1965.
862	HD 4903.5 U58 H5 1965	Hiestand, Dale. ECONOMIC GROWTH AND EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITIES. New York, NY: Columbia Univ. Pr., 1964.
863	HD 5725 T4 J6 1969	Jones, Lamar B. MEXICAN-AMERICAN LABOR PROBLEMS IN TEXAS: Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1969.
864	HD 5725 W2 K4 1970	Kerr, Clark. MIGRATION TO THE SEATTLE LABOR MARKET AREA, 1940-1942. Westport, CT: Greenwood Pr., 1970.
865	HC 106.5 K44	Keyserling, Leon H. PROGRESS OR POVERTY: THE U.S. AT THE CROSSROADS. Washington, DC: Conference on Economic Progress, 1964.
865	E 184 A1 M137	Kibbie, Pauline R. "The Economic Plight of Mexicans," in Edward McDonagh. ETHNIC RELATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES, pp. 189-199. New York, NY: Appleton, 1953.
867	HD 5325 M73 1915 A7	Kluger, James R. THE CLIFTON-MORENCI STRIKE; LABOR DIFFICULTY IN ARIZONA, 1915-1916. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1970.
868	Pam File	Kuvlesky, William P. and David E. Wright. POVERTY IN TEXAS: THE DISTRIBUTION OF LOW-INCOME FAMILIES. College Station, TX: Texas A&M University, Dept. of Agricultural Economics and Sociology, 1965.

869	HD 8085 S34 L35	Landolt, Robert G. THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN WORKERS OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1967.
870	H 1 A9	Lopez, Ronald W. "The El Monte Berry Strike of 1933," in AZTLAN, CHICANO JOURNAL OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND THE ARTS, v.1 no.1 (Spring, 1970), pp. 101-114.
871	HD 5725 C2 M32	McEntire, Davis. THE LABOR FORCE IN CALIFORNIA. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1952.
872	AP 1 G7	Martinez, Thomas. "Advertising and Racism: The Case of the Mexican-American," in EL GRITO, v.2 no.4 (Summer, 1969), pp. 3-13.
873	HM 1 S86	"Mexican Miners Going Back Home," in SURVEY, v.39 (October 27, 1917), pp. 97-98.
874	E I R45	"Mexican vs. Negro Workers," in REGENERACION, v.1 no.2 (July 7, 1970), p.2.
875	HB 1 S63	Meyers, Frederic. "Employment and Relative Earnings of Spanish-Surname Persons in Texas Industires," in SOUTHERN ECONOMIC JOURNAL, v.19, no.4 (April, 1953), pp. 494-507.
876	HC 110 I5 M52	Miller, Herman Phillip. RICH MAN, POOR MAN: THE DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME IN AMERICA. New York, NY: Crowell, 1964.
877	AP 1 N38	Mini, Norman. "That California Dictatorship," in THE NATION, v.140 (February 20, 1935), pp. 224-226.
878	U.S. Doc. CS 1.48: SM 70-70B (ref rm)	MINORITY GROUP EMPLOYMENT IN THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, November 30, 1970. Washington, DC: U.S. Civil Service Commission, 1971.
879	U.S. Doc. C3.2 M66/2/969 (ref rm)	MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES: 1969. Washington, DC: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, 1971.
880	E 184 M5 C3 no.5	Mittlebach, Frank G. and Grace Marshall. THE BURDEN OF POVERTY. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Mexican American Study Project, 1966.
881	HD 8072 F58	Morales, Dionicio. "Mexican-Americans in California," in Walter Fogel. CONTEMPORARY LABOR ISSUES, pp. 83-86. Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Pub. Co., 1966.

882	F 869 L8 A35	NEGROES AND MEXICAN AMERICANS IN SOUTH AND EAST LOS ANGELES: CHANGES BETWEEN 1960 AND 1965 IN POPULATION, EMPLOYMENT, INCOME, FAMILY STATUS; AN ANALYSIS OF A UNITED STATES DENSUS SURVEY OF NOVEMBER 1965. San Francisco, CA: California Dept. of Industrial Relations, Div. of Employment Practices, 1966.
883	JK 8760.5 N4 A5	NEGROES AND MEXICAN AMERICANS IN THE CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT. Sacramento, CA: California Governor's Office, 1965.
884	D 1 D65	Northrup, H.R. "Race Discrimination in Trade Unions: The Record and Outlook," in COMMENTARY, v.2 (August, 1946), pp. 24-131.
885	AP 1 G7	Ortego, Philip D. "The Mexican-Dixon Line," in EL GRITO, v.1 no.4 (Summer, 1968), pp. 29-33.
886	H 31 C2 v.13 no.1	Panunzio, Constantine. COST OF LIVING STUDIES. V. HOW MEXICANS EARN AND LIVE; A STUDY OF THE INCOMES AND EXPENDITURES OF ONE HUNDRED MEXICAN FAMILIES IN SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, Heller Committee for Research in Social Economics, 1933.
887	HV 95 P4	Pearl, Arthur and Frank Riessman. NEW CAREERS FOR THE POOR: THE NON-PROFESSIONAL IN HUMAN SERVICE. New York, NY: Free Pr., 1965.
888	HD 6519 L75 P4	Perry, Louis B. and Richard S. Perry. A HISTOPY OF THE LOS ANGELES LABOR MOVEMENT, 1911-1941. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1963.
889	HD 8073 P4 A3	Pesotta, Rose. BREAD UPON THE WATERS. New York, NY: Mead and Co., 1944. An autobiography of an American labor leader who worked for better working conditions for Chicano laborers.
890	HF 1 A545	Rooney, James F. "The Effects of Imported Mexican Farm Labor in a California County," in AMERICAN JOURNAL OF ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY, v.20 no.20 (October, 1961), pp. 513-552.
891	micro AP 1 N38 (3rd flr)	Rorty, James W. "Lettuce with American Dressing," in THE NATION, v.140 (May 15, 1935), pp. 575-576.
892	HD 4903.5 U58 S3	Schmidt, Fred H. SPANISH SURNAMED AMERICAN EMPLOYMENT IN THE SOUTHWEST. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O., 1971.

893	HD 8083 C2 S4	Selvin, David F. SKY FULL OF STORM; A BRIEF HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA LABOR. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, Center for Labor Research and Education, Institute of Industrial Relations, 1966.
894	HM 1 S628	Spaulding, C.B. "The Mexican Strike at El Monte, California," in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v.25 (November/December, 1940, pp. 571-572.
895	HD 6519 L75 S8	Stimson, Grace H. RISE OF THE LABOR MOVEMENT IN LOS ANGELES. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1955.
896	H 31 C2 v.6,7,12	Taylor, Paul Schuster. MEXICAN LABOR IN THE UNITED STATES. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1928-1934. 3 vols. in 10 parts. Each volume discusses Chicano workers employed in a particular region of the United States.
897	HD 1525 T6 1969	Tomasek, Robert Dennis. THE POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS OF MEXICAN LABOR IN THE UNITED STATES UNDER THE NON-QUOTA SYSTEM, CONTRACT LABOR PROGRAM AND WETBACK MOVEMENT. Ann Arbor, MI; University Microfilms, 1969.
898	F 811 W27	Wagoner, Jay J. ARIZONA TERRITOY; 1863-1912. A POLITICAL HISTORY. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1970. Describes the Mexican miner strikes at Clifton, Morenci, and Metcalf.
899	HF 5549.5 R44 Y68	Young, Richard A. RECRUITING AND HIRING MINORITY EMPLOYEES. New York, NY: American Management Assn., 1969.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

EDUCATION

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

CHICANO STUDIES
VIII. EDUCATION

REFERENCE SOURCES

900	ref rm Z 5811 C4	THE ACCULTURATION AND EDUCATION OR RURAL QUAD-ETHNIC GROUPS; A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Cortez, CO: Center for Multi-Cultural Studies and Educational Resources, 1968. A bibliography of books and instructional aids, many of which are relevant to Chicano education.
901	ref rm Z 5817 N3	A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MULTI-ETHNIC TEXTBOOKS AND SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIALS. Washington, DC: National Education Assn., 1967.
902	ref rm Z 5814 P8 C6	COLLEGE STUDENT PERSONNEL ABSTRACTS, 1965 to date. Claremont, CA: College Student Personnel Institute. Possible headings to look under are "disadvantaged student" and "minority groups."
903	ref rm Z 5814 C52 C8	CULTURALLY DISADVANTAGED: A BIBLIOGRAPHY AND KEYWORD-OUT-OF-CONTEXT INDEX. Detroit, MI: Wayne State Univ. Pr., 1967. Useful headings are "Mexican American," "Spanish speaking," "migrant," and "bilingualism."
904	ref rm Z 5813 C9	CURRENT INDEX TO JOURNALS IN EDUCATION, 1969 to date. New York, NY: CCM Information Crop. A subject index to over 300 journals in the field of education.
905	ref rm Z 5813 E23	EDUCATION INDEX, 1929 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson. A subject index to 200 leading education journals. Possible headings to check under include "Mexican Americans," "Children of migrant laborers," "bilingualism," and "Spanish speaking students."
906	ref rm Z 5814 C52 P7	EDUCATOR'S COMPLETE ERIC HANDBOOK. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1967. Contains resumes of research reports dealing with the education of the culturally deprived.
907	ref rm LB 17 E5	THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF EDUCATION. New York, NY: Free Pr., 1971. 10 vols. Contains a section entitled "Mexican Americans, Education."
908	ref rm Z 5814 C52 E9	EXCEPTIONAL CHILD EDUCATION ABSTRACTS, 1970 to date. Arlington, VA: Council for Exceptional Children. Check under the headings "Mexican Americans" and "migrant children."

909	ref rm Z 5814 C52 C6	KNOWING AND EDUCATING THE DISADVANTAGED: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Alamosa, CO: Adams State College, Center for Cultural Studies, 1965. A bibliography of books, journal articles and audio visual materials. Check under the "Spanish American" in the subject index.
910	ref rm Z 5814 R4 U5	OFFICE OF EDUCATION RESEARCH REPORTS, 1956-1965. Washington, DC: U.S. Educational Research Information Center, 1966 Provides access to materials collected by ERIC before the appearance of the publication RESEARCH IN EDUCATION.
911	ref rm Z 5814 U8 H8 1963	Randolph, H. Helen. URBAN EDUCATION, AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. New York, NY: Center for Urban Education, 1963.
912	ref rm Z 5813 R4	RESEARCH IN EDUCATION, 1966 to date. Washington, DC: Educational Resources Information Center. A monthly index to educational research reports. CSUN has a complete document collection of ERIC materials on microfiche. Check under "Mexican Americans," "bilingualism," and "migrant education" in the subject index.
913	Biblio file	A RESOURCE GUIDE FOR TEACHING CHICANO STUDIES IN THE JUNIOR AND SENIOR HIGH SCHOOLS. San Diego, CA: San Diego City School District, Curriculum Services Division, 1971.
914	Biblio file	Rosen, Carl L. and Philip D. Ortego. ISSUES IN LANGUAGE AND READING INSTRUCTION OF SPANISH-SPEAKING CHILDREN; AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Newark, DE: International Reading Assn., 1969.

GENERAL RESOURCES

915	Z 5817.2 A75	Anderson, Robert M. INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES FOR TEACHERS OF THE CULTURALLY DISADVANTAGED AND EXCEPTIONAL. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas, 1969.
916	LA 229 B35	Beals, Ralph L. and Norman D. Humphrey. NO FRONTIER TO LEARNING; THE MEXICAN STUDENT IN THE UNITED STATES. Minneapolis, NM: Univ. of Minnesota Pr., 1957.
917	LC 191 H24	Berstein, Basil. "Social Class and Linguistic Development: A theory of Social Learning," in A.H. Halsey. EDUCATION, ECONOMY AND SOCIETY, pp. 288-314. New York, NY: Free Pr., 1961.
918	LC 4065 B55	Bloom, Benjamin. COMPENSATORY EDUCATION FOR CULTURAL DEPRIVATION. New York, NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965.

919	LA 422 B6	Booth, George C. MEXICO'S SCHOOL-MADE SOCIETY. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1941.
920	E 184 A1 B7	Brameld, Theodore. MINORITY PROBLEMS IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS. New York, NY: Harper, 1946.
921	LC 191 B69 1964	Brookover, Wilbur B. and David Gottlieb. A SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION. New York, NY: American Book Co., 1964.
922	LC 3732 T4 B7	Brussell, Charles B. DISADVANTAGED MEXICAN AMERICAN CHILDREN AND EARLY EDUCATIONAL EXPERIENCE. Austin, TX: Southwest Educational Development Corp., 1968.
923	LC 4801 B87	Burchill, George W. WORK STUDY PROGRAMS FOR ALIENATED YOUTH. Chicago, IL: Science Research Associates, 1962.
924	LC 3731 C3 1969	Cabrera, Ysidro Arturo. A STUDY OF AMERICAN AND MEXICAN AMERICAN CULTURE VALUES AND THEIR SIGNIFICANCE IN EDUCATION. Ann Arobr, MI: University Microfilms, 1969.
925	LC 2686 C3	Carter, Thomas P. MEXICAN AMERICANS IN SCHOOL: A HISTORY OF EDUCATIONAL NEGLECT. New York, NY: College Entrance Examination Board, 1970.
926	LA 245 L6 C3	Caughey, John W. and LeRee Caughey. SCHOOL SEGREGATION ON OUR DOORSTEP: THE LOS ANGELES STORY. Los Angeles, CA: Quail Books, 1966.
927	LC 143 C4	Cervantes, L.F. DROPOUT: CAUSES AND CURES. Ann Arbor, MI: Univ. of Michigan Pr., 1965.
928	LC 3731 C6	THE CHICANO IS COMING OUT OF TORTILLA FLATS, ONE WAY OR THE OTHER. Albuquerque, NM: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1968.
929	LB 2806 C46	Cicourel, Aaron and John I. Kitsuse. THE EDUCATIONAL DECISION MAKERS, AN ADVANCED STUDY IN SOCIOLOGY. Indianapolis, IN: Bobbs-Merrill, 1963.
930	L 112 C6	Coleman, James S. EQUALITY OF EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O., 1966. This is popularly known as the "Coleman Report."

931	LC 5152 C6 A52	THE COLORADO PROGRAM FOR THE EDUCATION OF MIGRANT CHILDREN; A GUIDE TO ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATING SCHOOL DISTRICTS. Denver, CO: Colorado State Dept. of Education, Office of Instructional Services, 1961.
932	LC 5115 C6	Conant, James B. SLUMS AND SUBURBS. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill, 1961.
933	LC 3732 W9 C6 1969	Condie, Marguerite ALGUNOS ASPECTOS DE LA VIDA DE LOS ESCOLARES DE HABLA ESPAÑOLA EN EL CONDADO DE BIG HORN, ESTADO DE WYOMING, E.U.A. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1969.
934	L 1 S346	Cooke, W. Henry. "The Segregation of Mexican-American School Children in Southern California," in SCHOOL AND SOCIETY, v. 67 (June 5, 1948), pp. 417-421.
935	LC 5132 D4 C7	Crosby, Muriel. AN ADVENTURE IN HUMAN RELATIONS. Chicago, IL: Follet Pub. Co., 1965.
936	LC 191 D36 1962	Davis, Allison. SOCIAL-CLASS INFLUENCES UPON LEARNING. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1962.
937	LB 1051 D3513	De Cecco, John P. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF LANGUAGE, THOUGHT, AND INSTRUCTION. New York, NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1967.
938	LC 3732 C2 D4 1970	De La Vega, Marguerite. SOME FACTORS AFFECTING LEADERSHIP OF MEXICAN AMERICANS IN A HIGH SCHOOL. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of Southern California, 1951.
939	HM 1 J665	Demos, George D. "Attitudes of Mexican-American and Anglo-American Groups Toward Education," in THE JOURNAL OF SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY, v. 57 (August, 1962), pp. 249-256.
940	Cal. Doc. E 459 R7a (ref rm)	DISTRIBUTION OF RACIAL AND ETHNIC GROUPS IN CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS. Sacramento, CA: California State Dept. of Education, 1968.
941	LC 3732 T4 D6 1971	Doerr, Marvin F. PROBLEM OF THE ELIMINATION OF MEXICAN PUPILS FROM SCHOOL. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas, 1938.

942	LB 3062 M26	Dworkin, Anthony G. "No Siesta Manana: The Mexican American in Los Angeles," in Raymond W. Mack. OUR CHILDREN' BURDEN; STUDIES OF DESEGREGATION IN NINE AMERICAN COMMUNITIES, pp. 387-440. New York, NY: Random House, 1968.
943	LC 4091 E35	EDUCATION AND THE DISADVANTAGED AMERICAN. Washington, DC: Educational Policies Commission, 1962.
944	LC 3732 C2 A4	EDUCATION AND THE MEXICAN AMERICAN COMMUNITY IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY. Los Angeles, CA: U S. Commission on Civil Rights, California State Advisory Committee, 1968.
945	LB 2804 C33 1945	"Education for Cultural Unity," in CALIFORNIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PRINCIPALS' ASSOCIATION YEARBOOK. 17th ed. Sacramento, CA: C.E.S.P. Assn., 1945. The entire issue is devoted to minority education.
946	LC 5105 C33 1962	EDUCATION IN DEPRESSED AREAS; PAPERS. New York, NY: Columbia Univ., Work Conference on Curriculum and Teaching in Depressed Urban Areas, 1962.
947	L 1 A5463	Ericksen, Charles A. "Uprising in the Barrios; Concerning East Los Angeles School Walkouts," in AMERICAN EDUCATION, v.4 no.10 (November, 1968), pp. 29-31.
948	F 787 F3	Farmer, George L. EDUCATION: THE DILEMMA OF THE SPANISH-SURNAME AMERICAN. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of Southern California, School of Education, 1968.
949	LA 243 F45	Ferrier, William W. NINETY YEARS OF EDUCATION IN CALIFORNIA, 1846-1936. Berkeley, CA: Sather Gate Book Shop, 1937.
950	LC 3731 F6	Forbes, Jack. MEXICAN AMERICANS: A HANDBOOK FOR EDUCATORS. Berkeley, CA: Far West Laboratory for Educational Research, 1967 or 1968.
951	LC 3732 C2 G6	Gordon, Calvin W. EDUCATIONAL ACHIEVEMENTS AND ASPIRATIONS OF MEXICAN-AMERICAN YOUTH IN A METROPOLITAN CONTEXT. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Center for the Study of Evaluation of Instructional Programs, 1968.
952	LC 4091 G57	Gordon, Edmund. COMPENSATORY EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED: PROGRAMS AND PRACTICES; PRESCHOOL THROUGH COLLEGE. New York, NY: College Entrance Examination Board, 1966.

953	CB 199 G72	Grambs, Jean D. INTERGROUP EDUCATION: METHODS AND MATERIALS. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1968.
954	E 184 M5 C3 no. 7	Grebler, Leo THE SCHOOLING GAP: SIGNS OF PROGRESS. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Graduate School of Business Administration, Div. of Research, 1967.
955	LC 501 G7	Greeley, Andrew M. and Peter H. Rossi. THE EDUCATION OF CATHOLIC AMERICANS. Chicago, IL: Aldine, 1966.
956	archives	Haberman, Georg A. "Education and Aspiration: A Study of Mexican-American Females," in ASSAY: JOURNAL OF THE ANTHROPOLOGY CLUB OF SAN FERNANDO VALLEY STATE COLLEGE, v. 2 (Fall, 1966), pp. 40-49.
957	L 111 A6 1965 no. 32	Haney, George E. A SCHOOL TRANSFER RECORD SYSTEM FOR FARM MIGRANT CHILDREN. Washington, DC: U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, 1964.
958	L 111 A6 1963 no. 35	Haney, George E. SELECTED STATE PROGRAMS IN MIGRANT EDUCATION. Washington, DC: U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1963.
959		Heath, G. Louis. RED, BROWN, AND BLACK DEMANDS FOR BETTER EDUCATION. Philadelphia, PA: Westminister Pr., 1972.
960	L 1 C335	Hernandez, Luis F. "The Culturally Disadvantaged Mexican-American Student," in JOURNAL OF SECONDARY EDUCATION, v. 42 (February/March, 1967), pp. 59-65.
961	LC 5105 H5	Hillson, Maurie. EDUCATION AND THE URBAN COMMUNITY. New York, NY: American Book Co., 1969.
962	LC 5152 C2 A3	IMPLICATIONS FOR TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAMS INHERENT IN THE MIGRANT EDUCATION DEMONSTRATION CENTER. Sacramento, CA: California State Board of Education, 1967.
963	LC 2682 J64	Johnson, Henry S. and William J. Hernandez-M. EDUCATING THE MEXICAN AMERICAN. Valley Forge, PA: Judson Pr., 1970.
964	LC 3731 J6 1970	Johnson, Henry S. ETHNIC GROUP DIFFERENCES IN CERTAIN PERSONAL, INTELLECTUAL, ACHIEVEMENT, AND MOTIVATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of Southern California, 1964.

965	LC 4091 J6	Johnson, Kenneth R. TEACHING THE CULTURALLY DISADVANTAGED. Palo Alto, CA: Science Research Associates, 1970.
966	F 2230.6 K4 1965	Kenworthy, Leonard S. STUDYING AMERICA IN ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS. New York, NY: Columbia Univ., Teachers College, 1965.
967	BL 1 C44	Kerby, Phil. "Minorities Oppose Los Angeles School System," in CHRISTIAN CENTURY, v. 85 (September 4, 1968), pp. 119-122.
968	LB 45 L3	Landes, Ruth. CULTURE IN AMERICAN EDUCATION. New York, NY: Wiley, 1965.
969	LC 5131 L58	Lohman, Joseph. CULTURAL PATTERNS IN URBAN SCHOOLS. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1967.
970	LC 3733 B5 M2	McClendon, Juliette J. SPANISH-SPEAKING CHILDREN OF BIG SPRING, AN EDUCATIONAL CHALLENGE, Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas, 1964.
971	LC 3732 T4 M3 1970	McDowell, Neil A. A STATUS STUDY OF THE ACADEMIC CAPABILITIES AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF THREE ETHNIC GROUPS. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas, 1966, c1967.
972	F 787 M3	Manuel, Herschel T. SPANISH-SPEAKING CHILDREN OF THE SOUTHWEST; THEIR EDUCATION AND THE PUBLIC WELFARE. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1965. A well researched study of the plight of the Chicano student in the Southwest.
973	LC 3732 T4 M4	Meador, Bruce. MINORITY GROUPS AND THEIR EDUCATION IN HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas, 1959.
974	E 1 R45	Mendez, Manuel P. "Report to the Senate Select Committee of Equal Educational Opportunities," in REGENERATION, v. 1 no. 8 (December, 1970), pp. 8-13.
975	U.S. Doc. CR 1.2: M57/3 rp.1 (ref rm)	MEXICAN AMERICAN EDUCATION STUDY, REPORT 1: ETHNIC ISOLATION OF THE MEXICAN AMERICAN IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS OF THE SOUTHWEST. Washington, DC: U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, 1971.
976	U.S. Doc. CR 1.2: M57/3 rp.2 (ref rm)	MEXICAN AMERICAN EDUCATION STUDY, REPORT 2: THE UNFINISHED EDUCATION: OUTCOMES FOR MINORITIES IN THE FIVE SOUTHWESTERN STATES. Washington, DC: U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, 1971.

977	U.S. Doc CR 1.2: [illegible]57/3 rp.3 (ref rm)	MEXICAN AMERICAN EDUCATION STUDY, REPORT 3: THE EXCLUDED STUDENT: EDUCATIONAL PRACTICES AFFECTING MEXICAN AMERICANS IN THE SOUTHWEST. Washington, DC: U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, 1972.
978	LC 3732 A6 A3	MEXICAN AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL NEEDS. Phoenix, AZ: Arizona State Dept. of Public Instruction, Div. of Migrant Education, 1970.
979	Z 5814 D7 M52	Miller, Seymour Michael et al. SCHOOL DROPOUTS: A COMMENTARY AND ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse Univ., Youth Development Center, 1964.
980	L 1 N386	NATIONAL ELEMENTARY PRINCIPAL, v. 50 no. 2 (November, 1970), entire issue. The entire issue is devoted to the education of Chicano students.
981	LA 243 A455	NUEVAS VISTAS: REPORT OF THE ANNUAL CONFERENCE, 1968 to date. Sacramento, CA: California State Dept. of Education. These conferences are designed to examine the problems faced by the Chicano student population of California.
982	AP 1 G7	Ortega, Frank. "Special Education Placement and Mexican Americans," in EL GRITO, v. 4 no. 4 (Summer, 1971, pp. 29-35).
983	AP 1 G7	Ortega, Philip D. "Montezuma's Children," in EL GRITO, v. 3 no. 3 (Spring, 1970), pp. 38-50.
984	LC 3733 G8 P3	Parsons, Theodore W. ETHNIC CLEAVAGE IN A CALIFORNIA SCHOOL. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ., 1965.
985	LC 3732 C2 P55	EL PLAN DE SANTA BARBARA: A CHICANO PLAN FOR HIGHER EDUCATION. Oakland, CA: La Causa Pubns., 1969.
986	LC 3732 C2 C3	RACIAL AND ETHNIC SURVEY OF CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS. Sacramento, CA: California State Dept. of Education, 1967.
987	AP 1 G7	Ramirez III, Manuel. "The Relationship of Acculturation to Educational Achievement and Psychological Adjustment in Chicano Children and Adolescents: A Review of the Literature," in EL GRITO, v. 4 no. 4 (Summer, 1971), pp. 21-28.
988	L 1 J763	Record, Wilson. "Racial Diversity in California Public Schools," in THE JOURNAL OF NEGRO EDUCATION, v. 28 no. 1 (Winter, 1959), pp. 15-25

989	LC 4069 S6 R5	Riessman, Frank. THE CULTURALLY DEPRIVED CHILD. New York, NY: Harper, 1962.
990	LC 5101 R6 1967	Roberts, Joan I. SCHOOL CHILDREN IN THE URBAN SLUM. New York, NY: Free Pr., 1967.
991	LB 1131 R585	Rosenthal, Robert and Lenore Jacobson. PYGMALION IN THE CLASSROOM: TEACHER EXPECTATIONS AND PUPILS' INTELLECTUAL DEVELOPMENT. New York, NY: Holt, Rinehart, 1968.
992	E 1 R45	Salazar, Ruben. "The Mexican-Americans Need a Much Better School System," in REGENERATION, v. 1 no. 6 (October 5, 1970), p. 4.
993	AP 1 G7	Salinas, Guadalupe. "Mexican Americans and the Desegregation of Schools in the Southwest," in EL GRITO, v. 4 no. 4 (Summer, 1971), pp. 36-69.
994	F 787 S2	Sanchez, George I. "History, Culture, and Education," in Julian Samora. LA RAZA; FORGOTTEN AMERICANS, pp. 1-24. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame Pr., 1966.
995	LC 3731 S37	Schwartz, Audrey J. COMPARATIVE VALUES AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF MEXICAN-AMERICAN AND ANGLO PUPILS. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Graduate School of Education, 1969.
996	E 1 R45	Sifuentes, Frank. "Mexican-Americans and Higher Education in the Golden State," in REGENERATION, v. 1 no. 1 (January, 1970), pp. 4-6.
997	L 1 J673	Singleton, Robert and P. Bullock. "Some Problems in Minority-Group Education in the Los Angeles Public Schools," in JOURNAL OF NEGRO EDUCATION, v. 32 no. 2 (Spring, 1963), pp. 137-145.
998	LC 5152 A6 S55	Skinner, Jann. THE SOMERTON STORY: A PROGRESS REPORT ON THE SOMERTON DEMONSTRATION SCHOOL FOR MIGRANT CHILD EDUCATION. Phoenix, AZ: Arizona State Dept. of Public Instruction, 1970.
999	LC 5152 A1 S6	SOUTHWESTERN STATES DEVELOPMENTAL PROJECT RELATING TO EDUCATIONAL NEEDS OF ADULT AGRICULTURAL MIGRANTS. Denver, CO; Colorado State Dept. of Education, 1965.
1000	LC 3732 C2 L5	SPEAK OUT ON EDUCATION. Los Angeles, CA: Linea Abierta, (Television program), Community Television of Southern California, 1969.

1001	LB 1530 S84	Stendler, Celia B. INTERGROUP EDUCATION IN KINDERGARTEN--PRIMARY GRADES. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1953.
1002	LC 5151 S8	Sutton, Elizabeth. KNOWING AND TEACHING THE MIGRANT CHILD. Washington, DC: National Educational Assn., 1960
1003	LC 4069 T3	Taba, Hilda and Deborah Elkins. TEACHING STRAEGIES FOR THE CULTURALLY DISADVANTAGED. Chicago, IL: Rand McNally, 1966.
1004	LC 5152 W5 T5	Thomas, Donald R. DETERMINING AN EFFECTIVE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN OF MIGRATORY WORKERS IN WISCONSIN. Madison, WI: Univ. of Wisconsin, School of Education, 1961.
1005	LD 7501 N3 T5	Tireman, Lloyd and Mary Watson. A COMMUNITY SCHOOL IN A SPANISH SPEAKING VILLAGE. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1948.
1006	L 1 R48	Tireman, Lloyd. "The Education of Minority Groups, Bilingual Children," in REVIEW OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH, v. 11 no. 3 (June, 1941), pp. 340-352.
1007	LC 3732 N5 T57 1951	Tireman, Lloyd. TEACHING SPANISH SPEAKING CHILDREN. Alburquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1951.
1008	LC 3732 N5 U4 1966	Ulbarri, Horacio. TEACHER AWARENESS OF SOCIO-CULTURAL DIFFERENCES IN MULTI-ETHNIC CLASSROOMS. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico, 1959
1009	E 184 M5 G37	Valdez, Bernard. "Implications of Cultural Values to Education," in George J. Garcia. SELECTED READING MATERIALS ON THE MEXICAN AND SPANISH AMERICAN, pp. 47-50. Denver, CO: Commission on Community Relations, 1969.
1010	LC 4091 W4	Webster, Staten W. THE DISADVANTAGED LEARNER. San Francisco, CA: Chandler, 1966.
1011	Z 5814 D5 W4	Weinberg, Meyer. SCHOOL INTEGRATION: A COMPREHENSIVE CLASSIFIED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF 3,100 REFERENCES. Chicago, IL: Integrated Education Associates, 1967.
1012	LC 3731 W52	Wilkins, William W. THE EDUCATION OF CHILDREN FROM SPANISH BACKGROUNDS. Denver, CO: Univ. of Denver, 1955.

1013	LC 4085 L28	Williams, Frederick. LANGUAGE AND POVERTY: PERSPECTIVES ON A THEME. Chicago, IL: Markham, 1970.
1014	LC 3719 Z5 1969	Zintz, Miles. EDUCATION ACROSS CULTURES. Dubuque, IA: Kendall-Hunt Pub. Co., 1969.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

FOLKLORE

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

IX. FOLKLORE

REFERENCE RESOURCES

1015	ref rm GR 1 A52	ABSTRACTS OF FOLKLORE STUDIES, 1963 to date. Austin TX: Univ. of Texas Pr.
1016	ref rm Z 5984 L4 B7	Boggs, Ralph S. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LATIN AMERICAN FOLKLORE. New York, NY: Wilson 1940.
1017	ref rm GR 35 F85	THE FUNK AND WAGNALLS STANDARD DICTIONARY OF FOLKLORE, MYTHOLOGY, AND LEGEND. New York, NY: Funk and Wagnalls, 1950.
1018	ref rm Z 5984 U5 H32	Haywood Charles. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN FOLKLORE AND FOLKSONG. New York, NY: Dover Pubns., 1961. Helpful bibliography for locating Chicano customs, proverbs, legends, folk medicine and superstitions.
1019	ref GR 105 T3 (2nd flr)	Tallman, Marjorie. DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN FOLKLORE. New York, NY: Philosophical Library 1959.

GENERAL RESOURCES

1020	j PZ 74.3 A37 1960	Alexander, Frances. MOTHER GOOSE ON THE RIO GRANDE. Dallas, TX: Banks Upshaw and Co., 1960.
1021	BL 25 M8 v.11	Alexander, Hartley B. LATIN-AMERICAN MYTHOLOGY. New York, NY: Cooper Square Pub., 1964, c1920.
1022	GN 1 J65	Boas, Franz. "Notes on Mexican Folklore," in JOURNAL OF AMERICAN FOLKLORE, v.25 (July/September, 1912), pp. 204-260.
1023	GR 1 T4 no. 21 1967	Boatright, Mody Coggin. MEXICAN BORDER BALLADS AND OTHER LORE. Dallas, TX: Southern Methodist Univ. Pr., 1967.

1024	GR 105 B58	Botkin, Benjamin A. A TREASURY OF WESTERN FOLKLORE. New York, NY: Crown Pub., 1951.
1025	GR 115 B7	Braddy, Haldeen. MEXICO AND THE OLD SOUTHWEST. Port Washington, NY: Kennikat Pr., 1971.
1026	GN 1 W48	Campa, Arthur L. "Spanish Traditional Tales in the Southwest," in WESTERN FOLKLORE, v.6 (October, 1947), pp. 322-334.
1027	F 786 C23	Campa, Arthur L. TREASURE OF THE SANGRE DE CRISTOS, TALES AND TRADITIONS OF THE SPANISH SOUTHWEST. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1963.
1028	PQ 7087 E5 D4 1961	De Onis, Harriet. THE GOLDEN LAND, AN ANTHOLOGY OF LATIN AMERICAN FOLKLORE IN LITERATURE. New York, NY: Knopf. 1961.
1029	F 786 D62 1947	Dobie, James Frank. APACHE GOLD AND YAQUI SILVER. Boston, MA: Little, Brown and Co., 1947, c1939.
1030	F 786 D63	Dobie, James Frank. CORONADO'S CHILDREN; TALES OF LOST MINES AND BURIED TREASURES OF THE SOUTHWEST. Dallas, TX: The Southwest Pr., 1930.
1031	GR 1 T4 no.14 1965	Dobie, James Frank, ed. COYOTE WISDOM. Dallas, TX: Southern Methodist Univ. Pr., 1965, c1938.
1032	GR 1 T4 no. 15 1966	Dobie, James Frank, ed. IN THE SHADOW OF HISTORY. Hatboro, PA: Folklore Associates, 1966, c1939.
1033	GR 1 T4 no.8 1965	Dobie, James Frank, ed. MAN, BIRD, AND BEAST. Dallas, TX: Southern Methodist Univ. Pr., 1965, c1930.
1034	GR 1 T4 no.12 1935	Dobie, James Frank, ed. PURO MEXICANO. Austin, TX: Texas Folklore Society, 1935.

1035	F 786 D645 1965	Dobie, James Frank, ed. SOUTHWESTERN LORE. Hatboro, PA: Folklore Associates, 1965, c1931.
1036	GR 110 T5 D62	Dobie, James Frank, ed. STRAIGHT TEXAS. Hatboro, PA: Folklore Associates, 1966, c1937.
1037	GR 1 T4 no.6 1967	Dobie, James Frank, ed. TEXAS AND SOUTHWESTERN LORE. Dallas, TX: Southern Methodist Univ. Pr., 1967,c1927.
1038	F 1215 D62 1947	Dobie James Frank. TONGUES OF THE MONTE. Boston, MA: Little, Brown and Co., 1947.
1039	GN 1 J65	Espinosa, Aurelio M. "New Mexican Spanish Folklore," in JOURNAL OF AMERICAN FOLKLORE, v.23-v.29, parts 1-10, (1910-1916). An excellent ten part survey of New Mexican myths, superstitions and poetry.
1040	GR 110 N6 E8	Espinosa, Aurelio M. SPANISH FOLKLORE IN NEW MEXICO. Santa Fe., NM: Historical Society of New Mexico, 1926.
1041	GR 105 J65	FOLKLORE IN AMERICA; TALES, SONGS, SUPERSTITIONS, PROVERBS, RIDDLES, GAMES, FOLK DRAMA AND FOLK FESTIVALS. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1966. References to Chicano folklore may be found under the heading "Spanish-American" in the ethnic index.
1042	GN 1 J65	Foster, George M. "Relationships Between Spanish and Spanish-American Folk Medicine," in JOURNAL OF AMERICAN FOLKLORE, v.66 (July-September 1953) pp. 201-218.
1043	F 1386 G651 1947	Gonzalez Obregon, Luis. LAS CALLES DE MEXICO. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1947.
1044	AP 1 W524	Granger, Byrd H. "Witchcraft in the Southwest," in WESTERN REVIEW, v.1 (Summer, 1968), pp. 3-12.
1045	GR 109 G7	Greenway, John. FOLKLORE OF THE GREAT WEST. Palo Alto, CA: American West Pub. Co., 1969.
1046	F 799 H17	Hallenbeck, Cleve and Juanita Williams. LEGENDS OF THE SPANISH SOUTHWEST. Glendale, CA: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1938.

1047	GR 110 T5 H4	Hendricks, George D. MIRRORS, MICE, AND MUSTACHES; A SAMPLING OF SUPERSTITIONS and popular beliefs in texas. Austin, TX: Texas Folklore Society, 1966.
1048	GR 1 T4 no.24 1966	Hudson, Wilson. THE HEALER OF LOS OLMOS AND OTHER MEXICAN LORE. Dallas, TX: Southern Metholdist Univ. Pr., 1966, c1951.
1049	E 98 F6 J9 1916	Judson, Katherine. MYTHS AND LEGENDS OF CALIFORNIA AND THE OLD SOUTHWEST. Chicago, IL: McClurg, 1916.
1050	R 1 M22	"Latin American Legends," in MD, MEDICAL NEWS MAGAZINE, v.14 no.9 (September, 1970), pp. 209-213.
1051	E 123 L95 1929	Lummis, Charles Fletcher. THE SPANISH PIONEERS AND THE CALIFORNIA MISSIONS. Chicago, IL: McClurg, 1929.
1052	E 59 R38 M2	Mackenzie, Donald Alexander. MYTHS OF PRE-COLUMBIAN AMERICA. London: Gresham Pub. Co., 1924.
1053	GN 1 J65	Mason, J. Aldin. "Four Mexican-Spanish Fairy-Tales from Azqueltan, Jalisco," in JOURNAL OF AMERICAN FOLKLORE, v.25 (July-September, 1912), pp. 191-203.
1054	BL 25 M8	MYTHOLOGY OF ALL RACES. Boston, MA: Marshall Jones Co., 1916-1932. 13 vols. Volume 10 covers North America and Volume 11 pertains to South America.
1055	F 1219.3 R38 N5	Nicholson, Irene. MEXICAN AND CENTRAL AMERICAN MYTHOLOGY. London: Paul Hamlyn Pub. Co., 1967.
1056	F 786 074	Otero, Nina. OLD SPAIN IN OUR SOUTHWEST. New York, NY: Harcourt, Brace, 1936.
1057	E 184 S75 A4	Paredes, Americo. "Folk Medicine and the Intercultural Jest," in American Ethnological Society. SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES, pp. 104-119. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1968.
1058	GR 115 P36	Paredes, Americo. FOLKTALES OF MEXICO. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr. 1970.

1059	GR 110 N6 R3	Rael, Juan Bautista. CUENTOS ESPANOLES DE COLORADO Y NUEVO MEJICO. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1957. Includes English summaries and a bibliography.
1060	GR 110 C3 R6	Rojas, Arnold R. CALIFORNIA VAQUERO. Fresno, CA: Academy Library Guild, 1953.
1061	GN 1 A544	Romano-V, Octavio I. "Charismatic Medicine, Folk-Healing, and Folk Sainthood," in AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST, v.67 no.5 (October, 1965), pp. 1151-1173.
1062	GN 1 W48	Sanchez, Louis. "Some Unclassic Myths of California," in WESTERN FOLKLORE, v.4 (January, 1945) pp. 58-63.
1063	F 862 S22	Sanchez, Nellie. SPANISH AND INDIAN PLACE NAMES IN CALIFORNIA. San Francisco, CA: A.M. Robertson, 1922.
1064	F 1219.3 R44 S64	Spence, Lewis. THE MAGIC AND MYSTERIES OF MEXICO. London: Rider, n.d.
1065	F 1219.3 R38 S754	Spence, Lewis. THE MYTHS OF MEXICO AND PERU. New York, NY: Dingwall-Rock, n.d.
1066	GR 115 T55	Toor, Frances. A TREASURY OF MEXICAN FOLKWAYS. New York, NY: Crown, 1947.
1067	F 1219 Y3 1964	Yanez, Agustin. MITOS INDIGENAS. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1964.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

GEOGRAPHY

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

X. GEOGRAPHY

A. ATLASES:

REFERENCE RESOURCES

1068	ref rm G 1201 S1 A33	Adams, James T. ATLAS OF AMERICAN HISTORY. New York, NY: Scribner, 1943.
1069	f ref rm G 1546 S2 A18 1958 (2nd flr)	Amaya, Jesus. ATLAS MEXICANO DE LA CONQUISTA; HISTORIA GEOGRAFICA EN 40 CARTAS. Mexico: Fondo de Cultural Economica, 1958. A collection of maps pertaining to the historical geography of Mexico and to the Spanish exploration of America.
1070	ref G 1201 S1 A4 1966 (2nd flr)	AMERICAN HERITAGE PICTORIAL ATLAS OF UNITED STATES HISTORY. New York, NY: American Heritage Pub. Co., 1966.
1071	f ref rm G 1545 A9 1970	ATLAS OF MEXICO. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., Bureau of Business Research, 1970.
1072	f ref rm G 1525 M42 1963	ATLAS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA. Tacoma, WA: Metsker Maps, 1963.
1073	ref rm Z 6027 C2 C43	Chapin, Edward L. A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA MAPS. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1953.
1074	f ref rm G 1525 D8 1967	Durrenberger, Robert. PATTERNS ON THE LAND; GEOGRAPHICAL, HISTORICAL, AND POLITICAL MAPS OF CALIFORNIA. 3rd ed. Palo Alto, CA: National Pr. Books, 1967.
1075	ref rm G 1201 S1 G5	Gilbert, Martin. AMERICAN HISTORY ATLAS. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1969.

1076	ref G 1525 G75 (2nd flr)	Griffin, Paul F. ATLAS OF CALIFORNIA. San Francisco, CA: Fearon Pub., 1956.
1077	f ref rm G 1200 U57 1970	THE NATIONAL ATLAS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. Washington, DC: U.S. Geological Survey, 1970.
1078	f ref rm G 1201 S1 P3 1932	Paullin, Charles O. ATLAS OF THE HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES. New York, NY: American Geographical Society of New York, 1932. Excellent atlas containing maps of early boundaries, the Mexican War, natural environment, Spanish explorations and population trends.
1079	ref G 1201 S1 S2 1962 (2nd flr)	Sale, Randall. AMERICAN EXPANSION; A BOOK OF MAPS. Homewood, IL: Dorsey Pr., 1962.
1080	f ref rm G 1201 S1 U5 1959	U.S. Military Academy, West Point. Dept. of Military Art and Engineering. THE WEST POINT ATLAS OF AMERICAN WARS. New York, NY: Praeger, 1959. 2 vols.
1081	f ref rm HC 55 V35	Van Royen, William. ATLAS OF THE WORLD'S RESOURCES. New York, NY: Prentice-Hall, 1952-1954. One volume depicts the agricultural resources of the world while the second volume shows mineral resources.
1082	f ref rm G 1046 J1 W6 1949	WORLD ATALS OF AGRICULTURE. Novara: Institito Geografico de Agostini, 1969.

GENERAL RESOURCES

1083	f G 1371 G1 A3 1967	Arbingast, Stanley A. ATLAS OF TEXAS. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas, Bureau of Business Research, 1967.

1084	G 1510 B3 1966	Baker, Simon and Thomas J. McCleneghan. AN ARIZONA ECONOMIC AND HISTORIC ATLAS. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1966.
1085	f G 1506 S1 B4 1969	Beck, Warren A. HISTORICAL ATLAS OF NEW MEXICO. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1969.
1086	G 1540 S3 1965	Schneider, Ronald M. AN ATLAS OF LATIN AMERICAN AFFAIRS. New York, NY: Praeger, 1965.

B. GEOGRAPHY AND LAND USE

REFERENCE RESOURCES

1087	ref F 809 B27 1960 (2nd flr)	Barnes, William Croft. ARIZONA PLACE NAMES. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1960.
1088	ref rm Z 6001 D8	Durrenberger, Robert W. AIDS TO GEOGRAPHICAL RESEARCH. Northridge, CA: San Fernando Valley State College, 1968.
1089	ref rm F 859 G79 1969	Gudde, Erwin. CALIFORNIA PLACE NAMES: THE ORIGIN AND ETYMOLOGY OF CURRENT GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES. 3rd ed. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1969.
1090	ref rm F 859 H35 1951	Hanna, Phil T. THE DICTIONARY OF CALIFORNIA LAND NAMES. Los Angeles, CA: Automobile Club of Southern California, 1951.
1091	ref rm Z 6001 L6	Logan, Marguertie. GEOGRAPHICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR ALL THE MAJOR NATIONS OF THE WORLD: SELECTED BOOKS AND MAGAZINE ARTICLES. Kalamazoo, MI: Western Michigan Univ. Pr., 1959.
1092	ref F 794 P4 (2nd flr)	Pearce, Thomas M., ed. NEW MEXICO PLACE NAMES; A GEOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1965.

1093	ref rm F 868 L8 C3	THE SAN FERNANDO VALLEY; A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Northridge, CA: San Fernando Valley State College, Center for Urban Studies, 1968.
1094	ref HC 107 A17 S73 (2nd flr)	WESTERN RESOURCES HANDBOOK. Menlo Park, CA: Stanford Research Institute, 1952-1961.
1095	ref rm Z 1251 W5 W53 and supl.	Winther, Oscar. A CLASSIFIED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PERIODICAL LITERATURE OF THE TRANS-MISSISSIPPI WEST, 1811-1957. Bloomington, IN: Indiana Univ. Pr., 1961. An extremely useful tool for locating journal articles about geography and land use in the five Southwestern states. A 1970 supplement brings the coverage up to 1967.

GENERAL RESOURCES

1096	F 851 A21	Adams, Emma H. TO AND FRO, UP AND DOWN IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, OREGON AND WASHINGTON TERRITORY WITH SKETCHES IN ARIZONA, NEW MEXICO AND BRITISH COLUMBIA. Cincinnati, OH: Cranston and Stowe, 1888.
1097	TN 23.9 A7	Arrowsmith, Rex. MINES OF THE OLD SOUTHWEST. Santa Fe, NM: Stagecoach Pr., 1963.
1098	micro F (3rd flr)	Bartlett, John Russell. PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF EXPLORATIONS AND INCIDENTS IN TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, CALIFORNIA, SONORA AND CHIHUAHUA. New York, NY: D. Appleton and Co., 1854.
1099	F 786 B367	Bean, Lowell John. DIARIES AND ACCOUNTS OF THE ROMERO EXPEDITIONS IN ARIZONA AND CALIFORNIA, 1823-1826. Los Angeles, CA: Ward Richie Pr., 1962.
1100	F 868 L8 B7 1969	Brandt, Gladys L. THE SAN FERNANDO VALLEY, A STUDY IN CHANGING ADJUSTMENT BETWEEN ITS ECONOMIC LIFE AND ITS NATURAL ENVIRONMENT. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago, 1969, c1928.
1101	F 817 G52 C3	Calvin, Ross. RIVER OF THE SUN. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1946.
1102	F 796 C24 1965	Calvin, Ross. SKY DETERMINES. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1965. Depicts the importance of water to the people of the Southwest.

1103	E 98 A3 C3 1967	Carter, George Francis. PLANT GEOGRAPHY AND CULTURE HISTORY IN THE AMERICAN SOUTHWEST. New York, NY: Johnson Reprint, 1967, c1945.
1104	SF 196 U5 D18 1960	Dale, Edward E. THE RANGE CATTLE INDUSTRY: RANCHING ON THE GREAT PLAINS FROM 1865 to 1925. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1960.
1105	Q 143 P8 D25	Darrah, William C. POWELL OF THE COLORADO. Princeton, NJ: Princeton Univ. Pr., 1951.
1106	S 1 A35	Foscue, Edwin J. "Agricultural History of the Lower Rio Grande Valley Region," in AGRICULTURAL HISTORY, v.8 (March, 1934), pp. 124-138.
1107	G 77 Z9 G32	Garcia Cuevas, Gilbert. THE OXNARD AREA; AN ANALYSIS OF THE CHANGING PATTERNS OF LAND USE. Northridge, CA: San Fernando Valley State College, 1972.
1108	S 541 C2 W16	Gates, Paul W. CALIFORNIA RANCHOS AND FARMS, 1846-1862. Madison, WI: State Histroical Society of Wisconsin, 1967.
1109	F 866.2 G75	Griffin, Paul F. CALIFORNIA, THE NEW EMPIRE STATE: A REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY. San Francisco, CA: Fearon Pub., 1957.
1110	F 591 F35 v.1	Hafen, Le Roy and Ann W. Hafen. OLD SPANISH TRAIL. Glendale, CA: Arthur Clark Co., 1954.
1111	micro HD (3rd flr)	Height, Lewis H. SETTLEMENT PATTERNS OF THE SAN FERNANDO VALLEY, SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, 1953.
1112	HD 216 H52 1939	Hibbard, Benjamin Horace. HISTORY OF THE PUBLIC LAND POLICIES. New York, NY: Peter Smith, 1939.
1113	HD 1735 H83	Huffman, Roy E. IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT AND PUBLIC WATER POLICY. New York, NY: Ronald Pr., 1953.
1114	F 786 I58 1910	Inman, Henry. THE OLD SANTA FE TRAIL: THE STORY OF A GREAT HIGHWAY. Topeka, KS: Crane, 1910.

1115	F 868 L8 K3	Keffer, Frank M. HISTORY OF THE SAN FERNANDO VALLEY. Glendale, CA: Stillman Printing Co., 1934.
1116	F 864 L87 1961	Longinos Martinez, Jose. JOURNAL: NOTES AND OBSERVATIONS OF THE NATURLIST OF THE BOTANICAL EXPEDITION IN OLD AND NEW CALIFORNIA AND THE SOUTH COAST, 1791-1792. San Francisco, CA: J. Howell-Books, 1961.
1117	Z 1236 M3	McManis, Douglas R. HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES: A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Ypsilanti, MI: Eastern Michigan Umiv., 1965.
1118	F 786 M22	Magoffin, Susan Shelby. DOWN THE SANTA FE TRAIL AND INTO MEXICO, (1846-1847). Oxford: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1962.
1119	Sp. Col. F 391 051 (4th flr)	Olmstead, Frederick Law. A JOURNEY THROUGH TEXAS; OR A SADDLE TRIP ON THE SOUTH-WEST FRONTIER; WITH A STATISTICAL APPENDIX. New York, NY: Dix, Edwards and Co., 1857.
1120	SF 196 U5 073	Osgood, Ernest S. THE DAY OF THE CATTLEMEN. Minneapolis, MN: Univ. of Minnesota Pr., 1929.
1121	micro HT 1 (3rd flr)	Pappas, George R. SOME SOCIO=GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS PERTAINING TO THE SPREAD OF URBANISM IN THE SAN FERNANDO VALLEY, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA. College Park, MD: Univ. of Maryland, 1952.
1122	HC 103 P44 1967	Perloff, Harvey S. REGIONS, RESOURCES, AND ECONOMIC GROWTH. Lincoln, NE: Univ. of Nebraska Pr., 1960.
1123	F 868 L8 P7	Preston, Richard E. THE CHANGING LANDSCAPE OF THE SAN FERNANDO VALLEY BETWEEN 1930 and 1964. Northridge, CA: San Fernando Valley State College, Center for Urban Studies, 1965.
1124	E 1 J675	Ressler, John Q. "Indian and Spanish Water Control on New Spain's North-west Frontier," in JOURNAL OF THE WEST, v.7 no.1 (January, 1968), pp. 10-17.
1125	HD 211 C2 R62	Robinson, William Wilcox. LAND IN CALIFORNIA. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1948.
1126	F 868 L8 R62	Robinson, William Wilcox. RANCHOS BECOME CITIES. Pasadena, CA: San Pasqual Pr., 1939.

1127	G 1 N27	Simpich, Frederick. "Along Our Side of the Mexican Border," in NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC, v.138 no.1 (July, 1929), pp. 61-80.
1128	F 868 L8 S6 1964	Smith, Clifford M. THE HISTORY OF THE SAN FERNANDO VALLEY. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of Southern California, 1964, c1930.
1129	QC 984 A6 S57	Smith, Howard V. THE CLIMATE OF ARIZONA. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, 1930.
1130	F 1215 T3	Tamayo, Jorge. GEOGRAFIA GENERAL DE MEXICO. Mexico: Francisco Cervantes, 1949. 2 vols.
1131	QC 929 D8 T3	Tannehill, Ivan Roy. DROUGHT: ITS CAUSES AND EFFECTS. Princeton, NJ: Princeton Univ. Pr., 1947.
1132	F 867 T8	Truman, Benjamin Cummings. SEMI-TROPICAL CALIFORNIA. San Francisco, CA: A.L. Bancroft and Co., 1874.
1133	F 591 W35 1931	Webb, Walter P. THE GREAT PLAINS. New York, NY: Grosset and Dunlap, 1931.
1134	S 451 C2 W5	Wickson, Edward James. RURAL CALIFORNIA. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1923.
1135	TC 423.6 W54	Williams, Albert Nathaniel. THE WATER AND THE POWER: DEVELOPMENT OF THE FIVE GREAT RIVERS OF THE WEST. New York, NY: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1951.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

HEALTH

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

XI. HEALTH

REFERENCE RESOURCES

1136	ref Z 6675 N7 C8 (4th flr)	CUMULATIVE INDEX TO NURSING LITERATURE, 1956 to date. Glendale, CA: Seventh Day Adventist Hospital Assn. Articles on health care of migrant workers will be found under the heading "migrant problems" in the index.
1137	ref rm Z 6664 N5 G58	Golann, Stuart. COORDINATE INDEX REFERENCE GUIDE TO COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH. New York, NY: Behavioral Pubns., 1969. A guide to books and journal articles. Check the following headings in the index: "socio-economic-educational level," "minority groups," and"rural."
1138	ref Z 6675 H75 A52 (4th flr)	HOSPITAL LITERATURE INDEX, 1945 to date. Chicago, IL: American Hospital Assn. Public health articles on migrant workers will be found under the heading "transient care".
1139	ref Z 6660 I42 (4th flr)	INDEX MEDICUS, 1960 to date. Bethesda, MD: U.S. Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Library of Medicine. A subject index to medical journals. Some articles can be located by looking under the following headings: "migrants and social welfare," and "minority groups".
1140	ref RA 440.6 H4 (4th flr)	AN INVENTORY OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC RESEARCH IN HEALTH, 1958 to date. Chicago, IL: Health Information Foundation. Includes brief summaries of ongoing studies. Subject index included.
1141	ref rm RC 570 M4	MENTAL RETARDATION ABSTRACTS, 1964 to date. Bethesda, MD: National Institute of Mental Health. Contains a subject index.
1142	ref rm Z 7165 U5 P2	POVERTY AND HUMAN RESOURCES ABSTRACTS, 1967 to date. Univ. of Mich.-Wayne State Univ., Anne Arbor. Careful use of the index will yield many publications and articles describing the health and welfare of Chicanos.

GENERAL RESOURCES

1143	AP 1 G7	Alvarez, Samuel R. "narcotics and Drug Use Trends in California," in EL GRITO, v.4 no.1 (Spring, 1970), pp. 65-81.

1144	HV 1457 A5272	AVAILABILITY AND USEFULNESS OF FEDERAL PROGRAMS AND SERVICES TO ELDERLY MEXICAN AMERICANS. Washington, DC: U.S. Congress, Senate, Special Committee on Aging, 1969.
1145	R 1 A5435	Baca, Josephine. "Some Health Beliefs of the Spanish Speaking," in AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NURSING, v.69 (October, 1969), pp. 2172-2176.
1146		Bullough, Bonnie and Vern Bullough. POVERTY, ETHNIC IDENTITY, AND HEALTH CARE. New York, NY: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1972.
1147	RA 448.5 M4 C55	Clark, Margaret. HEALTH IN THE MEXICAN AMERICAN CULTURE. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1959.
1148	RA 448.5 M4 C55 1970	Clark, Margaret. HEALTH IN THE MEXICAN AMERICAN CULTURE. 2nd ed. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1970.
1149	RA 1 C374	Clark, Margaret. "The Social Functions of Mexican-American Medical Beliefs," in CALIFORNIA'S HEALTH, v.16 (May, 1959), pp. 153-156.
1150	F 395 M4 C7	Crawford, Fred R. THE FORGOTTEN EGG; A STUDY OF THE MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEMS OF MEXICAN AMERICAN RESIDENTS... San Antonio, TX: Texas State Dept. of Public Health, 1961.
1151	GN 1 J65	Foster, George M. "Relationships Between Spanish and Spanish-American Folk-Medicine," in JOURNAL OF AMERICAN FOLKLORE, v.66 (July, 1953), pp. 201-217.
1152	RA 440 Z9 F76	Friedenberg, Joan. A COMPARISON OF ATTITUDES OF SELECTED YOUTHS TOWARD DRUG ABUSE. Northridge, CA: San Fernando Valley State College, 1971.
1153	H 1 A4	Heller, Cecilia A. "Regional Patterns of Dietary Deficiency: The Spanish American of New Mexico and Arizona," in ANNALS OF THE AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE, v.225 (January, 1943), pp. 49-51.
1154	RC 455 H6	Hollingshead, August de Belmont and Frederick C. Redlich. SOCIAL CLASS AND MENTAL ILLNESS; A COMMUNITY STUDY. New York, NY: Wiley, 1958.
1155	GN 1 J65	Humphrey, Norman D. "Some Dietary and Health Practices of Detroit Mexicans," in JOURNAL OF AMERICAN FOLKLORE, v.58 (July, 1945) pp. 255-258.

1156	HC 110 P6 H6 1969	Hurley, Rodger L. POVERTY AND MENTAL RETARDATION: A CAUSAL RELATIONSHIP. New York, NY: Random House, 1969.
1157	RC 455 059	Jaco, E. Gartly. "Mental Health of the Spanish-American in Texas," in Marvin K. Opler. CULTURE AND MENTAL HEALTH, pp. 467-488. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1959.
1158	RC 455 J27	Jaco, E. Gartley. THE SOCIAL EPIDEMIOLOGY OF MENTAL DISORDERS; A PSYCHIATRIC SURVEY OF TEXAS. New York, NY: Russell Sage Foundation, 1960.
1159	HM 1 S622	Jaco, E. Gartley. "Social Factors in Mental Disorders in Texas," in SOCIAL PROBLEMS, v.4 no.4 (April, 1957), pp. 322-328.
1160	RA 440 Z9 J65	Jones, Nancy Lynn. AN INVESTIGATION OF SOME CHARACTERISTICS OF EARLY DROPOUTS FROM AN URBAN MENTAL HEALTH CLINIC. Northridge, CA: San Fernando Valley State College, 1972.
1161	R 467 L3 K4	Kelly, Isabel T. FOLK PRACTICES IN NORTH MEXICO. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1965.
1162	HT 421 L56	Loomis, Charles P. and J. Allan Beegle. RURAL SOCIOLOGY: THE STRATEGY OF CHANGE. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1957. Has a chapter on the Taos County, New Mexico cooperative health program.
1163	H 1 S65	McLeore, S. Dale. "Ethnic Attitudes Toward Hospitalization: An Illustrative Comparison of Anglos and Mexican-Americans," in SOCIAL SCIENCE QUARTERLY, v.43 (March, 1963), pp.341-346.
1164	R 1 A549	Martinez, Cervando and Harry W. Martin. "Folk Diseases among Urban Mexican-Americans," in AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION JOURNAL, v.196 (April 11, 1966), pp. 147-150.
1165	F 805 M5 M5 1970	Meier, Harold C. THE ORAL COMMUNICATION OF HEALTH-DISEASE BELIEFS IN A SERIAL REPRODUCTION EXPERIEMNT. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1970.
1166	R 1 M22	"Mexico and Medicine," in MD, MEDICAL NEWSMAGAZINE, v.14 no.9 (September, 1970), pp. 138-152. Covers the period beginning with the Aztecs and continuing up to the present.

1167	E 1 R45	Morales, Armando. "Current Mental and Public Health Needs of Mexican-Americans," in REGENERACION, v.1 no.3 (July 7, 1970), pp. 5-7.
1168	E 184 M5 C3 no.11	Moustafa, A. Taher and Gertrude Weiss. HEALTH STATUS AND PRACTICES OF MEXICAN AMERICANS. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Graduate School of Business, Div. of Research, 1968.
1169	R 1 J638	Nall, F.C. and J. Speilberg. "Social and Cultural Factors in the Respnses of Mexican-Americans to Medical Treatment," in JOURNAL OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL BEHAVIOR, v.8 no.4 (December, 1967), pp. 299-308.
1170	RC 445 C18 W37	NEW WAYS TO MEET THE MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS OF MEXICAN AMERICANS; A REPORT TO THE EAST LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY. Los Angeles, CA: Welfare Planning Council, 1968.
1171	AP 1 N482	Peters, L.S. "New Mexico Medicine," in NEW MEXICO QUARTERLY REVIEW, v.11 no.3 (August, 1941), pp. 322-329.
1172	GN 1 A544	Rubel, Arthur. "Concepts of Disease in Mexican-American Culture," in AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST, v.62 no.5 (October, 1960), pp. 895-914.
1173	AP 1 G7	Sanchez, Armand J. "The Definers and the Defined, A Mental Health Issue," in EL GRITO, v.4 no.4 (Summer, 1971), pp. 4-11.
1174	RA 563 S7 S3	Saunders, Lyle. CULTURAL DIFFERENCES AND MEDICAL CARE: THE CASE OF THE SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE OF THE SOUTHWEST. New York, NY: Russell Sage Foundation, 1954.
1175	R 708 J322	Saunders, Lyle. "Healing Ways in the Spanish Southwest," in E. Gartley Jaco. PATIENTS, PHYSICIANS AND ILLNESS, pp. 189-206. Glencoe, IL: Free Pr., 1958.
1176	RA 440.5 P33	Saunders, Lyle and Julian Samora. "A Medical Care Program in a Colorado County," in Benjamin D. Paul. HEALTH, CULTURE AND COMMUNITY, pp. 377-400. New York NY: Russell Sage Foundation, 1955.
1177	R 465 S3	Schendel, Gordon. MEDICINE IN MEXICO, FROM AZTEC HERBS TO BETATRONS. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1968.
1178	R 1 J638	Schulman, Sam. "The Concept of Health Among Spanish-Speaking Villagers of New Mexico and Colorado," in JOURNAL OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL BEHAVIOR, v.4 (Winter, 1963), pp. 226-234.

1179	GV 1 R45	Thompson, M. E. "A Comparison of Physical Achievements of Anglo and Spanish-American Boys in Junior High School," in RESEARCH QUARTERLY, v.13 (October, 1942), pp. 341-346.
1180	RA 422.5 U6	United States-Mexico Border Public Health Association. ANNUAL MEETING. Austin, TX: The Assn., 1943-1962.
1181	HV 699 V3	Van der Eerden, Lucia, Sister. MATERNITY CARE IN A SPANISH-AMERICAN COMMUNITY OF NEW MEXICO. Washington, DC: Catholic Univ. of America Pr., 1948.
1182	RA 564.9 W4 1967	Western Region Migrant Health Conference. PAPERS. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, W.R.M.H. Conference, 1967.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

HISTORICAL EMERGENCE OF THE CHICANO

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

XII. HISTORICAL EMERGENCE OF THE CHICANO

A. CHRONOLOGICAL

1. Pre-1900

a. SPAIN IN AMERICA

REFERENCE RESOURCES

1183	ref rm AE 61 E6 and suppl.	ENCICLOPEDIA UNIVERSAL ILLUSTRADA EUROPEO AMERICANA. Madrid: Espasa-Calpe, 1958. 70 vols. Good source for Spanish and Spanish American biography, history and geography.
1184	ref rm CB 3676 P313 1631	Parral, Mexico. Archivo. ENGLISH TRANSLATION OF THE INDEX TO EL ARCHIVO DE HIDALGO DEL PARRAL, 1631-1821. Tucson, AZ: Arizona Silhouettes, 1971. An index to important records of the Spanish colonial era in Mexico and the Southwest. The archives are kept on microfilm. (micro F 1391 P3)
1185	ref rm Z 1251 W5 W53 and suppl.	Winther, Oscar. A CLASSIFIED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PERIODICAL LITERATURE OF THE TRAN-MISSISSIPPI WEST, 1811-1957. Bloomington, IN: Indiana Univ. Pr., 1961. Useful for locating journal articles on the historical background of the Chicano. A supplement brings the coverage up to 1967.

GENERAL RESOURCES

1186	F 1231 A37 1967	Aiton, Arthur S. ANTONIO DE MENDOZA: FIRST VICEROY OF NEW SPAIN. New York, NY: Russell and Russell, 1967, c1927.
1187	F 1266 A54	Allessio Robles, Vito. COAHUILA Y TEXAS EN LA EPOCA COLONIAL. Mexico: Editorial Cultura, 1938.
1188	DP 66 B32	Ballesteros y Beretta, Antonio. HISTORIA DE ESPANA Y SU INFLUENCIA EN LA HISTORIA UNIVERSAL. Barcelona: Salvat, 1943-1964.
1189	H 1 H583	Bernstein, Harry. "Spanish Influence in the United States: Economic Aspects," in HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW, v. 18, (February, 1938), pp. 43-65.

1190	E 125 N9 B56	Bishop, Morris. THE ODYSSEY OF CABEZA DE VACA. New York, NY: Century, 1933.
1191	F 864 B62	Blackmar, Frank W. SPANISH COLONIZATION IN THE SOUTHWEST. Baltimore, MD: John Hopkins Univ., 1890.
1192	F 799 B62	Blackmar, Frank W. SPANISH INSTITUTIONS OF THE SOUTHWEST. Baltimore, MD: John Hopkins Univ., 1891.
1193	F 864 B68	Bolton, Herbert E. ANZA'S CALIFORNIA EXPEDITIONS. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1930.
1194	E 188 B64	Bolton, Herbert E. THE COLONIZATION OF NORTH AMERICA, 1492-1783. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1929, c1920.
1195	F 125 V3 B6	Bolton, Herbert E. CORONADO; KNIGHT OF PUEBLOS AND PLAINS. New York, NY: Whittlesey House, 1949.
1196	F 799 K58	Bolton, Herbert E. THE PADRE ON HORSEBACK. San Francisco, CA: Sonora Pr., 1932.
1197	E 173 C555 v. 23	Bolton, Herbert E. THE SPANISH BORDERLANDS; A CHRONICLE OF OLD FLORIDA AND THE SOUTHWEST. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1921.
1198	F 799 B69	Bolton, Herbert E. SPANISH EXPLORATION IN THE SOUTHWEST, 1542-1706. New York, NY: Scribner, 1916.
1199	E 173 C15 v. 3	Bolton, Herbert E. TEXAS IN THE MIDDLE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY; STUDIES IN SPANISH COLONIAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1915.
1200	E 178 A54 v. 3	Bourne, Edward G. SPAIN IN AMERICA, 1450-1580. New York, NY: Harper, 1904.
1201	F 869 L8 S65 no. 20	Bowman, J.N. and Robert F. Heizer. ANZA AND THE NORTHWEST FRONTIER OF NEW SPAIN. Los Angeles, CA: Southwest Museum, 1967.

1202	F 1410 C43	Chapman, Charles E. COLONIAL HISPANIC AMERICA; A HISTORY. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1923.
1203	F 864 C46	Chapman, Charles E. THE FOUNDING OF SPANISH CALIFORNIA. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1916.
1204	F 864 C465	Chapman, Charles E. A HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA: THE SPANISH PERIOD. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1921.
1205	DP 68 C33	Chapman, Charles E. A HISTORY OF SPAIN. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1918.
1206	E 125 V3 C42	Chavez, Angelico. CORONADO'S FRIARS. Washington, DC: Academy of American Franciscan History, 1968.
1207	F 123 C59	Clissold, Stephen. THE SEVEN CITIES OF CIBOLA. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1961.
1208	F 851 A15 v. 1 no. 4	Costanso, Miguel. THE NARRATIVE OF THE PORTOLA EXPEDITION OF 1769-1770. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1910.
1209	F 851 A15 v. 2 no. 4	Costanso, Miguel. THE PORTOLA EXPEDITION OF 1769-1770, DIARY OF MIGUEL COSTANSO. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1911.
1210	E 1 S695	Daniel, James M. "The Spanish Frontier in West Texas and Northern Mexico," in SOUTHWESTERN HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v. 71, no. 4 (April, 1968), pp. 481-495.
1211	F 864 D37	Denis, Alberta Johnston. SPANISH ALTA CALIFORNIA. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1927.
1212	F 1230 D5445	Diaz del Castillo, Bernal. THE TRUE HISTORY OF THE CONQUEST OF NEW SPAIN. New York, NY: R.M. McBridge, 1938.
1213	F 870 M6 E3	Elder, David P. THE OLD SPANISH MISSIONS OF CALIFORNIA. San Francisco, CA: P. Elder and Co., 1913.

1214	F 389 F3	Faulk, Odie B. THE LAST YEARS OF SPANISH TEXAS, 1778-1821. The Hague: Mouton, 1964.
1215	E 169.1 F37 1968	Fernandez Florez, Dario THE SPANISH HERITAGE IN THE UNITED STATES. Madrid: Publicaciones Espanolas, 1968.
1216	E 870 M6 F65	Forbes, Harrie. R.P. CALIFORNIA MISSIONS AND LANDMARKS; EL CAMINO REAL. Los Angeles, CA: n.p., 1925.
1217	E 78 S7 F6	Forbes, Jack D. APACHE, NAVAHO, AND SPANIARD. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1960.
1218	F 786 F67	Forrest, Earle R. MISSIONS AND PUEBLOS OF THE OLD SOUTHWEST. Cleveland, OH: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1929.
1219	F 1408.3 F6	Foster, George McClelland. CULTURE AND CONQUEST; AMERICA'S SPANISH HERITAGE. Chicago, IL: Quadrangle Books, 1960.
1220	F 1211 G13 1958	Gage, Thomas. TRAVELS IN THE NEW WORLD. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1958.
1221	F 786 G21	Garces, Francisco Tomas Hermenegildo. ON THE TRAIL OF A SPANISH PIONEER; THE DIARY AND ITINERARY OF FRANCISCO GARCES. New York, NY: Harper, 1900.
1222	F 864 S463	Geiger, Maynard J. THE LIFE AND TIMES OF FRIAR JUNIPERO SERRA. Washington, DC: Academy of American Franciscan History, 1959. The classic biography of Father Serra.
1223	E 18.82 G5	Gibson, Charles. SPAIN IN AMERICA. New York, NY: Harper and Row, 1966. Excellent analysis of the rise and fall of the Spanish Empire in America.
1224	F 1410 G5 1968b	Gibson, Charles. THE SPANISH TRADITION IN AMERICA. Columbia, SC: Univ. of South Carolina Pr., 1968.
1225	D 1 C22	Gibson, Charles. "The Transformation of the Indian Community in New Spain, 1500-1810," in CAHIERS D'HISTOIRE MONDIALE, JOURNAL OF WORLD HISTORY, v. 2, no. 3 (1955), pp. 581-607.

1226	F 591 F35 v. 1	Hafen, Le Roy R. OLD SPANISH TRAIL: SANTA FE TO LOS ANGELES. Glendale, CA: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1954.
1227	F 864 H17	Hall, Trowbridge. CALIFORNIA TRAILS, INTIMATE GUIDE TO OLD MISSIONS; THE STORY OF THE CALIFORNIA MISSIONS. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1920.
1228	E 125 N9 H3	Hallenbeck, Cleve. ALVAR NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA: THE JOURNEY AND ROUTE OF THE FIRST EUROPEAN TO CROSS THE CONTINENT OF NORTH AMERICA, 1534-1536. Glendale, CA: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1940.
1229	F 796 H3	Hallenbeck, Cleve. LAND OF THE CONQUISTADORS. Caldwell, ID: Caxton Printers, 1950.
1230	F 799 H18	Hallenbeck, Cleve. SPANISH MISSIONS OF THE OLD SOUTHWEST. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, Page and Co., 1926.
1231	F 799 H3	Hammond, George P. and Agapito Rey. DON JUAN DE ONATE, COLONIZER OF NEW MEXICO, 1595-1628. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1953.
1232	F 799 H33	Hammond, George P. and Agapito Rey. THE REDISCOVERY OF NEW MEXICO, 1580-1594. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1966.
1233	F 1411 H37	Hanke, Lewis. THE SPANISH STRUGGLE FOR JUSTICE IN THE CONQUEST OF AMERICA. Philadelphia, PA: Univ. of Pennyslvania Pr., 1949.
1234	F 1410 H25	Haring, Clarence H. THE SPANISH EMPIRE IN AMERICA. New York, NY: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1947. Classic survey of the Spanish conquest of America.
1235	F 799 H47	Hewett, Edgar Lee and Reginald G. Fisher. MISSION MONUMENTS OF NEW MEXICO. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1943.
1236	F 870 M6 H6 1924	Hildrup, Jesse Stephen. THE MISSIONS OF CALIFORNIA AND THE OLD SOUTHWEST. Chicago, IL: A.C. McClurg, 1924.
1237	E 123 S75	Hodge, Frederick W., ed. SPANISH EXPLORERS IN THE SOUTHERN UNITED STATES; 1528-1543. New York, NY: Scribner, 1907.

1238	E 123 H65	Horgan, Paul. CONQUISTADORS IN NORTH AMERICAN HISTORY. New York, NY: Farrar, Straus, 1963.
1239	f F 870 M6 H7	Hudson, William Henry. THE FAMOUS MISSIONS OF CALIFORNIA. New York, NY: Dodge Pub. Co., 1901.
1240	F 870 M6 J3	James, George Wharton. IN AND OUT OF THE OLD MISSIONS OF CALIFORNIA; AN HISTORICAL AND PICTORIAL ACCOUNT OF THE FRANCISCAN MISSIONS. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1905.
1241	F 870 M6 J32 1925	James, George Wharton. THE OLD FRANCISCAN MISSIONS OF CALIFORNIA. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1925.
1242	F 864 J24	James, George Wharton. OLD MISSIONS AND MISSION INDIANS OF CALIFORNIA. Los Angeles, CA: B.R. Baumgardt and Co., 1895.
1243	F 799 J76	Jones, Oakah L. PUEBLO INDIANS AND SPANISH CONQUEST. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1966.
1244	F 811 K47	Kessell, John L. MISSION OF SORROWS, JESUIT GUEVAVI AND THE PIMAS, 1691-1767. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1970.
1245	F 799 K55 1919	Kino, Eusebio, Francisco. HISTORICAL MEMOIR OF PRIMERIA ALTA. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1919.
1246	F 1411 K57 1967	Kirkpatrick, Frederick A. THE SPANISH CONQUISTADORES. New York, NY: Barnes and Noble, 1967.
1247	F 1411 L57	Leonard, Irving A. BOOKS OF THE BRAVE, BEING AN ACCOUNT OF BOOKS AND OF MEN IN THE SPANISH CONQUEST AND SETTLEMENT OF THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY NEW WORLD. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1949.
1248	F 799 L74	Lockwood, Francis Cummins. STORY OF THE SPANISH MISSIONS OF THE MIDDLE SOUTHWEST; BEING A COMPLETE SURVEY OF THE MISSIONS FOUNDED BY PADRE EUSEBIO FRANCISCO KINO IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY AND LATER ENLARGED AND BEAUTIFIED BY THE FRANCISCAN FATHERS DURING THE LAST PART OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY. Santa Ana, CA: Fine Arts Pr., 1934.

1249	E 123 L68 1959	Lowery, Woodbury. THE SPANISH SETTLEMENTS WITHIN THE PRESENT LIMITS OF THE UNITED STATES, 1531-1561. New York, NY: Russell and Russell, 1959.
1250	E 123 L95 1929	Lummis, Charles Fletcher. THE SPANISH PIONEERS AND THE CALIFORNIA MISSIONS. Chicago, IL: A.C. McClurg, 1929.
1251	JL 950 L9	Lynch, John. SPANISH COLONIAL ADMINISTRATION, 1782-1810. London: Univ. of London, 1958.
1252	F 870 M6 M1	McGroarty, John Steven. MISSION MEMORIES. Los Angeles, CA: Neuner Corp., 1929.
1253	F 1410 M23 1948	Madariaga, Salvador de. THE FALL OF THE SPANISH AMERICAN EMPIRE. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1948.
1254	1410 M25 1965	Madariaga, Salvador de. THE RISE OF THE SPANISH AMERICAN EMPIRE. New York, NY: Free Pr., 1965, c1947.
1255	DP 52 M4 1966	Memendez Pidal, Ramon M. THE SPANIARDS IN THEIR HISTORY. New York, NY: Norton, 1966.
1256	E 51 C15 v.8 no.1	A MISSION RECORD OF THE CALIFORNIA INDIANS. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1908.
1257	Sp. Coll. F 799 M79	Montoya, Juan de. NEW MEXICO IN 1602. Albuquerque, NM: The Quivira Society, 1938.
1258	Sp. Coll. F 389 M72	Morfi, Fray Juan Agustin. HISTORY OF TEXAS, 1673-1779. Albuquerque, NM: The Quivira Society, 1935.
1259	F 870 M6 N5	Newcomb, Rexford. THE OLD MISSION CHURCHES AND HISTORIC HOUSES OF CALIFORNIA; THEIR HISTORY, ARCHITECTURE, ART AND LORE. Philadelphia, PA: J.B. Lippincott Co., 1925.

1260	E 125 N9 N96	Nunez, Cabaza de Vaca, Alvar. THE JOURNAL OF ALVAR NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA. Chicago, IL: Rio Grande Pr., 1964, c1905.
1261	F 864 052 1945	Older, Cora Miranda. CALIFORNIA MISSIONS AND THEIR ROMANCES. New York, NY: Tudor Pub. Co., 1945, c1938.
1262	F 864 S4912	Palou, Francisco. LIFE OF FRAY JUNIPERO SERRA. Washington, DC: Academy of American Franciscan History, 1955.
1263	micro F 1391 P3	Parral, Mexico. Archivo. EL ARCHIVO DE HIDALGO: THE PARRAL ARCHIVES, 1631-1821. Wooster, OH: Micro Photo Inc., 1970. A microfilm collection of important records of the Spanish era in America. Index listed in reference section.
1264	F 786 P37	Peixotto, Ernest. OUR HISPANIC SOUTHWEST. New York, NY: Scribner, 1916.
1265	F 1231 P68	Powell, Philip W. SOLDIERS, INDIANS AND SILVER: THE NORTHWARD ADVANCE OF NEW SPAIN, 1550-1600. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1952.
1266	DP 161 P7 1895	Prescott, William H. THE WORKS OF W.H. PRESCOTT. Philadelphia, PA: J.B. Lippincott, 1895. 16 vols.
1267	F 861 R54	Riesenberg, Felix. THE GOLDEN ROAD: THE STORY OF CALIFORNIA'S SPANISH MISSION TRAIL. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill, 1962.
1268	F 870 M6 R6 1964	Roberts, Helen M. MISSION TALES. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1964, c1948. The library has no.17 only (Mission San Fernando Rey).
1269	SF 284 U5 R9 1970	Ryden, Hope. AMERICA'S LAST WILD HORSES. New York, NY: Dutton, 1970. An informative history of the introduction of the horse to North America by the Spanish explorers.
1270	F 864 S21	Sanchez, Nellie Van de Grift. SPANISH ARCADIA. Los Angeles, CA: Powell Pub., 1929.
1271	F 870 M6 S3	Saunders, Charles Francis. A LITTLE BOOK OF CALIFORNIA MISSIONS. New York, NY: R.M. McBride and Co., 1925.

1272	F 799 S6	Simmons, Marc. SPANISH GOVERNMENT IN NEW MEXICO. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1968.
1273	F 864 S7	Steele, James. OLD CALIFORNIA DAYS. Chicago, IL: Belford-Clarke Co., 1889.
1274	E 125 E8 T4	Terrell, John U. ESTAVANICO THE BLACK. Los Angeles, CA: Westernlore Pr., 1968.
1275	F 799 T45	Thomas, Alfred. AFTER CORONADO; SPANISH EXPLORATION NORTHEAST OF NEW MEXICO, 1696-1727. Norman, OC: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1935.
1276	F 799 T48	Thomas, Alfred. FORGOTTEN FRONTIERS; A STUDY OF THE SPANISH INDIAN POLICY OF DON JUAN BAUTISTA DE ANZA, GOVERNOR OF NEW MEXICO. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1932.
1277	F 1391 S18 T47	Thurman, Michael. THE NAVAL DEPARTMENT OF SAN BLAS: NEW SPAIN'S BASTION FOR ALTA CALIFORNIA AND NOOTKA, 1767-1798. Glendale, CA: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1967.
1278	micro F 8 (3rd flr)	Underwood, Marion L. SURVIVALS OF SPANISH INFLUENCE IN THE SOUTHWEST. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1919.
1279	F 864 V32	Venegas, Miguel. NOTICA DE LA CALIFORNIA Y DE SU CONQUISTA TEMPORAL Y ESPIRITUAL HASTA EL TIEMPO PRESENTE. Mexico: Reimpreso por L. Alvarez y Alvarez de la Candena, 1943-1944. 3 vols.
1280	Sp. Coll. F 864 W37 (4th flr)	Watson, Douglass. THE SPANISH OCCUPATION OF CALIFORNIA. San Francisco, CA: Grabhorn Pr., 1934.
1281	F 1391 G993 W4	Weddle, Robert S. SAN JUAN BAUTISTA, GATEWAY TO SPANISH TEXAS. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1968.
1282	S 1 A34	Witaker, A.P. "The Spanish Contribution to American Agriculture," in AGRICULTURAL HISTORY, v.3 (January, 1929), pp. 1-14.
1283	E 125 V3 W6	Winship, George P. THE JOURNEY OF CORONADO. New York, NY: A.S. Barnes, 1904.

1284	E 1 N47	Worchester, D.E. "The Spread of Spanish Horses in the Southwest, 1700-1800," in NEW MEXICO HISTORICAL REVIEW, v.20 (January, 1945), pp. 1-13.
1285	F 799 K55 W95	Syllys, Rufus K. PIONEER PADRE. Dallas, TX: Southwest Pr., 1935.
1286	F 394 S2 Z4	Zavala, Adina de. HISTORY AND LEGENDS OF THE ALAMO AND OTHER MISSIONS IN AND AROUND SAN ANTONIA. San Antonio, TX: n.p., 1917.
1287	F 1411 Z373 1968	Zavala, Silvio Arturo. NEW VIEWPOINTS ON THE SPANISH COLONIZATION OF AMERICA. New York, NY: Russell and Russell, 1968, c1943.

b. AMERICA EXPANDS

GENERAL RESOURCES

1288	Sp. Coll. F 786 B283 (4th flr)	Bartlett, John Russell PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF EXPLORATIONS AND INCIDENTS IN TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, CALIFORNIA, SONORA, AND CHIHUAHUA. New York, NY: Appleton, 1854.
1289	F 591 B55	Billington, Ray Allen THE FAR WESTERN FRONTIER, 1830-1860. New York, NY: Harper, 1956.
1290	E 179.5 B63 1967	Billington, Ray Allen. WESTWARD EXPANSION; A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN FRONTIER. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1967.
1291	E 173 C15 v.13	Binkley, William Campbell. THE EXPANSIONIST MOVEMENT IN TEXAS, 1836-1850. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1925.
1292	F 864 B683 1966	Bolton, Herbert E. AN OUTPOST OF EMPIRE. New York, NY: Russell and Russell, 1966. c1930.
1293	HD 9944 U45 C5	Chittenden, Hiram M. THE AMERICAN FUR TRADE OF THE FAR WEST, A HISTORY OF THE PIONEER TRADING POSTS AND EARLY FUR COMPANIES OF THE MISSOURI VALLEY AND ROCKY MOUNTAINS AND OF OVERLAND COMMERCE WITH SANTA FE. New York, NY: Press of the Pioneers, 1935, c1902.

1294	E 397 C48 1964	Chitwood, Oliver P. JOHN TYLER: CHAMPION OF THE SOUTH. New York, NY: Russell and Russell, 1964, c1939.
1295	HE 745 C45	Clark, Arthur Hamilton. THE CLIPPER SHIP ERA. New York, NY: G.P. Putnam, c1910.
1296	E 179.5 C48 1969	Clark, Thomas D. FRONTIER AMERICA; THE STORY OF THE WESTWARD MOVEMENT. New York, NY: Scribner, 1969.
1297	E 1 S695	Cleland, Robert Glass. "The Early Sentiment for the Annexation of California: An Account of the Growth of American Interest in California, 1835-1846," in SOUTHWESTERN HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v.18 no.1 (July, 1914), pp. 1-40; v.18 no.2 October, 1914), pp. 121-161; v.18 no.3 (January, 1915), pp. 231-260.
1298	F 592 C62 1950	Cleland, Robert Glass. THIS RECKLESS BREED OF MEN; THE TRAPPERS AND FUR TRADERS OF THE SOUTHWEST. New York, NY: Knopf, 1950.
1299	HC 107 A17 C7	Coman, Katherine. ECONOMIC BEGINNINGS OF THE FAR WEST. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1912.
1300	F 386 S14 v.3	Connor, Seymour V. ADVENTURE IN GLORY, 1836-1849. Austin, TX: Steck-Vaughn, 1965.
1301	PS 567 D35	Davidson, Levette Jay and Prudence Badwick. THE LITERATURE OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN WEST, 1803-1903. Caldwell, ID: Caxton Printers, 1939.
1302	F 592 D481	DeVoto, Bernard A. ACROSS THE WIDE MISSOURI. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1947.
1303	F 592 D38	DeVoto, Bernard A. THE YEAR OF DECISION, 1846. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1943.
1304	F 389 F6	Foote, Henry Stuart. TEXAS AND THE TEXANS; OR ADVANCE OF THE ANGLO-AMERICANS TO THE SOUTHWEST. Austin, TX: Steck, 1935, c1841.
1305	E 415.9 F8 F8	Fremont, John Charles. MEMOIRS OF MY LIFE: INCLUDING IN THE NARRATIVE FIVE JOURNEYS OF WESTERN EXPLORATION, DURING THE YEARS 1842, 1843-4, 1845-6-7, 1848-9, 1953-4. Chicago, IL: Belford, Clarke and Co., 1887.

1306	E 407 F85 1969	Fuller, John D.P. THE MOVEMENT FOR THE ACQUISITION OF ALL MEXICO, 1846-1848. New York, NY: Da Capo Pr., 1969, c1936.
1307	E 338 G35 1968	Garrison, George P. WESTWARD EXTENSION, 1841-1850. New York, NY: Haskell House, 1968, c1906.
1308	E 179.5 G56	Gilbert, Edmund W. EXPLOROATION OF WESTERN AMERICA, 1800-1850. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1933.
1309	E 301 G6	Goetzmann, William H. WHEN THE EAGLE SCREAMED; THE ROMANTIC HORIZON IN AMERICAN DIPLOMACY, 1800-1860. New York, NY: Wiley, 1966.
1310	F 592 G65 1967	Goodwin, Cardinal L. THE TRANS-MISSISSIPPI WEST, 1803-1853. New York, NY: Russell and Russell, 1967.
1311	E 1 P32	Graebner, Norman A. "American Interest in California, 1845," in PACIFIC HISTORICAL REVIEW, v.22 no.1 (February, 1953), pp. 12-28.
1312	E 179.5 G7	Graebner, Norman A. EMPIRE ON THE PACIFIC; A STUDY IN AMERICAN CONTINENTAL EXPANSION. New York, NY: Ronald Pr., 1955.
1313	E 179.5 G72	Graebner, Norman A., comp. MANIFEST DESTINY. Indianapolis, IN: Bobbs-Merrill, 1968.
1314	E 1 S695	Graf, Leroy P. "Colonizing Projects in Texas South of the Nueces, 1820-1845," in SOUTHWESTERN HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v.50 no.4 (April, 1947), pp. 431-449.
1315	E 1 P32	Hagwood, John A. "The Pattern of Yankee Infiltration in Mexican Alta California, 1821-1846," in PACIFIC HISTORICAL REVIEW, v.27 no.1 (February, 1958), pp. 27-37.
1316	F 591 H42 1923	Hebard, Grace. THE PATHBREAKERS FROM RIVER TO OCEAN. Chicago, IL: Lakeside Pr., 1923, c1911.
1317	F 864 H94	Hutchinson, Cecil A. FRONTIER SETTLEMENT IN MEXICAN CALIFORNIA; THE HIJAR-PADRES COLONY, AND ITS ORIGINS, 1769-1835. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1969.

1318	F 390 K334	Kendall, George W. NARRATIVE OF THE TEXAS SANTA FE EXPEDITION. Chicago, IL: R.R. Donnelley, 1929, c1844.
1319	HB 3525 T4 L3	Lathrop, Barnes F. MIGRATION INTO EAST TEXAS, 1835-1860: A STUDY FROM THE UNITED STATES CENSUS. Austin, TX: Texas State Historical Assn., 1949.
1320	F 796 M3	Mary Loyola, Sister. THE AMERICAN OCCUPATION OF NEW MEXICO, 1821-1852. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1939.
1321	E 179.5 M4	Merk, Frederick. MANIFEST DESTINY AND MISSION IN AMERICAN HISTORY; A REINTERPRETATION. New York, NY: Knopf, 1963.
1322	E 416 M4	Merk, Frederick. THE MONROE DOCTRINE AND AMERICAN EXPANSIONISM, 1843-1849. New York, NY: Knopf, 1966.
1323	F 592 B653	Morgan, Dale L. JEDIDIAH SMITH AND THE OPENING OF THE WEST. Indianapolis, IN: Bobbs-Merrill, 1953.
0324	F 390 N3	Nance, Joseph Milton. AFTER SAN JACINTO. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1963.
1325	E 415.9 F8 N49	Nevins, Allan. FREMONT: PATHMAKER OF THE WEST. New York, NY: Longmans, Green, 1955.
1326	micro J 82 B6 1960 (3rd flr)	Pierce, Franklin, Pres. U.S. PAPERS, 1820-1869. Washington, DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Manuscript Div., 1960. Index to papers: ref rm Z 8689.9 U5.
1327	F 592 P633	Pike, Zebulon. EXPLORATORY TRAVELS THROUGH THE WESTERN TERRITORIES OF NORTH AMERICA. Denver, CO: W.H. Lawrence, 1889.
1328	J 81 B96c	Richardson, James Daniel, comp. A COMPILATION OF THE MESSAGES AND PAPERS OF THE PRESIDENTS, 1797-1897. New York, NY: Bureau of National Literature and Art, 1908. 11 vols.
1329	F 591 S65 1950	Smith, Henry Nash. VIRGEN LAND; THE AMERICAN WEST AS SYMBOL AND MYTH. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1950.

1330	F 592 T54	Thwaites, Reuben Gold. EARLY WESTERN TRAVELS. Cleveland, OH: Arthur H. Clark, 1905-1907. 32 vols.
1331	F 786 S68 v.1	Webb, James J. ADVENTURES IN THE SANTA FE TRADE, 1844-1847. Glendale, CA: Arthur H. Clark, 1931.
1332	E 179.5 W45 1963	Wienberg, Albert K. MANIFEST DESTINY: A STUDY OF NATIONALIST EXPANSIONISM IN AMERICAN HISTORY. Chicago, IL: Quadrangle Books, 1963, c1935.
1333	E 179.5 G75 Z9 1970	Zwelling, Shomer S. EXPANSION AND IMPERIALISM. Chicago, IL: Loyola Univ. Pr., 1970.

c. THE TEXAS REVOLUTION

GENERAL RESOURCES

1334	F 389 A936	Barker, Eugene C. LIFE OF STEPHEN F. AUSTIN, FOUNDER OF TEXAS, 1793-1836. Nashville, TX: Colesbury Pr., 1925.
1335	F 389 B25 1965	Barker, Eugene C. MEXICO AND TEXAS, 1821-1835. New York, NY: Russell and Russell, 1965.
1336	E 1 S695	Barker, Eugene C. "Native Latin-American Contributions to the Colonization and Independence of Texas," in THE SOUTWESTERN HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v.46 (April, 1943), pp. 317-335.
1337	F 390 B55	Binkley, William C. THE TEXAS REVOLUTION. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State Univ. Pr., 1952.
1338	F 390 H8472	Friend, Llerena. SAM HOUSTON: THE GREAT DESIGNER. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1954.
1339	E 1 A5485	Lord, Walter. "Myths and Realities of the Alamo" in THE AMERICAN WEST, v.5, no.3 (May, 1968), pp. 18-25.
1340	F 390 L66	Lord, Walter. A TIME TO STAND. New York, NY: Harper, 1961. An historical account of the battle of the Alamo.
1341	H 31 C64 no.376	Lowrie, Samuel H. CULTURE CONFLICT IN TEXAS, 1821-1835. New York, NY: AMS Pr., 1967, c1932.
1342	E 1 J648	Miller, Thomas Lloyd. "Mexican-Texans at the Alamo," in THE JOURNAL OF MEXICAN AMERICAN HISTORY, v.2 no.1 (Fall, 1971), pp. 33-44.
1343	F 390 M9	Myers, John Myers. THE ALAMO. New York, NY: Dutton, 1948.
1344	E 1 A5485	Robinson, Cecil. "Flag of Illusions: The Texas Revolution Viewed as a Conflict of Cultures," in AMERICAN WEST, v.5 no.3 (May, 1968), pp. 10-17.
1345	F 390 S23	Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de. THE MEXICAN SIDE OF THE TEXAS REVOLUTION. Dallas, TX: P.L. Turner Co., 1928. The Mexican point of view is vividly described in this collection of diaries and first-hand accounts.

1346	F 390 S25	Santos, Richard G. SANTA ANNA'S CAMPAIGN AGAINST TEXAS, 1835-1836. Waco, TX: Texian Pr., 1968.
1347	F 390 S647 1941	Smith, Justin H. THE ANNEXATION OF TEXAS. New York, NY: Barnes and Noble, 1941.
1348	F 1232 S233 1951	Valades, Jose C. SANTA ANNA Y LA GUEERA DE TEXAS. Mexico: Editorial Patria, 1951.

d. THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR

GENERAL RESOURCES

1349	Sp. Coll. E 404 A34	Alcaraz, Ramon. THE OTHER SIDE; OR NOTES FOR THE HISTORY OF THE WAR BETWEEN MEXICO AND THE UNITED STATES. New York, NY: J. Wiley, 1850.
1350	micro E	Allen, Lewis L. PENCILLINGS OF SCENES UPON THE RIO GRANDE. New York, NY: n.p., 1848.
1351	E 411 A54	Anderson, Robert. AN ARTILLERY OFFICER IN THE MEXICAN WAR, 1846-1847. New York, NY: G.P. Putnam, 1911.
1352	E 411 B28	Barbour, Philip Norbourne. JOURNALS OF THE LATE BREVET MAJOR PHILIP NORBOURNE BARBOUR AND HIS WIFE, MARTHA ISABELLA HOPKINS BARBOUR, WRITTEN DURING THE WAR WITH MEXICO, 1846. New York, NY: G.P. Putnam, 1936.
1353	E 406 S2 C15	THE BATTLE OF SAN PASQUAL. Sacramento, CA: California State Printing Office, 1921. A study completed by the California Historical Survey Commission.
1354	E 410 B3	Bauer, Karl J. SURFBOATS AND HORSE MARINES; UNITED STATES NAVAL OPERATIONS IN THE MEXICAN WAR, 1846-1848. Annapolis, MD: U.S. Naval Institute, 1969.
1355	micro E	Baylies, Francis. A NARRATIVE OF MAJOR GENERAL WOOL'S CAMPAIGN IN MEXICO, IN THE YEARS 1846-1847, and 1848. Albany, NY: Little and Co., 1851.
1356	E 411 B4 1969	Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant. WITH BEAUREGARD IN MEXICO; THE MEXICAN WAR REMINISCENCES OF PIERRE GUSTAVE TOUTANT BEAUREGARD. New York, NY: Da Capo Pr., 1969, c1956.
1357	micro E	Berry, Philip. A REVIEW OF THE MEXICAN WAR ON CHRISTIAN PRINCIPLES, AND AN ESSAY ON THE MEANS OF PREVENTING WAR. Columbia, SC: A.S. Johnston, 1849.
1358	F 865 B55 1962	Bigler, Henry William. CHRONICLE OF THE WEST; THE CONQUEST OF CALIFORNIA, DISCOVERY OF GOLD, AND MORMON SETTLEMENT, AS REFLECTED IN HENRY WILLIAM BIGLER'S DIARIES. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1962.

1359	E 404 B55	Bill, Alfred H. REHEARSAL FOR CONFLICT; THE WAR WITH MEXICO, 1846-1848. New York, NY: Knopf, 1947.
1360	F 593 B36	Bonsal, Stephen. EDWARD FITZGERALD BEALE, A PIONEER IN THE PATH OF EMPIRE, 1822-1903. New York, NY: G.P. Putnam, 1912.
1361	E 404 B88 1965	Brooks, Nathan C. THE COMPLETE HISTORY OF THE MEXICAN WAR, 1846-1848. Chicago, IL: Rio Grande Pr., 1965, c1849.
1362	E 407 C23	Capen, Nahum. THE REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA; ITS DUTIES TO ITSELF, AND ITS RESPONSIBILITY TO OTHER COUNTRIES. New York, NY: D. Appleton and Co., 1848.
1363	E 411 C45	Chamberlain, Samuel Emery. MY CONFESSION. New York, NY: Harper, 1956.
1364	E 416 C48	Chase, Lucien B. HISTORY OF THE POLK ADMINISTRATION. New York, NY: G.P. Putnam, 1850.
1365	E 404 C8	Connor, Seymour V. and Odie Faulk. NORTH AMERICA DIVIDED: THE MEXICAN WAR, 1846-1848. New York, NY: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1971.
1366	E 405.2 C77 1964a	Cooke, Philip St. George. THE CONQUEST OF NEW MEXICO AND CALIFORNIA; AN HISTORICAL AND PERSONAL NARRATIVE. Albuquerque, NM: Horn and Wallace, 1964, c1878.
1367	F 786 S68 v.7	Cooke, Philip St. George, et al. EXPLORING SOUTHWESTERN TRAILS, 1846-1854. Glendale, CA: Arthur H. Clark, 1938.
1368	E 405.2 C98 1847a	Cutts, James Madison. THE CONQUEST OF CALIFORNIA AND NEW MEXICO. Albuquerque, NM: Horn and Wallace, 1965, c1847.
1369	F 592 D38 1943a	DeVoto, Bernard. THE YEAR OF DECISION: 1846. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1943.
1370	E 410 D65	Downey, Joseph T. THE CRUISE OF THE PORTSMOUTH, 1845-1847; A SAILOR'S VIEW OF THE NAVAL CONQUEST OF CALIFORNIA. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Library, 1958.

1371	E 404 D87	DuFour, Charles L. THE MEXICAN WAR; A COMPACT HISTORY, 1846-1848. New York, NY: Hawthorne Books, 1968.
1372	E 422 D94	Dyer, Brainard. ZACHARY TAYLOR. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana State Univ., Pr., 1946.
1373	Sp. Coll. f F 786 U45	Emory, William Hemsley. REPORT ON THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICAN BOUNDARY SURVEY; 34th CONGRESS, 1st SESSION, HOUSE EXECUTIVE DOCUMENT, no.135. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O., 1857-59.
1374	Sp. Coll. E 405 F92	Frost, John. THE MEXICAN WAR AND ITS WARRIORS. New Haven, CT: H. Mansfield, 1848.
1375	E 404 F93 1850	Frost, John. PICTORAL HISTORY OF MEXICO AND THE MEXICAN WAR. Philadelphia, PA: Thomas, Cowperthwait and Co., 1850.
1376	E 407 F85 1969	Fuller, John Douglas Pitts. THE MOVEMENT FOR THE ACQUISITION OF ALL MEXICO, 1846-1848. New York, NY: Da Capo Pr., 1969, c1936.
1377	Sp. Coll. E 404 F98	Furber, George C. THE TWELVE MONTHS VOLUNTEER; OR JOURNAL OF A PRIVATE, IN THE TENNESSEE REGIMENT OF CAVALRY, IN THE CAMPAIGN IN MEXICO, 1846-1847. Cincinnati, OH: J.A. and U.P. James, 1857, c1847.
1378	E 403 G32	GENERAL SCOTT AND HIS STAFF: COMPRISING MEMOIRS OF GENERAL SCOTT AND OTHER OFFICERS OF THE MEXICAN WAR. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott, Grambo, 1852.
1379	F 786 S68 v.3	Gibson, George Rutledge. JOURNAL OF A SOLDIER UNDER KEARNY AND DONIPHAN, 1846-1847. Glendale, CA: Arthur H. Clark, 1935.
1380	E 409.5 I72 G6	Golder, Frank A. THE MARCH OF THE MORMON BATTALION, FROM COUNCIL BLUFFS TO CALIFORNIA. New York, NY: Century Co., 1928.
1381	E 672 G7617 1962	Grant, Ulysses Simpson. PERSONAL MEMOIRS OF PRESIDENT ULYSSES S. GRANT. New York, NY: Grosset and Dunlap, 1962, c1952.

1382	Z 1241 H21 1970	Haferkorn, Henry E. THE WAR WITH MEXICO, 1846-1848; A SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE CAUSES, CONDUCT, AND THE POLITICAL ASPECT OF THE WAR. New York, NY: Burt Franklin, 1970, c1914.
1383	E 422 H32	Hamilton, Holman. ZACHARY TAYLOR: SOLDIER OF THE REPUBLIC. Hamden, CT: Archon Books, 1966.
1384	F 1232 S2315	Hanighen, Frank C. SANTA ANNA: THE NAPOLEON OF THE WEST. New York, NY; Coward-McCann, 1934.
1385	E 432 H38 1970	Hawthorne, Nathaniel. THE LIFE OF FRANKLIN PIERCE. New York, NY: Garrett Pr., 1970, c1852.
1386	E 404 H45 1961	Henry, Robert S. STORY OF THE MEXICAN WAR. New York, NY: Ungar, 1961, c1950.
1387	F 786 H68	Hobbs, James. WILD LIFE IN THE FAR WEST; PERSONAL ADVENTURES OF A BORDER MOUNTAIN MAN: COMPRISING HUNTING AND TRAPPING ADVENTURES WITH KIT CARSON AND OTHERS; CAPTIVITY AND LIFE AMONG THE COMANCHES; SERVICES UNDER CONIPHAN IN THE WAR WITH MEXICO AND IN THE MEXICAN WAR AGAINST THE FRENCH; DESPERATE COMBATS WITH APACHES, GRIZZLY BEARS, ETC., ETC. New York, NY: Hartford, Wiley, Waterman and Eaton, 1875, c1872.
1388	E 409.5 I713	INDIANA IN THE MEXICAN WAR. Indianapolis, IN: W. B. Burford 1908.
1389	Sp. Coll. E 407 J425	Jay, William. A REVIEW OF THE CAUSES AND CONSEQUENCES OF THE MEXICAN WAR. Boston, MA: B.B. Mussey and Co., 1849.
1390	Sp. Coll. E 404 J53 1850	Jenkins, John S. HISTORY OF THE WAR BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO. Auburn, AL: Derby and Miller, 1850.
1391	F 786 S68 v. 4	Johnston, Abraham Robinson. MARCHING WITH THE ARMY OF THE WEST, 1846-1848. Glendale, CA: Arthur H. Clark, 1936.

1392	F 1232 S23155	Jones, Oakah L. SANTA ANNA. New York, NY: Twayne, 1968.
1393	E 411 K33	Kenly, John Reese. MEMOIRS OF A MARYLAND VOLUNTEER; WAR WITH MEXICO, IN THE YEARS 1846-7-8. Philadelphia, PA: J. Lippincott, 1873.
1394	E 404 L15	Ladd, Horatio O. HISTORY OF THE WAR WITH MEXICO. New York, NY: Dodd, Mead, 1883.
1395	E 405.1 L3	Lavender, David S. CLIMAX AT BUENA VISTA. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott, 1966.
1396	Sp. Coll. E 415 L77	Livermore, Abiel A. THE WAR WITH MEXICO REVIEWED. Boston, MA: American Peace Society, 1850.
1397	PS 2306 A1 1969	Lowell, James Russell. THE BIGLOW PAPERS. New York, NY: AMS Pr., 1969.
1398	E 411 M13	McClellan, George Brinton. THE MEXICAN WAR DIARY OF GEORGE B. McCLELLAN. Princeton, NJ: Princeton Univ. Pr., 1917.
1399	E 417 M12 1965	McCormac, Eugene I. JAMES K. POLK, A POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY. New York, NY: Russell and Russell, 1965, c1922.
1400	E 417 M15	McCoy, Charles A. POLK AND THE PRESIDENCY. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1960.
1401	E 404 M12	McDonald, Archie P. THE MEXICAN WAR; CRISIS FOR AMERICAN DEMOCRACY. Lexington, MA: Heath, 1969.
1402	E 411 M2	McWhiney, Grady. TO MEXICO WITH TAYLOR AND SCOTT, 1845-1847. Waltham, MA: Blaisdell Pub. Co., 1969.
1403	Sp. Coll. E 404 M3	Mansfield, Edward D. THE MEXICAN WAR. New York, NY: A.S. Barnes, 1849.

1404	Sp. Coll. F 856 E174 v.31	Meadows, Don. THE AMERICAN OCCUPATION OF LA PAZ. Los Angeles, CA: G. Dawson, 1955.
1405	Sp. Coll. f E 410 M48	Meyers, William H. NAVAL SKETCHES OF THE WAR IN CALIFORNIA. New York, NY: Random House, 1939.
1406	E 432 N63 1958	Nichols, Roy F. FRANKLIN PIERCE, YOUNG HICKORY OF THE GRANITE HILLIS. Philadelphia, PA: Univ of Pennsylvania Pr., 1958.
1407	E 1 A5485	Oates, Stephen B. "Los Diables Tejanos," in AMERICAN WEST, v.2 no.3 (Summer, 1965), pp. 41-50.
1408	Sp. Coll. E 411 O86	Oswandel, Jacob. NOTES OF THE MEXICAN WAR 1846-47-48. Philadelphia, PA: n.p., 1885.
1409	E 407 O97	Owen, Charles H. THE JUSTICE OF THE MEXICAN WAR; A REVIEW OF THE CAUSES AND RESULTS OF THE WAR. New York, NY: G.P. Putnam, 1908.
1410	F 591 W53 no.10	Parker, Horace. "The Temecula Massacre," in WESTERNERS' BRAND BOOK, BOOK TEN, pp. 173-189. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Coral, 1967.
1411	E 415.6 P6 1968	Pierce, Franklin, Pres. U.S. FRANKLIN PIERCE, 1804-1869; CHRONOLOGY, DOCUMENTS, BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AIDS. Dobbs Ferry, NY: Oceana Pubns., 1968.
1412	micro J 82 B6 1960	Pierce, Franklin, Pres. U.S. PAPERS, 1820-1869. Washington, DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Manuscript Division, 1960. Index to papers: ref rm Z 8689.9 U5.
1413	E 337.8 P63	Polk, James Knox, Pres. U.S. CORRESPONDENCE OF JAMES K. POLK. Nashville, Tn: Vanderbilt Univ. Pr., 1969.

1414	E 416 P76 1970	Polk, James Knox, Pres. U.S. THE DIARY OF JAMES K. POLK DURING HIS PRESIDENCY, 1845-1849. New York, NY: Kraus Reprint, 1970, c1910.
1415	E 416 P77 1952	Polk, James Knox, Pres. U.S. POLK; THE DIARY OF A PRESIDENT, 1845-1849; COVERING THE MEXICAN WAR, THE ACQUISITION OF OREGON, AND THE CONQUEST OF CALIFORNIA AND THE SOUTHWEST. London: Longmans, 1952.
1416	E 407 P7	Price, Glenn W. ORIGINS OF THE WAR WITH MEXICO; THE POLK-STOCKTON INTRIGUE. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1967.
1417	E 407 R2	Rappaport, Armin. THE WAR WITH MEXICO: WHY DID IT HAPPEN? Chicago, IL: Rand McNally, 1967, c1964.
1418	E 405.1 R35 1970	Reid, Samuel Chester. THE SCOUTING EXPEDITIONS OF McCULLOCH'S TEXAS RANGERS; OR THE SUMMER AND FALL CAMPAIGN OF THE ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES IN MEXICO, 1846. Freeport, NY: Books for Libraries Pr., 1970, c1847.
1419	Sp. Coll. F 865 R4 1947	Revere, Joseph W. NAVAL DUTY IN CALIFORNIA. Oakland, CA: Biobooks, 1947.
1420	micro E	Richardson, William H. JOURNAL OF W.H. RICHARDSON, A PRIVATE SOLDIER IN THE CAMPAIGN OF NEW AND OLD MEXICO, UNDER THE COMMAND OF COLONEL DONIPHAN OF MISSOURI. New York, NY: W.H. Richardson, 1848.
1421	Sp. Coll. E 404 R59	Ripley, Roswell S. THE WAR WITH MEXICO. New York, NY: Harper, 1849.
1422	F 1232 R62 1969	Rives, George Lickhart. THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO, 1821-1848. New York, NY: Kraus Reprint, 1969, c1913.
1423	E 407 R85	Ruiz, Ramon Eduardo. THE MEXICAN WAR; WAS IT MANIFEST DESTINY? New York, NY: Holt, Rinehart, 1963.
1424	F 1232 S23 A32	Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de. THE EAGLE: THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF SANTA ANNA. Austin, TX: Pemberton Pr., 1967.

1425	E 417 S4	Sellers, Charles G. JAMES K. POLK, JACKSONIAN, 1795-1843. Princeton, NJ: Princeton Univ. Pr., 1957.
1426	E 411 S53	THE SIGN OF THE EAGLE; A VIEW OF MEXICO, 1830-1855. San Diego, CA: Union-Tribune Pub. Co., 1970.
1427	E 404 S5	Singetary, Otis A. THE MEXICAN WAR. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1960.
1428	E 411 S64	Smith, Ephraim Kirby. TO MEXICO WITH SCOTT. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1917.
1429	E 411 S6	Smith, George Winston. CHRONICLES OF THE GRINGOS: THE UNITED STATES ARMY IN THE MEXICAN WAR, 1846-1848. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1968.
1430	E 404 S66 1963	Smith, Justin H. THE WAR WITH MEXICO. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1963, c1919.
1431	E 173 C555 v.24	Stephenson, Nathaniel. TEXAS AND THE MEXICAN WAR; A CHRONICLE OF THE WINNING OF THE SOUTHWEST. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1921.
1432	F 880 S845	Stevens, Hazard. THE LIFE OF ISAAC INGALLS STEVENS. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1900.
1433	E 411 T45 1970	Tennery, Thomas Douthit. THE MEXICAN WAR DIARY OF THOMAS D. TENNERY. Norman, OK: Univ. of Olkahoma Pr., 1970.
1434	E 354 T4 1887	Thomson, John Lewis. HISTORY OF THE WAR OF THE UNITED STATES WITH GREAT BRITAIN IN 1812, AND OF THE WAR WITH MEXICO. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott, 1887.
1435	F 801 T97	Twitchell, Ralph Emerson. THE HISTORY OF THE MILITARY OCCUPATION OF THE TERRITORY OF NEW MEXICO FROM 1846-1851. Denver, CO: Smith-Brooks Co., 1909.
1436	E 409.5 I72 T9 1881a	Tyler, Daniel. A CONCISE HISTORY OF THE MORMON BATTALION IN THE MEXICAN WAR, 1846-1847. Chicago, IL: Rio Grande Pr., 1964, c1881.

1437 E 1 H583 Wallace, Edward S.
"Deserters In the Mexican War," in HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW, v.15 no.3 (August, 1935), pp. 374-383.

1438 E 406 S2 W6 Woodward, Arthur.
LANCES AT SAN PASCUAL. San Francisco, CA: California Historical Society, 1948.

2. Post-1900

a. 1900-1939

GENERAL RESOURCES

1439	E 184 A1 A32	Adamic, Louis. "Americans from Spain and Mexico," in his HANTION OF NATIONS, pp. 37-71. New York, NY: Harper, 1945.
1440	E 184 M5 S4	Bogardus, Emory S. "Repatriation and Readjustment," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 88-97. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
1441	F 870 M5 A5 1970	California. Mexican Fact-Finding Committee. MEXICANS IN CALIFORNIA: REPORT OF GOVERNOR C.C. YOUNG'S MEXICAN FACT-FINDING COMMITTEE. San Francisco, CA: R and E Research Associates, 1970, c1930.
1442	HM 1 S617	Camblon, Ruth. "Mexicans in Chicago," in Social Casework, v.7 (November, 1926), pp. 207-211.
1443	F 866 C62	Cleland, Robert Glass. "Aliens and Nomads," in his CALIFORNIA IN OUR TIME, pp. 242-264. New York, NY: Knopf, 1947.
1444	E 184 M5 S4	"Health, Relief, and Delinquency Conditions Among the Mexicans of California," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 70-96. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
1445	HM 1 S624	Humphrey, Norman D. "Mexican Repatriation from Michigan: Public Assistance in Historical Perspective," in SOCIAL SERVICE REVIEW, v.15 no.3 (September, 1941), pp. 497-513.
1446	F 870 M5 K5	Kienle, John E. HOUSING CONDITIONS AMONG THE MEXICAN POPULATION OF LOS ANGELES. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of Southern California, 1912.
1447	HM 1 S87	Laughlin, Ruth. "Coronado's Country and Its People," in SURVEY GRAPHIC, v.29 (1940), pp. 277-282.
1448	E 184 M5 M2	McCombs, Vernon M. FROM OVER THE BORDER: A STUDY OF MEXICANS IN THE UNITED STATES. New York, NY: Council of Women for Home Missions, 1925. A biased analysis of the Mexican immigrant by a Protestant missionary. Includes a discussion of Mexican attitudes towards education, religion and culture.

1449	HV 88 A3	McLean, Robert N. "Mexican Workers in the United States," in NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF SOCIAL WORK; PROCEEDINGS, pp. 531-538. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1928.
1450	F 1234 M15	McLean, Robert N. THAT MEXICAN! AS HE REALLY IS, NORTH AND SOUTH OF THE RIO GRANDE. Chicago, IL: F.H. Revell Co., 1928. Depicts the problems faced by the Mexican laborer in the United States during the 1920's.
1451	AP 1 A544	McWilliams, Carey. "Getting Rid of the Mexicans," in THE AMERICAN MERCURY, v.28 (March, 1933), pp. 322-324.
1452	E 184 M5 S4	Mulligan, Raymond A. "New York Foundlings at Clifton-Morenci: Social Justice in Arizona Territory, 1904-1905," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 54-67. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
1453	HM 1 S86	Otero, Adelina. "My People," in SURVEY, v.66 no.3 (May 1, 1931), pp. 149-151. A portrait of Spanish-American life in New Mexico.
1454	H 1 A4 v.93	Oxnam, G. Bromley. "Mexicans in Los Angeles from the Standpoint of the Religious Forces of the City," in ANNALS OF THE AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE, v.93 (January, 1921, pp. 130-133.
1455	HM 1 S628	Santiago, Hazel D. "Mexican Influence in Southern California," in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v.16 (September, 1931), pp. 68-74.
1456	E 1 C344	Servin, Manuel P. "The Pre-World War II Mexican-American: An Interpretation," in CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY, v.45 no.4 (December, 1966), pp. 325-338.
1457	HT 1521 S7	Stoddard, Theodore L. THE RISING TIDE OF COLOR AGAINST WHITE WORLD SUPREMACY. New York, NY: Scribner, 1920.
1458	HM 1 S628	Sullenberger, T. Earl. "The Mexican Population of Omaha," in SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIAL RESEARCH, v.8 no. 4 (March-April, 1924), pp. 238-293.
1459	F 392 T8 T3	Taylor, Paul S. AN AMERICAN-MEXICAN FRONTIER; NUECES COUNTY, TEXAS. Chapel Hill, NC: Univ. of North Carolina Pr., 1934. An illuminating study that traces the development of racial discrimination against the Chicano.

1460	HM 1 S86	Taylor, Paul S. "Mexicans North of the Rio Grande," in SURVEY, v.66 no.3 (May 1, 1931), pp. 135-140; 197-205. A penetrating look at the conditions faced by the Chicano living in the Southwest during the 1930's.
1461	micro F 8	Underwood, Marion L. SURVIVALS OF SPANISH INFLUENCE IN THE SOUTHWEST. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, 1919.
1462	F 169.1 S774 1938a	Valle, H. "Civilization in the United States from the Mexican Point of View," in Harold Sterns. AMERICA NOW, pp. 557-572. New York, NY: Literary Guild of America, 1938.

b. 1940-1949

GENERAL RESOURCES

1463	E 184 M5 S4	Adler, Patricia. "The 1943 Zoot-Suit Riots: Brief Episode in a Long Conflict," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 124-142. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
1464	HM 1 S619	Burma, John H. "The Present Status of the Spanish Americans in New Mexico,: in SOCIAL FORCES, v.28 no.1 (October, 1949), pp. 133-138.
1465	H 1 A4 v.223	Crawford, W. Rex. "The Latin American in Wartime United States," in ANNALS OF THE AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE, v.223 (September, 1942), pp. 123-131.
1466	HF 1 E267	Culbert, James. "Distribution of Spanish-American Population in New Mexico," in ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY, v.19 (April, 1943), pp. 171-176.
1467	E 184 A1 H27	Handlin, Oscar. THE UPROOTED; THE EPIC STORY OF THE GREAT MIGRATIONS THAT MADE THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1951.
1468	F 395 M4 K5	Kibbie, Pauline. LATIN AMERICANS IN TEXAS. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1946.
1469	E 184 A1 M19 1964	McWilliams, Carey. BROTHERS UNDER THE SKIN. Rev. Ed. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1964. Well documented study concerning the status of minority groups in the United States.
1470	F 786 M215	McWilliams, Carey. NORTH FROM MEXICO. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott, 1949, c1948. This work is considered a classic by many authorities. It is a well researched survey of Chicano history up to the 1940's. The emphasis is placed on the Chicano in Los Angeles.
1471	AP 1 N485	McWilliams, Carey. "Zoot Suit Riots," in NEW REPUBLIC, v.108 (June 21, 1943), pp. 818=820.
1472	E 184 M5 S4	Scott, Robin F. "The Sleepy Lagoon Case and the Grand Jury Investigation," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 105-115. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.

1473	E 184 A1 S77	Stegner, Wallace E. ONE NATION. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1945. Contains a chapter on the Pachucos of Los Angeles.
1474	HM 1 S87	Tuck, Ruth. "Behind the Zoot-Suit Riots," in SURVEY GRAPHIC, v.32 (August, 1943), pp. 335-336.
1475	AP 1 N494	"Zoot Suits and Service Stripes: Race Tension behind the Riots," in NEWSWEEK, v. 21 (June 21, 1943), pp. 35-36.

c. 1950-1972

GENERAL RESOURCES

1476		Acosta, Adalberto J. CHICANOS CAN MAKE IT. New York, NY: Vantage, 1971.
1477	E 184 S75 A4	American Ethnological Society. THE SPANISH SPEAKING PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1968. A collection of research papers presented at the 1968 annual meeting of the society.
1478	AP 1 G7	Barron, Bob. "Viet Nam Veteran," in EL GRITO, v.1 no.3 (Spring, 1968), pp. 18-19. An interview with a Chicano Vietnam veteran.
1479	HM 1 J66	Blair, William C. "Spanish-Speaking Minorities in a Utah Mining Town," in JOURNAL OF SOCIAL ISSUES, v.8 no.1 (1952), pp. 4-9.
1480	AP 1 N38	Bongartz, Roy. "The Chicano Rebellion," in THE NATION, v.208 (March, 1969), pp. 271-274.
1481	AP 1 N38	Bongartz, Roy. "LaRaza in Revolt," in THE NATION, v.210 (June 1, 1970), pp. 664-666.
1482	E 169.12 B68	Boyd, Malcolm. MY FELLOW AMERICANS. New York, NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970. Contains an interview with Corky Gonzales with emphasis on the Chicano movement today.
1483	F 575 M5 C48	Choldin, Harvey M. MEXICAN AMERICANS IN TRANSITION; MIGRATION AND EMPLOYMENT IN MICHIGAN CITIES. East Lansing, MI: Michigan State Univ., Dept. of Socieology, Rural Manpower Center, 1969.
1484	HM 1 W36	Clapp, Raymond F. "Spanish Americans of the Southwest," in WELFARE IN REVIEW, v.4 no.1 (January, 1966), pp. 1-12.

1485	E 184 M5 C55	Clinchy, Everett. EQUALITY OF OPPORTUNITY FOR LATIN-AMERICANS IN TEXAS: A STUDY OF THE ECONOMIC, SOCIAL, AND EDUCATIONAL DISCRIMINATION AGAINST LATIN-AMERICANS IN TEXAS. New York, NY: Columbia Univ. Pr., 1954.
1486	AP 1 N485	Coles, Robert and Harry Hugh. "Thorns on the Yellow Rose of Texas," in THE NEW REPUBLIC, v.160 (April 19, 1969), pp. 13-17.
1487		Delgado, Abelardo B. THE CHICANO MOVEMENT; SOME NOT TOO OBJECTIVE OBSERVATIONS. Denver, CO: Totinem Pubns., 1971.
1488		Delgado, Abelardo B. 1970-THE YEAR OF THE CHICANO. Denver, CO: Barrio Pub., 1971.
1489	HN 113.5 D45	Demaris, Ovid. POSO DEL MUNDO; INSIDE THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN BORDER. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1970. A look at Chicano life along the Mexico-U.S. border.
1490	E 184 A1 D47	Dinnerstein, Leonard. THE ALIENS: A HISTORY OF ETHNIC MINORITIES IN AMERICA. New York, NY: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1970.
1491		Dobrin, Arnold. THE NEW LIFE-LA VIDA NUEVEA: THE MEXICAN AMERICANS TODAY. New York, NY: Dodd, Mead, 1971.
1492	E 1 R45	Flores, Francisco. "There will be No Prosecution for the Death of Ruben Salazar," in REGENERACION, v.1 no.7 (November 11, 1970), pp. 1-3.
1493	F 790 M5 G3	Galarza, Ernesto. MEXICAN-AMERICANS IN THE SOUTHWEST. Santa Barbara, CA: McNally and Loftin, 1969. A concise study of the Chicano in the Southwest.
1494	F 820 M5 G4 1969	Getty, Harry T. INTERETHNIC RELATIONSHIPS IN THE COMMUNITY OF TUCSON. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago, 1969, c1950.
1495	F 575 M5 G6 1970	Goldkind, Victor. FACTORS IN THE DIFFERENTIAL ACCULTURATION OF MEXICANS IN A MICHIGAN CITY. East Lansing, MI: Michigan State Univ., 1963.
1496	F 395 M5 G6 1970	Gonzalas, May D. THE MEXICAN FAMILY IN SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS. San Antonio, TX: Univ. of Texas, 1928.

1497	E 169.1 H265 1963	Handlin, Oscar. THE AMERICAN PEOPLE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY. Boston, MA: Beacon Pr., 1963.
1498	E 178 H24	Handlin, Oscar. THE AMERICANS; A NEW HISTORY OF THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1963.
1499	E 184 A1 H22	Handlin, Oscar. CHILDREN OF THE UPROOTED. New York, NY: Braziller, 1966.
1500	E 184 A1 H67	Howard, John R. AWAKENING MINORITIES: AMERICAN INDIANS, MEXICAN AMERICANS AND PUERTO RICANS. Chicago, IL: Aldine, 1970.
1501	AP 1 G7	Jimenez, Philip J. "Vietnam," in EL GRITO, v.1 no.3 (Spring, 1968), pp. 31-34.
1502	E 184 M5 L3	Lamb, Ruth S. MEXICAN AMERICANS: SONS OF THE SOUTHWEST. Claremont, CA: Ocelot Pr., 1970. A historical survey of the Chicano in the Southwest. Includes a good bibliography.
1503	F 786 L29	Landes, Ruth. LATIN AMERICANS OF THE SOUTHWEST. St. Louis, MO: Webster Div., McGraw-Hill, 1965.
1504	E 1 N47	Loomis, Charles P. "El Cerrito, New Mexico; A Changing Village," in NEW MEXICO HISTORICAL REVIEW, v.33 (January, 1958), pp. 53-75.
1505	E 184 M5 L6	Loomis, Charles P., et al. LINKAGES OF MEXICO AND THE UNITED STATES. East Lansing, MI: Michigan State Univ., Agricultural Experiment Station, 1966.
1506	E 1 R45	Lopez, Enrique. "Ruben Salazar; Death Silences a Leading Voice of Reason," in REGENERATION, v.1 no.6 (October 5, 1970), p. 5.
1507	E 184 M5 W35	McWilliams, Carey. THE MEXICANS IN AMERICA: A STUDENTS' GUIDE TO LOCALIZED HISTORY. New York, NY: Teachers College Pr., 1968. Brief historical background along with an analysis of the current problems faced by the Chicano population.
1508	F 790 M5 M6	Moore, Joan. MEXICAN AMERICANS. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1970. Excellent introductory text that surveys the historical and cultural heritage of the Chicano. Includes many statistical charts and a brief bibliography.

1509	E 184 M5 S4	Morin, Raul. "Draftees and Volunteers," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 100-104. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
1510		Nava, Julian. MEXICAN AMERICANS: AN ANTHOLOGY OF BASIC READINGS. New York, NY: Von Nostrand-Reinhold, 1971.
1511	E 184 M5 N4	Newman, Patty. DO IT UP BROWN! San Diego, CA: Viewpoint Books, 1971. Vivid account of the Chicano in American society. Includes long biographical passages on Reies Tijerina, Corky Gonzales and Cesar Chavez. Other chapters discuss the contributions of the Brown Berets, the Black Berets, MECHA, UMAS, and many other Chicano groups. Highly recommended are the chapters on "Chicano Identification" and "Death of Ruben Salazar." Includes an index and bibliographical footnotes.
1512	AP 1 N38	Ortega, Phillip D. "The Minority on the Border: Cabinet Meeting in El Paso," in THE NATION, v.205 (December 11, 1967), pp. 624-627.
1513	HM 1 R32	Paredes, Americo. "Texas' Third Man: The Texas-Mexican," in RACE, v.4 no.2 (May, 1963), pp. 49-58.
1514	HM 1 S628	Penalosa, Fernando. "The Changing Mexican-American in Southern California,: in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v.51 (July, 1967), pp. 405-417.
1515	H 1 A9	Penalosa, Fernando. "Toward an Operational Definition of the Mexican American," in AZTALAN; CHICANO JOURNAL OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND THE ARTS, v.1 no.1 (Spring, 1970), pp. 1-12.
1516	E 184 M5 S4	Procter, Ben H. "The Modern Texas Rangers: A Law-Enforcement Dilemma in the Rio Grande Valley," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 212-227. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
1517	Z 1 S25	Rechy, John. "No Mananas for Today's Chicanos," in SATURDAY REVIEW, (March 14, 1970), pp. 31-34, v.53.
1518	E 184 M5 R4	Rendon, Armando B. CHICANO MANIFESTO. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1971. A profound personal narrative of the Chicano Movement. The author paints a penetrating picture of the Chicano, both past and present. The appendix contains four manifestos including El Plan De Delano; Plan De La Raza Unida Preable; The Del Rio Mexican American Manfesto to the Nation; and The Spiritual Plan of Aztlan.

1519	AP 1 G7	Romano-V, Octavio I. "The Historical and Intellectual Presence of Mexican-Americans," in EL GRITO, v.2 no.2 (Winter, 1969), pp. 32-46.
1520	E 184 M5 C3 no.8	Samora, Julian. MEXICAN AMERICANS IN A MIDWESTERN METROPOLIS: A STUDY OF EAST CHICAGO. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Mexican-American Study Project, 1967.
1521	F 787 S2	Samora, Julian. LA RAZA: FORGOTTEN AMERICANS. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame Pr., 1966. A collection of articles pertaining to the Chicano. Some of the topics under discussion include civil rights, religion, history and politics.
1522	E 184 M5 S4	Servin, Manuel P. MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970. Excellent collection of essays that trace the historical heritage of the Chicano.
1523	E 184 M5 S4	Servin, Manuel P. "The Post-World War II Mexican-American, 1945-1965: A Non-Achieving Minority," in his THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 144-159. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
1524	E 785 M5 A3	THE STATUS OF SPANISH-SURNAME CITIZENS IN COLORADO. Denver, CO: Colorado Commission on Spanish-Surnamed Citizens, 1967. A survey of the social, economic, educational and medical problems faced by the Chicano population of Colorado.
1525	E 184 M5 S7	Steiner, Stanley. LA RAZA: THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS. New York, NY: Harper, 1969. Very good introductory work on Chicanos. Contains material on current Chicano leaders such as Cesar Chavez, Reies Tijerina, and Corky Gonzales.
1526	E 184 S75 A4	Swadesh, Frances L. "The Alianza Movement: Catalyst for Social Change in New Mexico," in American Ethnological Society. SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES, pp. 162-177. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1968.
1527	F 381 T27	TEXAS GOOD NEIGHBOR COMMISSION HANDBOOK. Austin, TX: The Commission, 1954.
1528	H 1 A9	Vera, Ron. "Observations on the Chicano Relationship to Military Services in Los Angeles County," in AZTLAN, CHICANO JOURNAL OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND THE ARTS, v.1 no.2 (Fall, 1970), pp. 27-37.

1529	micro	Villareal, Jose Antonio. "Mexican-Americans in Upheaval," in LOS ANGELES TIMES WEST MAGAZINE, (September 18, 1966), pp. 21-30.
1530	E 184 A1 W35	Weisberger, Bernard A. THE AMERICAN HERITAGE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. New York, NY: American Heritage Pub. Co., 1970. Contains a chapter on the Chicano in America.
1531	F 805 M5 Z4 1969	Zeleny, Carolyn. RELATIONS BETWEEN THE SPANISH-AMERICANS AND THE ANGLO-AMERICANS IN NEW MEXICO. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1969, c1966.

B. TOPICAL

1. Reference Historical Resources

1532	ref rm Z 5074 L7 A3	Adams, Ramon R. THE RAMPAGING HERD; A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS ON MEN AND EVENTS IN THE CATTLE INDUSTRY. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1959.
1533	ref rm Z 1251 W5 A3 1969	Adams, Ramon F. SIX-GUNS AND SADDLE LEATHER; A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS ON WESTERN OUTLAWS AND GUNMEN. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1969.
1534	ref rm f ref Z 1236 A48	AMERICA; HISTORY AND LIFE, 1964 to date. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO. Contains abstracts of articles from U.S. and Canadian journals of American and Canadian history from earliest times to the present. Has an annual subject and personal names index.
1535	ref rm Z 6201 A55	American Historical Association. GUIDE TO HISTORICAL LITERATURE. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1961. An excellent bibliography of materials containing bibliographies, biographical guides and periodicals.
1536	ref rm Z 1257 L6	BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARIZONA. Los Angeles, CA: Southwest Museum, Munk Library of Arizoniana, 1914.
1537	ref rm Z 1261 C65 1952	Cowan, Robert Ernest. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA AND THE PACIFIC WEST, 1510-1906. San Francisco, CA: Book Club of California, 1952, c1914.
1538	ref rm Z 1261 C654	Cowan, Robert Granniss. THE ADMISSION OF THE 31st STATE BY THE 31st CONGRESS; ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CONGRESSIONAL SPEECHES UPON THE ADMISSION OF CALIFORNIA. Los Angeles, CA: Torrez, 1962.
1539	ref rm Z 1251 R7 D3	Davidson, Levette Jay. ROCKY MOUNTAIN LIFE IN LITERATURE. Denver, CO: Univ. of Denver, Book Store, 1936.
1540	ref rm Z 1251 S8 D62 1952	Dobie, James Frank. GUIDE TO LIFE AND LITERATURE OF THE SOUTHWEST. Dallas, TX: Southern Methodist Univ. Pr., 1952. Excellent annotated bibliography of resources covering such topics as "Indian Culture," "Spanish-Mexican Culture," "Range Life," "Mining," and "The Texas Ranger."

1541	ref rm F 866,2 D8	Durrenberger, Robert W. SOURCES OF INFORMATION ABOUT CALIFORNIA. Northridge, CA: Roberts Pub. Co., 1961. A helpful directory that lists California newspapers, journals, libraries, chambers of commerce, and trade and business associations. It also contains a bibliography and a subject index.
1542	ref rm Z 1251 S8 E32	Edwards, Elza I. THE ENDURING DESERT; A DESCRIPTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY. Los Angeles, CA: Ward Ritchie Pr., 1969. An annotated bibliography with a subject index. Some references to Spanish and Mexican explorers and missionaries.
1543	ref rm Z 1261 G14 1970	Gaer, Joseph. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA LITERATURE, PRE-GOLD RUSH PERIOD. New York, NY: Burt Franklin, 1970, c1935.
1544	ref rm Z 1215 U53	GUIDE TO THE STUDY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. Washington, DC: U.S. Library of Congress, General Reference and Bibliography Div., 1960. An annotated bibliography of works relating to American civilization.
1545	ref rm Z 1261 H22	Hager, Anna M. and Everett G. Hager. THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ALL PUBLISHED WORKS, 1884-1957. Los Angeles, CA: Historical Society of Southern California, 1958.
1546	ref rm Z 1236 H27	Handlin, Oscar. HARVARD GUIDE TO AMERICAN HISTORY. Cambridge, MA; Harvard Univ. Pr., 1954. A guide to books and articles useful for the study of American history. A good starting point for those doing research in the area of American history.
1547	ref F 1408.3 H65 1956	Hilton, Ronald. HANDBOOK OF HISPANIC SOURCE MATERIALS AND RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1956.
1548	ref rm Z 1251 S8 K87	Kurtz, Kenneth. LITERATURE OF THE AMERICAN SOUTHWEST, A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY. Los Angeles, CA: Occidental College, 1956.
1549	ref F 811 M35	Martin, Douglas D. AN ARIZONA CHRONOLOGY, 1846-1936. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1963-1966. 2 vols.

1550	ref rm Z 1361 M4 M42	Meier, Matt S. and Feliciano Rivera. A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR THE STUDY OF MEXICAN AMERICAN HISTORY. San Jose, CA: San Jose State College, Spartan Bookstore, 1971. A chronologically arranged bibliography of books, articles and theses.
1551	ref rm Z 1251 S8 P6	Powell, Lawrence C. HEART OF THE SOUTHWEST: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NOVELS, STORIES, AND TALES LAID IN ARIZONA, AND NEW MEXICO AND ADJACENT LANDS. Los Angeles, CA: Plantin Pr., 1955.
1552	ref rm Z 1251 S8 P68	Powell, Lawrence C. A SOUTHWESTERN CENTURY: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ONE HUNDRED BOOKS OF NON-FICTION ABOUT THE SOUTHWEST. Van Nuys, CA: J.E. Reynolds, 1958.
1553	ref rm Z 1251 S83 R33	Rader, Jesse L. SOUTH OF FORTY, FROM THE MISSISSIPPI TO THE RIO GRANDE, A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1947. Careful use of the subject index will prove rewarding to the researcher. Many references pertaining to "The Mexican War," "Missions," and "Spanish in America" are to be found in this bibliography.
1554	ref Z 1251 S8 R58	Rittenhouse, Jack D. THE SANTA FE TRAIL: A HISTORICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1971.
1555	ref rm E 184 M5 R5	Rivera, Feliciano. A MEXICAN AMERICAN SOURCE BOOK. Menlo Park, CA: Educational Consulting Associates, 1970. A study guide to the history of the Chicano. It includes a copy of the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo with critical commentary, a portfolio of famous Chicanos, and a selected bibliography.
1556	ref rm Z 1261 R63 1970	Rocq, Margaret. CALIFORNIA LOCAL HISTORY. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1970.
1557	ref rm F 868 L8 C3	THE SAN FERNANDO VALLEY: A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Northridge, CA: San Fernando Valley State College, Center for Urban Studies, 1968. A bibliography of books, articles, theses and maps. Includes a subject index.
1558	ref rm Z 1315 S35	Saunders, Lyle. A GUIDE TO MATERIALS BEARING ON CULTURAL RELATIONS IN NEW MEXICO. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1944. Though many of the items are out of date, this work does

provide a fairly complete bibliographical background for the history of Chicanos and Native Americans. Classified arrangement of books and articles with author-subject indexes.

1559	ref rm Z 1339 S8	Streeter, Thomas W. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TEXAS, 1795-1845. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1955-1960.
1560	ref rm Z 1251 S8 T8	Tucker, Mary. BOOKS OF THE SOUTHWEST; A GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY. New York, NY: J.J. Augustin, 1937.
1562	ref rm Z 1339 W5	Winkler, Ernest W. CHECKLIST OF TEXAS IMPRINTS, 1846-1876. Austin, TX: Texas State Historical Assn., 1949-1963.
1563	ref rm Z 1251 W5 W53 and suppl.	Winther, Oscar. A CLASSIFIED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PERIODICAL LITERATURE OF THE TRANS-MISSISSIPPI WEST (1811-1957). Bloomington, IN: Indiana Univ. Pr., 1961. A supplement covers the ten-year period up to 1967. This work and its supplement contain a wealth of information in the form of journal articles pertaining to "Spain in America," "Native Americans," "States of the Southwest," "Agriculture," "Mexico," "Mexican War," and "American Expansion."
1564	ref rm Z 1236 L331	WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1902 to date. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O. A bibliography of books and journal articles relating to the history of America from primitive times to date. A classified arrangement, with author, title, and subject index.

2. General Historical Resources

1565		Acuna, Rudolph. A MEXICAN AMERICAN CHRONICLE. New York, NY: American Book Co., 1971.
1566	F 841 B215	Bancroft, Hubert Howe. THE WORKS OF HUBERT HOWE BANCROFT. San Francisco, CA: A.L. Bancroft, 1883-1890. 39 vols.
1567		Bernard, Jacqueline. MEXICAN AMERICANS. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Scholastic Book Services, 1971.

1568	CD 3658 U6 B6 1965	Bolton, Herbert E. GUIDE TO MATERIALS FOR THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES IN THE PRINCIPAL ARCHIVES OF MEXICO. New York, NY: Kraus Reprint, 1965, c1913.
1569	E 184 M5 B78	Burma, John H. MEXICAN-AMERICANS IN THE UNITED STATES: A READER. Cambridge, MA: Schenkman, 1970. A collection of essays by and about Chicanos. Topics covered include culture, discriminiation, history, religion, political behavior and health.
1570		Bustamante, Charles and Patricia. THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN AND THE UNITED STATES. Mountain View, CA: Pattylar Pubns. Ltd., 1969.
1571		Cabrera, Ysidro Artruo. EMERGING FACES; THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS. Dubuque, IA: W.C. Brown Co., 1971.
1572	H 1 A9	Chavarria, Jesus. "A Precise and Tentative Bibliography of Chicano History," in AZTLAN, CHICANO JOURNAL OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND THE ARTS, v.1 no.1 (Spring, 1970), pp. 133-141.
1573	HM 1 R87	Cumberland, Charles C. "The United States-Mexican Border: A Selective Guide to the Literature of the Region," in RURAL SOCIOLOGY, v.25 no.7 (June, 1960), entire supplement. Extremely valuable bibliography of books and journal articles dealing with the history of the Southwest, the Texas Revolution, the Mexican War, the Bracero program, diplomatic relations, immigration, land use, and Chicano culture.
1574	F 731 G3	Garcia, Andrew. TOUGH TRIP THROUGH PARADISE, 1878-1879. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1967. The author, a guide, rancher and adventurer from the Rio Grande area, presents a true picture of Indian life. This work provides an account of his travels into Montana and Wyoming during the 1870's.
1575	E 184 M5 G68	Grebler, Leo, et al. THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN PEOPLE: THE NATION'S SECOND LARGEST MINORITY. New York, NY: Free Pr., 1970. A comprehensive study of the Chicano people. Several authors attempt to analyze the socioeconomic conditions of the Chicano. Includes an extensive bibliography.
1576	E 184 A1 J22	Jacobs, Paul and Saul Landau. TO SERVE THE DEVIL. New York, NY: Random House, 1971. 2 vols. A documentary history of racism in the United States. It includes personal accounts, poems, speeches, etc. by and

		about Indians, Blacks, Chicanos and Puerto Ricans. Has a subject index and a bibliography.
1577	E 1 J648	"Mexican American History: A Critical Selective Bibliography," in JOURNAL OF MEXICAN AMERICAN HISTORY, v.1 no.1 (Fall, 1970), pp. 68-86. An important bibliography arranged by subject. No annotations are given.
1578	F 532 L2 M6	Moore, Powell A. THE CALUMET REGION: INDIANA'S LAST FRONTIER. Indianapolis, IN: Indiana Historical Society, 1959.
1579	E 184 M5 M63 1971	Moquin, Wayne and Charles Van Doren. A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE MEXICAN AMERICANS. New York, NY: Preger, 1971. Very relevant collection of [illegible] documents depicitng the history of the Chicano. The chapters are arranged chronologically.
1580	E 184 M5 S4	Morner, Magnus. "First Meeting of the Races in America," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 2-12. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
1581	E 184 M5 N28	Nava, Julian. MEXICAN AMERICAN: A BRIEF LOOK AT THEIR HISTORY. New York, NY: Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith, 1970.
1582		NUESTRA AMERICA: MISSING CHAPTERS IN AMERICAN HISTORY: SPANISH-AMERICAN CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CULTURAL, ECONOMIC, AND POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE UNITED STATES. Phoenix, AZ: Book Distributing Co., 1971.
1583	E 184 M5 S4	Servin, Manuel. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORTY. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970. A collection of essays that shed light upon the historical heritage of the Chicano.
1584	Z 1251 S8 S8 1971	Steck, Francis B. A TENTATIVE GUIDE TO HISTORICAL MATERIALS ON THE SPANISH BORDERLANDS. New York, NY: Burt Franklin, 1971, c1943.
1585	E 184 M5 G37	Tafoya, Charles. "The Spanish-Americans: Historical and Cultural Heritage," in George J. Garcia. SELECTED READING MATERIALS ON THE MEXICAN AND SPANISH AMERICAN, pp. 9-19. Denver, CO: Commission on Community Relations, City and County of Denver, 1969. A brief but concise survey of the history of Spanish-Americans.

1586 E 184 M5 G37 Valdez, Bernard.
"The History of Spanish Americans," in George J. Garcia. SELECTED READING MATERIALS ON THE MEXICAN AND SPANISH AMERICAN, pp. 20-26. Denver, CO: Commission on Community Relations, City and County of Denver, 1969.

1587 Vigil, Antonio S.
THE COMING OF THE GRINGO AND THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN REVOLT. New York, NY: Vantage Pr., 1970.

3. Arizona

GENERAL RESOURCES

1588	F 811 A954	ARIZONA AND ITS HERITAGE. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1936.
1589	F 811 C79	Cross, Jack L., ed. ARIZONA: ITS PEOPLE AND RESOURCES. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1960.
1590	F 811 F23	Farish, Thomas Edwin. HISTORY OF ARIZONA. San Francisco, CA: Filmer Brothers Electrotype Co., 1915-1918.
1591	F 811 F26	Faulk, Odie. ARIZONA; A SHORT HISTORY. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1970.
1592	Z 1257 G6	Goodman, David M. ARIZONA ODYSSEY; BIBLIOGRAPHIC ADVENTURES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY MAGAZINES. Tempe, AZ: Arizona Historical Foundation, 1969. A bibliography of journal articles covering Arizona politics, religion, labor, education, and biography. Includes a subject index.
1593	Sp. Coll. F 811 H67	Hinton, Richard Josiah. THE HAND-BOOK TO ARIZONA: ITS RESOURCES, HISTORY, TOWNS, MINES, RUINS AND SCENERY. San Francisco, CA: Payot, Upham and Co., 1878.
1594	S 521 R3	Rak, Mary Kidder. A COWMAN'S WIFE. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1934. This volume and its companion work provide us with a perceptive look at social and economic conditions in Arizona during the late 19th century.
1595	S 521 R33	Rak, Mary Kidder. MOUNTAIN CATTLE. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1936.
1596	F 811 S63	Sloan, Richard E. HISTORY OF ARIZONA. Phoenix, AZ: Record Pub. Co., 1930.

4. California

GENERAL RESOURCES

1597	PS 1042 C3 1968	Atherton, Gertrude. THE CALIFORNIANS. Ridgewood, NJ: Gregg Pr., 1968, c1898.
1598	PS 1042 S6 1967	Atherton, Gertrude. THE SPLENDID IDLE FORTIES. Ridgewood, NJ: Gregg Pr., 1968, c1894.
1599	F 861 B22 1960	Bancroft, Hubert Howe. HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA. New York, NY: Arno Pr., 1960, c1884-1890. 7 vols.
1600	F 865 B228 1967	Bancroft, Hubert Howe. POPULAR TRIBUNALS. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill, 1967, c1887.
1601	F 851 B215	Bancroft, Hubert Howe. THE WORKS OF HUBERT HOWE BANCROFT. San Francisco, CA: A.L. Bancroft, 1882-1890. 39 vols.
1602	F 861 B4	Bean, Walton. CALIFORNIA: AN INTERPRETATIVE HISTORY. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill, 1968.
1603	F 868 S14 B23 1951	Beattie, George William. HERITAGE OF THE VALLEY, SAN BERNARDINO'S FIRST CENTURY. Oakland, CA: Bio Books, 1951.
1604	F 867 B435	Bell, Horace. ON THE OLD WEST COAST; BEING FURTHER REMINISCENCES OF A RANGER. New York, NY: Morrow, 1930.
1605	F 867 B43 1927	Bell, Horace. REMINISCENCES OF A RANGER; OR EARLY TIMES IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. Santa Barbara, CA: W. Hebberd, 1927.
1606	F 864 B592	Bidwell, John. ECHOES OF THE PAST; AN ACCOUNT OF THE FIRST EMIGRANT TRAIN TO CALIFORNIA, FREMONT IN THE CONQUEST OF CALIFORNIA, THE DISCOVERY OF GOLD AND EARLY REMINISCENCES. Chicago, IL: R.L. Donnelley, 1928.
1607	E 1 C344	Bowman, J.N. "The Original Constitution of California of 1849," in CALFIRONIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY, v.28 no.3 (September, 1949), pp. 193-197.

1608	F 868 S14 B8	Brown, John. HISTORY OF SAN BERNARDINO AND RIVERSIDE COUNTIES. Madison, WI: Western Historical Assn., 1922.
1609	Sp. Coll. F 865 B897	Browne, John Ross. MULEBACK TO THE CONVENTION; LETTERS OF J. ROSS BROWNE, REPORTER TO THE CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION, MONTEREY, SEPTEMBER-OCTOBER, 1849. San Francisco, CA: The Book Club of California, 1950.
1610	F 868 S14 C2	Caballeria y Collell, Juan. HISTORY OF SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY FROM THE PADRES TO THE PIONEERS, 1810-1851. San Bernardino, CA: Times-Index Pr., 1902.
1611	F 866 C295	Carlson, Oliver. A MIRROR FOR CALIFORNIANS. Indianapolis, IN: Bobbs-Merrill, 1941.
1612	Sp. Coll. F 869 L8 C3	Carr, Harry. LOS ANGELES; CITY OF DREAMS. New York, NY: D. Appleton-Century, 1935.
1613	F 861 C34 1970	Caughey, John W. CALIFORNIA: A REMARKABLE STATE'S LIFE HISTORY. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1970.
1614	F 865 C33	Caughey, John W. GOLD IS THE CORNERSTONE. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1948.
1615	F 864 C46	Chapman, Charles E. THE FOUNDING OF SPANISH CALIFORNIA, THE NORTHWESTWARD EXPANSION OF NEW SPAIN, 1687-1783. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1916.
1616	E 1 S695	Chapman, Charles E. "The Literature of California History," in SOUTHWESTERN HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v.22 no.4 (April, 1919), pp. 318-352. A good survey of bibliographical references.
1617	F 866 C48	Chase, Joseph S. CALIFORNIA COAST TRAILS: A HORSEBACK RIDE FROM MEXICO TO OREGON. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1913.
1618	F 865 C58 1933	Clappe, Louise Amelia Knapp Smith. CALIFORNIA IN 1851-1852; THE LETTERS OF DAME SHIRLEY. San Francisco, CA: Grabhorn Pr., 1933. Penetrating look at life in the California mining camps. Some mention is made of the working conditions faced by Hispano miners.

1619	F 867 C45 1951	Cleland, Robert Glass. THE CATTLE ON A THOUSAND HILLS; SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, 1850-1880. 2nd ed. San Marino, CA: The Huntington Library, 1951.
1620	F 861 C598	Cleland, Robert Glass. FROM WILDERNESS TO EMPIRE: A HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA, 1542-1900. New York, NY: Knopf, 1967, c1959.
1621	F 861 C54	Cleland, Robert Glass. A HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA: THE AMERICAN PERIOD. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1922.
1622	F 868 O6 C57	Cleland, Robert Glass. THE IRVINE RANCH OF ORANGE COUNTY, 1810-1950. San Marino, CA: The Huntington Library, 1962.
1623	E 1 C344	Cosgrave, George. "A Diplomatic Incident on the Little Mariposa," in CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY, v.11 no.4 (December, 1942), pp. 358-362.
1624	E 1 S695	Cox, I.J. "The Early Settlers of San Fernando," in SOUTHWESTERN HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v.5 no.2 (October, 1901), pp. 142-160.
1625	F 865 C9	Crosby, Elisha Oscar. MEMOIRS OF ELISHA OSCAR CROSBY: REMINISCENCES OF CALIFORNIA AND GUATEMALA FROM 1849 TO 1864. San Marino, CA: The Huntington Library, 1945.
1626	G 540 D2 1944	Dana, Richard Henry. TWO YEARS BEFORE THE MAST. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1944. Provides us with a glimpse of Spanish life in early California.
1627	F 593 D34	Delano, Alonzo. LIFE ON THE PLAINS AND AMONG THE DIGGINGS. New York, NY: Miller, Orton, and Co., 1857.
1628	F 865 C143	THE ELEPHANT AS THEY SAW IT: A COLLECTION OF CONTEMPORARY PICTURES AND STATEMENTS ON GOLD MINING. San Francisco, CA: California Div. of Mines, 1949. A source that indicates many mining techniques and inventions are of Spanish and Mexican origin.
1629	F 865 E44	Ellison, William H. A SELF-GOVERNING DOMINON: CALIFORNIA, 1849-1860. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1950.
1630	F 593 E85	Evans, George W.B. MEXICAN GOLD TRAIL: THE JOURNAL OF A FORTY-NINER. San Marino, CA: The Huntington Library, 1945.

1631	E 1 C344	Evans, Peter. "The First Hundred Years: A Descriptive Bibliography of California Historical Society Publications, 1871-1971," in CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v.50 no.2 (June, 1971), pp. 163-194.
1632	F 864 F5 1952	Figueroa, Jose. MANIFESTO TO MEXICAN REPUBLIC. Oakland, CA: Biobooks, 1952
1633	F 868 S133 F5	Fisher, Anne B. THE SALINAS: UPSIDE-DOWN RIVER. New York, NY: Farrar, 1945.
1634	F 869 L8 F6	Fogelson, Robert M. THE FRAGMENTED METROPOLIS: LOS ANGELES, 1850-1930. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1967.
1635	E 1 C346	Francis, Jessie Davies. "Los Angeles, Area 4 Square Leagues, Population 44," in CALIFORNIA HISTORY NUGGET, v.3 (April-May, 1930), pp. 65-71. Describes the founding of Los Angeles.
1636	E 1 C346	Francis, Jessie Davies. "San Jose Was Modern 150 Years Ago," in CALIFORNIA HISTORY NUGGET, v.3 (December, 1930-January, 1931), pp. 114-120. Presents the founding of San Jose, California.
1637	JK 8725 1849 G6	Goodwin, Cardinal Leonidas. THE ESTABLISHMENT OF STATE GOVERNMENT IN CALIFORNIA, 1846-1850. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1914.
1638	F 786 G797	Gregg, Josiah. DIARY AND LETTERS OF JOSIAH GREGG: EXCURSIONS IN MEXICO AND CALIFORNIA, 1847-1850. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1941-1944.
1639	F 851.5 G73 1969	Griffin, George B. THE CALIFORNIA COAST; A BILINGUAL EDITION OF DOCUMENTS FROM THE SUTRO COLLECTION. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1969.
1640	F 869 L8 G89	Guinn, James Miller. HISTORICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD OF LOS ANGELES AND VICINITY. Chicago, IL: Chapman Pub. Co., 1901.
1641	F 869 L8 G9	Guinn, James Miller. A HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA AND AN EXTENDED HISTORY OF LOS ANGELES AND ENVIRONS. Los Angeles, CA: Historic Record Co., 1915. 3 vols.

1642	F 864 H23	Hansen, Woodrow James. THE SEARCH FOR AUTHORITY IN CALIFORNIA. Oakland, CA: Biobooks, 1960. A study of the Spanish and Mexican influence upon California constitutional history.
1643	E 1 S69	Hargis, D.E. "Native Californians in the Constitutional Convention of 1849," in SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA QUARTERLY, v.36 no.1 (March, 1954), pp. 3-13. Valuable addition to Chicano history. Studies the contributions made by Chicanos at the California constitutional convention.
1644	PS 208 H3	Hart, James David. AMERICAN IMAGES OF SPANISH CALIFORNIA. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, Friends of the Bancroft Library, 1960.
1645	F 867 H64	Hill, Joseph J. HISTORY OF WARNER'S RANCH AND ITS ENVIRONS. Los Angeles, CA: n.p., 1927.
1646	F 869 L8 H6	Hill, Laurence Landreth. LA REINA, LOS ANGELES IN THREE CENTURIES. Los Angeles, CA: Security-Trust and Savings Bank, 1929.
1647	HX 653 H65 1966	Hine, Robert V. CALIFORNIA'S UTOPIAN COLONIES. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1966.
1648a	f F 868 S14 H6 1965	HISTORY OF SAN BERNARDINO AND SAN DIEGO COUNTIES. Riverside, CA: Riverside Museum Pr., 1965.
1648b	F 869 S22 H5	HISTORY OF SAN DIEGO. San Diego, CA: Union Tribune Pub. Co., 1960-1967. 6 vols.
1649	F 861 H93 1932	Hunt, Rockwell D. and Nellie Sanchez. CALIFORNIA AND CALIFORNIANS. Chicago, IL: Lewis Pub. Co., 1932. 4 vols.
1650	F 864 I23 1967	Ide, Simeon. A BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF THE LIFE OF WILLIAM B. IDE. . . AND THE CONQUEST OF CALIFORNIA IN JUNE, 1846, BY THE BEAR FLAG PARTY. Glorieta, NM: Rio Grande Pr., 1967, c1880.
1651	F 865 J2	Jackson, Joseph Henry. ANYBODY'S GOLD: THE STORY OF CALIFORNIA'S MINING TOWNS. New York, NY: Appleton-Century Co., 1941.

1652	F 868 L8 K3	Keffer, Frank M. HISTORY OF SAN FERNANDO VALLEY. Glendale, CA: Stillman Printing Co., 1934.
1653	Sp. Coll. F 869 L8 L38	Layne, Joseph Gregg. ANNALS OF LOS ANGELES: FROM THE ARRIVAL OF THE FIRST WHITE MEN TO THE CIVIL WAR, 1769-1861. San Francisco, CA: California Historical Society, 1935.
1654	E 1 S69	Layne, J. Gregg. "The First Census of the Los Angeles District," in SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA QUARTERLY, v.18 no.3 (September-December, 1936), pp. 81-102. The first census was taken in 1836 by the Mexican government.
1655	E 1 S69	Lugo, Jose del Carmen. "Life of a Rancher," in SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA QUARTERLY, v.32 no.3 (September, 1950), pp. 185-236.
1656	F 868 L8 M14	McGroarty, John S. HISTORY OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY. Chicago, IL: American Historical Society, 1923. 3 vols.
1657	F 869 L8 M14	McGroarty, John S. LOS ANGELES FROM THE MOUNTAINS TO THE SEA. Chicago, IL: American Historical Society, 1921.
1658	F 866.2 M3	McWilliams, Carey. THE CALIFORNIA REVOLUTION. New York, NY: Grossman, 1968.
1659	F 861 M25	McWilliams, Carey. CALIFORNIA, THE GREAT EXCEPTION. New York, NY: Current Books, 1949.
1660	F 867 M25	McWilliams, Carey. SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA COUNTRY, AN ISLAND ON THE LAND. New York, NY: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1946.
1661	E 869 L8 M38	Mayo, Morrow. LOS ANGELES. New York, NY: Knopf, 1933.
1662	F 860 M5	Melendy, Howard Brett and Benjamin F. Gilbert. THE GOVERNORS OF CALIFORNIA. Georgetown, CA: The Talisman Pr., 1965.
1663	F 864 M743	Mora, Joseph Jacinto. CALIFORNIOS: THE SAGA OF THE HARD RIDING VAQUEROS, AMERICA'S FIRST COWBOYS. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1949. A good description of the daily activities and working conditions of the early cowboys who worked on the Spanish and Mexican ranchos of California.

1664	E 1 C344	Morefield, Richard Henry. "Mexicans in the California Mines, 1848-1853," in CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY, v.35 no.1 (March, 1956), pp. 37-46.
1665	F 869 S72 M8 1948	Murphy, Celeste G. THE STORY OF THE PUEBLO OR THE STORY OF SONOMA. Portland, OR: Binfords and Mort, 1948.
1666	F 869 L8 N3	Nadeau, Remi A. CITY-MAKERS: THE MEN WHO TRANSFORMED LOS ANGELES FROM VILLAGE TO METROPOLOS DURING THE FIRST GREAT BOOM, 1868-1876. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1948.
1667	F 869 L8 N32	Nadeau, Remi A. LOS ANGELES: FROM MISSION TO MODERN CITY. New York, NY: Longmans, Green and Co., 1960.
1668	F 864 N45	Nelson, Edna D. THE CALIFORNIA DONS. New York, NY: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1962.
1669	F 869 L8 N48 1930	Newmark, Harris. SIXTY YEARS IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, 1853-1913. 3rd ed. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1930.
1670	F 864 O7	Ord, Angustias de La Guerra. OCCURRENCES IN HISPANIC CALIFORNIA. Washington, DC: Academy of American Franciscan History.
1671	F 865 P252	Paul, Rodman W. CALIFORNIA GOLD: THE BEGINNING OF MINING IN THE FAR WEST. Lincoln, NE: Univ. of Nebraska Pr., 1967.
1672	F 865 P453	Perkins, William. THREE YEARS IN CALIFORNIA; WILLIAM PERKINS' JOURNAL. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1964. A personal account of California during the years 1849 to 1852. "Reveals the Anglo-American view toward the Mexicans."
1673	F 861 P52	Pitt, Leonard, comp. CALIFORNIA CONTROVERSIES: MAJOR ISSUES IN THE HISTORY OF THE STATE. Glenview, IL: Scott, Foresman, 1968.
1674	F 870 S7 P5	Pitt, Leonard. THE DECLINE OF THE CALIFORNIOS: A SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE SPANISH-SPEAKING CALIFORNIANS, 1846-1890. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1966. Good historical survey of the Chicano and his decline in social structure in early California.
1675	F 864 R53 1965	Richman, Irving. CALIFORNIA UNDER SPAIN AND MEXICO, 1535-1849. New York, NY: Cooper Square Pub., 1965.

1676	NA 9127 L7 P3	Robbins, George W. LOS ANGELES: PREFACE TO A MASTER PLAN. Los Angeles, CA: Pacific Southwest Academy, 1941.
1677	F 864 R65 1969	Robinson, Alfred. LIFE IN CALIFORNIA. New York, NY: Da Capo Pr., 1969.
1678	F 869 L8 R788	Robinson, William Wilcox. LOS ANGELES; A PROFILE. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1968.
1679	F 869 L8 R79	Robinson, William Wilcox. LOS ANGELES FROM THE DAYS OF THE PUEBLO. San Francisco, CA: California Historical Society, 1959.
1680	E 1 M38	Robinson, William Wilcox. "The Spanish and Mexican Ranchos of San Fernando Valley," in THE MASTERKEY FOR INDIAN LORE AND HISTORY, v. 40 no. 3 (July-September, 1966), pp. 84-95.
1681	F 868 S14 R6	Robinson, William Wilcox. THE STORY OF SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY. San Bernardino, CA: Title Insurance and Trust Co., 1962.
1682	GR 110 C3 R6	Rojas, Arnold R. CALIFORNIA VAQUERO. Fresno, CA: Academy Library Guild, 1953.
1683	F 596 R73	Rojas, Arnold R. THE VAQUERO. Santa Barbara, CA: McNally and Loftin, 1964.
1684	F 861 R78 1969	Rolle, Andrew. CALIFORNIA; A HISTORY. 2nd ed. New York, NY: Crowell, 1969.
1685	F 861 R79	Rolle, Andrew. CALIFORNIA: A STUDENTS' GUIDE TO LOCALIZED HISTORY. New York, NY: Columbia Univ., Teachers College, 1965.
1686	F 865 R691	Royce, Josiah. CALIFORNIA FROM THE CONQUEST IN 1846 TO THE SECOND VIGILANCE COMMITTEE IN SAN FRANCISCO. New York, NY: Knopf, 1948.
1687	F 861 R88	Rush, Philip S. A HISTORY OF THE CALIFORNIAS. San Diego, CA: n.p., 1958.
1688	F 860 S57	Shuck, Oscar T. HISTORY OF THE BENCH AND BAR OF CALIFORNIA. Los Angeles, CA: The Commercial Printing House, 1901.

1689	F 869 S22 S6	Smythe, William E. HISTORY OF SAN DIEGO: 1542-1908. San Diego, CA: The History Co., 1908.
1690	F 864 S8	Swasey, William F. THE EARLY DAYS AND MEN OF CALIFORNIA. Oakland, CA: Pacific Pr. Pub., 1891.
1691	micro F 10	Tremayne, Frank Gilbert. HISTORY OF THE SANTA CLARA VALLEY; THE MEXICAN PERIOD. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, 1923.
1692	F 864 L3 U53	Underhill, Reuben L. FROM COWHIDES TO GOLDEN FLEECE: A NARRATIVE OF CALIFORNIA, 1832-1858. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1939.
1693	F 786 W44	Wellman, Paul I. GLORY, GOD AND GOLD. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1954.
1694	Sp. Coll. F 856 C237 no.11	Winther, Oscar O. THE STORY OF SAN JOSE 1777-1869; CALIFORNIA'S FIRST PUEBLO. San Francisco, CA: California Historical Society, 1935.
1695	F 1213 W792 1850	Wise, Henry Augustus. LOS GINGOS. Paris: A.W. Galignani, 1850. An account written by the author while he travelled throughout California and Mexico at the end of the war with Mexico.
1696	F 870 A1 W6	Wollenberg, Charles, ed. ETHNIC CONFLICT IN CALIFORNIA HISTORY. Los Angeles, CA: Tinnon Brown, 1970. A collection of essays, three of which pertain to the Chicano in California.
1697	E 1 C344	Wollenberg, Charles. "Ethnic Experiences in California History; An Impressionistic Survey," in CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v.5.no.3 (September, 1971), pp. 221-233.
1698	micro F 13	Wright, Agnes Elodie. THE BEGINNINGS OF MONTEREY, 1542-1785. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, 1931.

5. Colorado

GENERAL RESOURCES

1699	F 776 C67	Colorado State Historical Society. HISTORY OF COLORADO. Denver, CO: Linderman Co., 1927.
1700	F 776 F83	Fritz, Percy Stanley. COLORADO, THE CENTENNIAL STATE. New York, NY: Prentice-Hall, 1941.
1701	F 781 W9	Writer's Program. Colorado. COLORADO: A GUIDE TO THE HIGHEST STATE. New York, NY: Hastings House, 1941.

6. Land Grants

GENERAL RESOURCES

1702	E 1 S69	Baker, C.C. "Mexican Land Grants in California," in SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA QUARTERLY, v.9 (1914), pp. 236-243.
1703	Sp. Coll. f HD 211 C2 B39	Becker, Robert H. DESIGNS ON THE LAND: DISENOS OF CALIFORNIA RANCHOS AND THEIR MAKERS. San Francisco, CA: Book Club of California, 1969.
1704	Sp. Coll. f HD 211 C2 B4	Becker, Robert H. DISENOS OF CALIFORNIA RANCHOS: MAPS OF 37 LAND GRANTS, 1822-1846. San Francisco, CA: Book Club of California, 1964.
1705	F 786 S756 v.6 no.4	Bowden, J.J. THE PONCE DE LEON LAND GRANT. El Paso, TX: Texas Western Pr., 1969.
1706	micro HD 1	Carpenter, Bruce R. RANCHO ENCINO: ITS HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, 1948.
1707	HD 194 C43	Chandler, Alred N. LAND TITLE ORIGINS, A TALE OF FORCE AND FRAUD. New York, NY: Robert Schalkenbach Foundation, 1945.
1708	F 868 L8 C6 1941	Conner, Palmer. THE ROMANCE OF THE RANCHOS. Los Angeles, CA: Title Insurance and Trust Co., 1941.
1709	HD 211 C2 C68	Cowan, Robert G. THE RANCHOS OF CALIFORNIA; A LIST OF THE SPANISH CONCESSIONS 1775-1822 AND THE MEXICAN GRANTS, 1822-1846. Fresno, CA: Academy Library Guide, 1956.
1710	E 173 C15 v. 16	Ellison, Joseph W. CALIFORNIA AND THE NATION, 1850-1869. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, 1927.
1711	E 184 M5 S4	Gonzales, Nancie L. "Alianza Federal De Mercedes," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 202-211. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.

1712	F 866 G731	Graves, Jackson A. MY SEVENTY YEARS IN CALIFORNIA, 1857-1927. Los Angeles, CA: Times Mirror Pr., 1929. Contains a valuable chapter on Mexican land grants.
1713	F 802 M38 K4	Keleher, William A. THE MAXWELL LAND GRANT. Santa Fe, NM: Rydal Pr., 1942.
1714	HF 1 N44	Knowlton, Clark S. "Land Grant Problems Among the State's Spanish Americans, " in NEW MEXICO BUSINESS, v. 20 no. 6 (June, 1967), pp. 1-13.
1715	AP 1 N38	Knowlton, Clark S. "Guerrillas of Rio Arriba: New Mexican Land War," in THE NATION, v. 206, no. 25 (June 17, 1968), pp. 792-796.
1716	U.S. Doc. micro 5156 Apr. 1968	Knowlton, Clark S. "Recommendations for the Solution of Land Tenure Problems Among the Spanish Americans," in TESTIMONY PRESENTED AT THE CABINET COMMITTEE HEARINGS ON MEXICAN AMERICAN AFFAIRS, pp. 233-239. Washington, DC: U.S. Interagency Committee on Mexican American Affairs, 1967.
1717	H 1 T735	Love, Joseph L. "La Raza: Mexican-Americans in Rebellion," in TRANS-ACTION, v. 6, no. 4 (February, 1969), pp. 35-41.
1718	AP 1 N38	Nabokov, Peter. "After Tijerina: La Raza, the Land and the Hippies," in THE NATION, v. 210, no. 15 (April 20, 1970), pp. 464-468.
1719	E 99 P9 R3	Renehan, Alois. THE PUEBLO INDIANS AND THEIR LAND GRANTS. Albuquerque, NM: T. Hughes, 1923.
1720	AP 1 G7	Rey, Tony. "Tierra Amarilla Is Dying," in EL GRITO, v. 1 no. 3 (Spring, 1968, pp. 10-11.
1721	HD 211 C2 R62	Robinson, William Wilcox. LAND IN CALIFORNIA, THE STORY OF MISSION LANDS AND RANCHOS...Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1948.
1722	F 862 R85	Rush, Philip S. SOME OLD RANCHOS AND ADOBES. San Diego, CA: Philip S. Rush, 1965.
1723	HF 1 N44	Scott, Wayne S. "Spanish Land Grant Problems Were Here Before the Anglos," in NEW MEXICO BUSINESS, v. 20, no. 7 (July, 1967), pp. 1-9.
1724	JC 311 T6	Tobias, Henry J. and Charles E. Woodhouse. MINORITIES AND POLITICS. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1969. Contains a chapter on the "Alianza Movement" in New Mexico.

1725	AP 1 G7	Vladez, Armando. "Insurrection in New Mexico; Land of Enchantment," in EL GRITO, v. 1, no. 1 (Fall, 1967), pp. 15-24.
1726	HD 243 N6 W4	Westphall, Victor. THE PUBLIC DOMAIN IN NEW MEXICO, 1854-1891. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1965.
1727	H 31 C64 no. 547	Williams, Elgin. THE ANIMATING PURSUITS OF SPECULATION; LAND TRAFFIC IN THE ANNEXATION OF TEXAS. New York, NY: ColumbiaUniv. Pr., 1949.

7. Native Americans

REFERENCE RESOURCES

1728	ref rm A 1209 D6 1957	Dockstader, Frederick J. THE AMERICAN INDIAN IN GRADUATE STUDIES; A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THESES AND DISSERTATIONS. New York, NY: Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1957.
1729	ref rm Z 1209 F45	Field, Thomas W. AN ESSAY TOWARDS AN INDIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY. New York, NY: Scribner, Armstrong, 1873.
1730	ref rm Z 1209 H26	Harding, Anne D. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES AND PAPERS ON NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN ART. Washington, DC: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, 1938.
1731	ref rm Z 1209 H28	Hargrett, Lester. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE CONSTITUTIONS AND LAWS OF THE AMERICAN INDIANS. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1947.
1732	ref rm Z 1209 C35	INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA: GUIDE TO RESOURCES IN THE HUMBOLDT STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. Arcata, CA: California State College at Humboldt, Library, 1970.
1733	ref rm Z 1210 N3 K7	Kluckhohn, Clyde and Katherine Spencer. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE NAVAHO INDIANS. New York, NY: J.J. Augustin, 1940.
1734	ref rm Z 1209 M8 1960	Murdock, George Peter. ETHNOGRAPHIC BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICA. 3rd ed. New Haven, CT: Human Relations Area Files, 1960.
1735	ref rm Z 1209 R47	Riddell, Francis A. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE INDIANS OF CENTRAL CALIFORNIA. Sacramento, CA: State of California Resources Agency, Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Div. of Beaches and Parks, 1962.
1736	ref rm Z 1209 R49	Riddell, Francis A. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE INDIANS OF NORTHEASTERN CALIFORNIA. Sacramento, CA: State of California Resources Agency, Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Div. of Beaches and Parks, 1962.

1737	ref rm Z 1209 R5	Riddell, Francis A. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE INDIANS OF NORTHWESTERN CALIFORNIA. Sacramento, CA: State of California Resources Agency, Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Div. of Beaches and Parks, 1962.
1738	ref rm Z 1209 R515	Riddell, Francis A. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE INDIANS OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. Sacramento, CA: State of California Resources Agency, Dept. of Parks and Recreation, Div. of Beaches and Parks, 1962.
1739	ref rm Z 1209 S56	Snodgrass, Marjorie. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF AMERICAN INDIANS AND ESKIMOS, 1930 THROUGH 1967: A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O., 1968.

GENERAL RESOURCES

1740	E 78 W5 A593	Andrist, Ralph K. THE LONG DEATH: THE LAST DAYS OF THE PLAINS INDIANS. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1964.
1741	E 98 O7 A7 1971	Armstrong, Virginia I. I HAVE SPOKEN: AMERICAN HISTORY THROUGH THE VOICES OF THE INDIANS. Chicago, IL: Sage Books, 1971. A collection of American Indian oratory that vividly depict the relationship between the Indian and the white man.
1742	E 184 A1 B43	Berry, Brewton. ALMOST WHITE. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1963.
1743	E 81 B75 1971	Brown, Dee. BURY MY HEART AT WOUNDED KNEE: AN INDIAN HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN WEST. New York, NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1971. A classic tale of the white man's invasion of Indian territory.
1744	E 98 E2 C3	Cahn, Edgar S. OUR BROTHER'S KEEPER: THE INDIAN IN WHITE AMERICA. Washington, DC: New Community Pr., 1969. Outlines the difficulties encountered by the Indian in his dealings with the federal government.
1745	E 58 C6	Collier, John. INDIANS OF THE AMERICAS. New York, NY: Norton, 1947.
1746	E 78 S7 C6 1962	Collier, John. ON THE GLEAMING WAY: NAVAJOS, EASTERN PUEBLOS, ZUNIS, HOPIS, APACHES AND THEIR LAND; AND THEIR MEANINGS TO THE WORLD. Denver, CO: Sage Books, 1962.

1747	E 93 C72	Commission on the Rights, Liberties, and Responsibilities of the American Indian. THE INDIAN, AMERICA'S UNFINISHED BUSINESS. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1966.
1748	E 467.1 C99 D37	Deloria, Vine. CUSTER DIED FOR YOUR SINS. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1969. An important indictment of the white man's treatment of the Indian by a noted Indian historian.
1749	E 93 D38	Deloria, Vine. OF UTMOST GOOD FAITH. San Francisco, CA: Straight Arrow Books, 1971. An anthology of documents which deal with the tattered and strained relationship between the U.S. government and the Indian.
1750	E 184 A1 D33	Deloria, Vine. WE TALK, YOU LISTEN: NEW TRIBES-NEW TURF. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1970.
1751	E 58 D67	Driver, Harold E., ed. THE AMERICAS ON THE EVE OF DISCOVERY. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1964.
1752	E 58 D68	Driver, Harold E. INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1961.
1753	E 98 S7 E4	Eggan, Frederick R. THE AMERICAN INDIAN; PERSPECTIVES FOR THE STUDY OF SOCIAL CHANGE. Chicago, IL: Aldine, 1966.
1754	E 58 E63	Embree, Edwin R. INDIANS OF THE AMERICAS. Boston, MA: Houghton,Mifflin, 1939.
1755	E 93 F37	Fey, Harold Edward and D'arcy McNickle. INDIANS AND OTHER AMERICANS: TWO WAYS OF LIFE MEET. New York, NY: Harper, 1959.
1756	E 78 S7 F6	Forbes, Jack D. APACHE, NAVAJO, AND SPANIARD. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1960.
1757	E 77 F68	Forbes, Jack D. THE INDIAN IN AMERICA'S PAST. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1964.
1758	E 1 C344	Forbes, Jack D. "The Native American Experience in California History," in CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v.50 no.3 (September, 1971), pp. 234-242.

1759	E 78 N4 F6	Forbes, Jack D. NEVADA INDIANS SPEAK. Reno, NV: Univ. of Nevada Pr., 1967.
1760	E 99 Y94 F59	Forbes, Jack D. WARRIORS OF THE COLORADO. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1965.
1761	E 93 F96	Fritz, Henry Eugene. THE MOVEMENT FOR INDIAN ASSIMILATION, 1860-1890. Philadelphia, PA: Univ. of Pennsylvania Pr., 1963.
1762	E 178.5 P22 v.2	Gabriel, Ralph Henry. THE LURE OF THE FRONTIER: A STORY OF RACE CONFLICT. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1929.
1763	E 99 A6 G3 1970	Geronimo, Apache Chief. GERONIMO: HIS OWN STORY. New York, NY: Dutton, 1970.
1764	E 78 S7 G53 1931	Goddard, Pliney E. INDIANS OF THE SOUTHWEST. New York, NY: American Museum Pr., 1931.
1765	E 91 H47	Hertzberg, Hazel W. THE SEARCH FOR AN AMERICAN INDIAN IDENTITY: MODERN PAN-INDIAN IDENTITY: MODERN PAN-INDIAN MOVEMENTS. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse Univ. Pr., 1971.
1766	E 51 U55 no.30	Hodge, Frederick W. HANDBOOK OF AMERICAN INDIANS NORTH OF MEXICO. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 1907-1910. 2 vols.
1767	E 93 H79	Horsman, Reginald. EXPANSION AND AMERICAN INDIAN POLICY, 1783-1812. East Lansing, MI: Michigan State Univ. Pr., 1967.
1768	E 58 J6	Josephy, Alvin M. THE INDIAN HERITAGE OF AMERICA. New York, NY: Knopf, 1968.
1769	E 99 N5 J6	Josephy, Alvin M. THE NEZ PERCE INDIANS AND THE OPENING OF THE NORTHWEST. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1965.
1770	E 89 K7	Kroeber, Theodora. ALMOST ANCESTORS: THE FIRST CALIFORNIANS. San Francisco, CA: Sierra Club, 1968.
1771	E 90 I8 K7	Kroeber, Theodora. ISHI IN TWO WORLDS: A BIOGRAPHY OF THE LAST WILD INDIAN IN NORTH AMERICA. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1961.

1772	E 99 P58 L3	Lancaster, Richard. PIEGAN: A LOOK FROM WITHIN AT THE LIFE, TIMES AND LEGACY OF AN AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBE. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1966.
1773	E 77.2 L4	Levine, Stuart and Nancy Lurie. THE AMERICAN INDIAN TODAY. Delano, FL: Everett Edwards, 1968.
1774	E 90 M6 A3	Lurie, Nancy. MOUNTAIN WOLF WOMAN, SISTER OF CRASHING THUNDER; THE AUTOBIOLGRAPHY OF A WINNEBAGO INDIAN. Ann Arbor, MI: Univ. of Michigan Pr., 1961.
1775	E 98 C9 M24 1971	McLuhan, C., comp. TOUCH THE EARTH: A SELF-PORTRAIT OF INDIAN EXISTENCE. New York, NY: Outerbridge and Dienstfrey, 1971.
1776	E 77 M176	McNickle, D'Arcy. THE INDIAN TRIBES OF THE UNITED STATES: ETHNIC AND CULTURAL SURVIVAL. London: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1962.
1777	E 58 M18	McNickle, D'Arcy. THEY CAME HERE FIRST: THE EPIC OF THE AMERICAN INDIAN. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott, 1949.
1778	E 93 M29	Manypenny, George Washington. OUR INDIAN WARDS. Cincinnati, OH: R. Clarke and Co., 1880. Considered to be one of the first great Indian reform works of the 19th century.
1779	E 77 M28	Marriott, Alice Lee and Carol K. Rachlin. AMERICAN EPIC: THE STORY OF THE AMERICAN INDIAN. New York, NY: Putnam, 1969.
1780	E 98 P8 M28	Marriott, Alice Lee. MARIA, THE POTTER OF SAN ILDEFONSO. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1948,
1781	E 99 D1 M66	THE MODERN SIOUX: SOCIAL SYSTEMS AND RESERVATION CULTURE. Lincoln, NE: Univ. of Nebraska Pr., 1970.
1782	E 78 W5 M6	Morgan, Lewis Henry. THE INDIAN JOURNALS, 1859-1862. Ann Arbor, NI: Univ. of Michigan Pr., 1959.
1783	E 99 03 04	Olson, James C. RED CLOUD AND THE SIOUX PROBLEM, Lincoln, NE: Univ. of Nebraska Pr., 1965.
1784	E 99 T35 07 1969	Ortiz, Alfonso. THE TEWA WORLD: SPACE, TIME, BEING, AND BECOMING IN A PUEBLO SOCIETY. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1969

1785	E 77 O8	Oswalkt, Wendell N. THIS LAND WAS THEIRS, A STUDY OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN. New York, NY: Wiley, 1966.
1786	E 77 P4	Peithman, Irvin. BROKEN PEACE PIPES: A FOUR HUNDRED YEAR HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN INDIAN. Springfield, IL: Thomas, 1964.
1787	E 91 P53	Pierre, George. AMERICAN INDIAN CRISIS. San Antonio, TX: Naylor, 1971.
1788	E 169.1 H67 v.1	Priestly, Herbert I. THE COMING OF THE WHITE MAN, 1492-1858. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1929.
1789	E 99 C53 S2	Sandoz, Mari. CHEYENNE AUTUMN. New York, NY: Hastings House, 1953.
1790	E 93 S36	Schusky, Ernest. THE RIGHT TO BE INDIAN. Vermillion, SD: State Univ. of South Dakota, Institute of Indian Studies, 1965.
1791	E 1 H583	Smith, Ralph A. "Indians in American-Mexican Relations Before the War of 1846," in HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW, v. 43, no.1 (February, 1963), pp. 34-64.
1792	E 77 S747	Spencer, Robert F., et al. THE NATIVE AMERICANS: PREHISTORY AND ETHNOLOGY OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS. New York, NY: Harper, 1965.
1793	E 78 S7S6	Spicer, Edward. CYCLES OF CONQUEST: THE IMPACT OF SPAIN, MEXICO, AND THE UNITED STATES ON THE INDIANS OF THE SOUTHWEST, 1533-1960. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1962.
1794	E 1 A54	Spicer, Edward. "Indiginism in the United States, 1870-1960," in AMERICA INDIGENA, v.24 no.4 (October, 1964), pp. 349-363.
1795	E 77 S83	Steiner, Stanley, THE NEW INDIANS. New York, NY: Harper and Row, 1968.
1796	E 77 T34 1971	Terrel, John Upton. AMERICAN INDIAN ALMANAC. New York, NY: World Pub., 1971.
1797	E 77 U456	Underhill, Ruth M. RED MAN'S AMERICA: A HISTORY OF INDIANS IN THE UNITED STATES. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1953.

1798	E 99 C5 V3	Van Every, Dale. THE DISINHERITED: THE LOST BIRTHRIGHT OF THE AMERICAN INDIAN. New York, NY: Morrow, 1966.
1799	E 77 W3	Washburn, Wilcomb, ed. THE INDIAN AND THE WHITE MAN. Garden City, NY: Anchor Books, 1964.
1800	PS 3545 A82 M3	Waters, Frank. THE MAN WHO KILLED THE DEER. New York, NY: Farrar and Rinehart, 1942.
1801	E 98 R3 W4 1950b	Waters, Frank. MASKED GODS: NAVAHO AND PUEBLO CEREMONIALISM. Chicago, IL: Swallow Pr., 1950.
1802	E 99 H7 W36	Waters, Frank. PUMPKIN SEED POINT. Chicago, IL: Sage Books, 1969.
1803	E 99 D1 W66	White Bull, Dakota Chief. THE WARRIOR WHO KILLED CUSTER: THE PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF CHIEF JOSEPH WHITE BULL. Lincoln, NE: Univ. of Nebraska Pr., 1968.
1804	E 99 I7 W56	Wilson, Edmund. APOLOGIES TO THE IROQUOIS. New York, NY: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy, 1960.
1805	E 77 W796	Wise, Jennings C. THE RED MAN IN THE NEW WORLD DRAMA: A POLTTICO-LEGAL STUDY. Washington, DC: W.F. Roberts, 1931.

8. Nativism

GENERAL RESOURCES

1806	JK 2341 A6 B4	Beals, Carleton. BRASS-KNUCKLE CRUSADE: THE GREAT KNOW-NOTHING CONSPIRACY, 1820-1860. New York, NY: Hastings House, 1960.
1807	micro E 1 J642	Billington, Ray. "Anti-Catholic Propaganda and the Home Missionary Movement," 1800-1866, in JOURNAL OF AMERICAN HISTORY, v.22 (December, 1935), pp. 361-384.
1808	BX 1406 B5 1964	Billington, Ray. THE PROTESTANT CRUSADE, 1800-1960: A STUDY OF THE ORIGINS OF AMERICAN NATIVISM. Chicago, IL: Quadrangle Books, 1964, c1938.
1809	BR 525 B63	Bobo, John R. THE PROTESTANT CLERGY AND PUBLIC ISSUES, 1812-1848. Princeton, NJ: Princeton Univ. Pr., 1954.
1810	HS 2330 A6 D5 1969	Desmond, Humphrey. THE A.P.A. MOVEMENT. New York, NY: Arno Pr., 1969, c1912.
1811	E 1 A545	Ellsworth, Clayton. "The American Churches and the Mexican War," in AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW, v.45 no.2 (January, 1940), pp. 301-326.
1812	E 184 A1 H5 1963	Higham, John. STRANGERS IN THE LAND: PATTERNS OF AMERICAN NATIVISM, 1860-1925. New York, NY: Atheneum, 1965, c1963.
1813	E 1 P32	Hinckley, Ted C. "American Anti-Catholicism During the Mexican War," in PACIFIC HISTORICAL REVIEW, v.31 no.31 (May, 1962), pp. 121-138.
1814	BX 1760 A6 K5	Kinzer, Donald. AN EPISODE IN ANTI-CATHOLICISM: THE AMERICAN PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1964.
1815	BR 516 M9	Myers, Gustavus. HISTORY OF BIGOTRY IN THE UNITED STATES. New York, NY: Random House, 1943.
1816	E 1 P32	Pitt, Leonard. "The Beginnings of Nativism in California," in PACIFIC HISTORICAL REVIEW, v.30 no.1 (February, 1961), pp.23-38.

1817	micro E 1 J642	Stephenson, George M. "Nativism in the Forties and Fifties with Special Reference to the Mississippi Valley," in JOURNAL OF AMERICAN HISTORY, v.9 (December, 1922), pp.184-202.
1818	F 870 A1 W3	Waldron, Gladys H. ANTIFOREIGN MOVEMENTS IN CALIFORNIA, 1919-1929. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, 1956.

9. New Mexico

GENERAL RESOURCES

1819	F 796 B4	Beck, Warren A. NEW MEXICO; A HISTORY OF FOUR CENTURIES. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1962.
1820	HF 1 E267	Culbert, James. "Distribution of Spanish-American Population in New Mexico," in ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY, v.19 no. 2 (April, 1943) pp. 171-176.
1821	micro F	Davis, William Watts. EL GRINGO: OR NEW MIXICO AND HER PEOPLE. New York, NY: Harper 1857.
1822	F 591 D65	Donnelly Thomas C. "New Mexico: An Area of Conflicting Culture," in his ROCKY MOUNTAIN POLITICS, pp.218-251. Albuerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1940.
1823	F 796 E4	Ellis, Richard N. comp. NEW MEXICO, PAST AND PRESENT: A HISTORICAL READER. Albuquerque NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1971.
1824	F 796 F35 1964	Fergusson, Erna NEW MEXICO: A PAGEANT OF THREE PEOPLES. 2nd ed. New York, NY: Knopf, 1964.
1825	F 805 M5 G6 1969	Gonzales, Nancie N. THE SPANISH-AMERICANS OF NEW MEXICO: A HERITAGE OF PRIDE. Rev. ed. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1969.
1826	F 804 T2 G74	Grant. Blanche C. WHEN OLD TRAILS WERE NEW: THE STORY OF TAOS. New York NY: The Press of the Pioneers Inc. 1934.
1827	F 796 G73	Gregg, Andrew K. NEW MEXICO IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1968.
1828	F 1410 H12	Hackett, Charles W. HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO NEW MEXICO...Washington, DC: Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1923-1937.
1829	F 804 S2 H68	Horgan, Paul. THE CENTURIES OF SANTA FE. New York, NY: Dutton, 1956.
1830	F 796 J3	James, George Wharton. NEW MEXICO: THE LAND OF THE DELIGHT MAKERS. Boston, MA: The Page Co., 1920.

1831	F 801 K44	Keleher, William A. TURMOIL IN NEW MEXICO, 1846-1868. Santa Fe, NM: The Rydal Pr., 1952.
1832	F 801 L23	La Farge, Oliver. BEHIND THE MOUNTAINS. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1956.
1833	F 804 S2 L27	La Farge, Oliver. SANTA FE; THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF A SOUTHWESTERN TOWN. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1959.
1834	F 801 L32	Larson, Robert W. NEW MEXICO'S QUEST FOR STATEHOOD, 1846-1912. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1968.
1834	E 1 N47	Larson, Robert W. "Statehood for New Mexico, 1888-1912," in NEW MEXICO HISTORICAL REVIEW, v.37 (July, 1962), pp. 161-200.
1836	F 804 S2 L3	Laughlin, Ruth. CABALLEROS. New York, NY: D. Appleton and Co., 1935.
1837	F 801 M14	McCall, George Archibald. NEW MEXICO IN 1850: A MILITARY VIEW. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1968.
1838	F 801 O88	Otero, Miguel Antonio. MY LIFE ON THE FRONTIER, 1864-1882. New York, NY: The Press of the Pioneers Inc., 1935-1939.
1839	F 804 S2 P5	Pillsbury, Dorothy L. ROOTS IN ADOBE. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1959.
1840	F 805 S7 S3	Sanchez, George I. FORGOTTEN PEOPLE; A STUDY OF NEW MEXICO. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1940. A study of the Indians, Spanish-Americans, and Anglos of New Mexico.
1841	E 1 J648	Schlesinger, Andrew B. "Las Gorras Blancas, 1889-1891," in THE JOURNAL OF MEXICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY, v.1 no.2 (Spring, 1971), pp. 87-143.
1842	F 796 T97	Twitchell, Ralph Emerson. THE LEADING FACTS OF NEW MEXICAN HISTORY. Cedar Rapids, IO: The Torch Pr., 1911-1917. 5 vols.
1843	F 804 S2 T9 1963	Twitchell, Ralph Emerson. OLD SANTA FE; THE STORY OF NEW MEXICO'S ANCIENT CAPITAL. Chicago, IL: Rio Grande Pr., 1963, c1925.

1844 F 799 V73 1962 Villagra, Gasper Perez de.
HISTORY OF NEW MEXICO. Chicago, IL: Rio Grande Pr., 1962, c1933.

1845 F 801 W76 Writer's Program. New Mexico.
NEW MEXICO: A GUIDE TO THE COLORFUL STATE. New York, NY: Hastings House, 1940.

10. Southwest

GENERAL RESOURCES

1846	F 786 A54	Anderson, Alexander Dwight. THE SILVER COUNTRY; OR THE GREAT SOUTHWEST. New York, NY: Putnam, 1877.
1847	F 796 B192	Bancroft, Hubert Howe. HISTORY OF ARIZONA AND NEW MEXICO, 1530-1888. Albuquerque. NM: Horn and Wallace, 1962.
1848	F 123 B69	Bannon, John Francis. BOLTON AND THE SPANISH BORDERLANDS. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1964.
1849	E 173 C555 v.23	Bolton, Herbert E. THE SPANISH BORDERLANDS. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1921.
1850	F 817 G52 C3	Calvin, Ross. RIVER OF THE SUN. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1946.
1851	F 796 C24 1965	Calvin, Ross. SKY DETERMINES; AN INTERPRETATION OF THE SOUTHWEST. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1965.
1852	E 173 C15 v.8	Chapman, Charles E. CATALOGUE OF MATERIALS IN THE ARCHIVO GENERAL DE INDIAS FOR THE HISTORY OF THE PACIFIC COAST AND THE AMERICAN SOUTHWEST. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1919.
1853	F 869 S3 C58	Coblentz, Stanton A. VILLAINS AND VIGILANTES. New York, NY: Wilson-Erickson, 1936.
1854	F 817 G52 C6 1964	Corle, Edwin. GILA: RIVER OF THE SOUTHWEST. Lincoln, NE: Univ. of Nebraska Pr., 1964.
1855	F 272 C73	Crane, Verner W. THE SOUTHERN FRONTIER, 1670-1732. Ann Arbor, MI: Univ. of Michigan Pr., 1956, c1929.
1856	F 786 D83	Duffus, Robert L. THE SANTA FE TRAIL. London: Longmans, Green, 1931.
1857	F 786 F337	Faulk, Odie B. LAND OF MANY FRONTIERS: A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN SOUTHWEST. New York, NY: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1968.

1858	F 786 F49 1941	Fergusson, Erna. OUR SOUTHWEST. New York, NY: Knopf, 1941.
1859	F 796 F38	Fergusson, Harvey. RIO GRANDE. New York, NY: Rio Grande Pr., 1933.
1860	F 786 F53	Field, Matthew C. MATT FIELD ON THE SANTA FE TRAIL. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1960.
1861	F 786 S68 v.6	Garrard, Lewis. WAH-TO-YAH AND THE TAOS TRAIL. Glendale, CA: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1938.
1862	F 800 G83 1954	Gregg, Josiah. COMMERCE OF THE PRAIRIES. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1954. Comprehensive account of life among the Mexicans and Anglos along the Santa Fe Trail.
1863	F 786 H6	Hollon, William Eugene. THE SOUTHWEST, OLD AND NEW. New York, NY: Knopf, 1961.
1864	F 392 R5 H65 1954	Horgan, Paul. GREAT RIVER; THE RIO GRANDE IN NORTH AMERICAN HISTORY. New York, NY: Rinehart, 1954. 2 vols.
1865	F 786 I58 1910	Inman, Henry. THE OLD SANTA FE TRAIL; THE STORY OF A GREAT HIGHWAY. Topeka, KS: Crane and Co., 1910.
1866	F 592 J32 1953	James, Thomas. THREE YEARS AMONG THE INDIANS AND MEXICANS. Chicago, IL: R.R. Donnelley, 1953, c1846.
1867	F 786 L27	Lamar, Howard. THE FAR SOUTHWEST, 1846-1912: A TERRITORIAL HISTORY. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1966.
1868	F 804 S2 L3	Laughlin, Ruth. CABALLERO. New York, NY: Appleton, 1931. Provides a description of the influence of Spanish culture upon the Southwest.
1869	F 786 L37	Laut, Agnes C. PILGRIMS OF THE SANTA FE. New York, NY: Frederick A. Stokes, 1931.

1870	F 786 L8	Long, Haniel. PINON COUNTRY. New York, NY: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1941.
1871	E 1 S695	Love, Clara M. "History of the Cattle Industry in the Southwest," in SOUTHWESTERN HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v.19 (April, 1916), pp. 370-399; v.20 (July, 1916), pp. 1-18.
1872	E 184 M5 S4	McWilliams, Carey. "The Borderlands Are Invaded," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 30-53. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
1873	E 1 J648	Marcella, Gabriel. "Spanish-Mexican Contributions to the Southwest," in JOURNAL OF MEXICAN AMERICAN HISTORY, v.1 (Fall, 1970), pp. 1-15.
1874	F 596 M68	Mora, Joseph Jacinto. TRAIL DUST AND SADDLE LEATHER. New York, NY: Scribner, 1946.
1875	Z 1251 S8 P618	Powell, Lawrence C. SOUTHWESTERN BOOK TRAILS, A READER'S GUIDE TO THE HEARTLAND OF NEW MEXICO AND ARIZONA. Albuquerque, NM: Horn and Wallace, 1963.
1876	F 786 R524	Richardson, Rupert. THE GREATER SOUTHWEST. Glendale, CA: The Arthur H. Clark Co., 1934.
1877	F 786 R6	Rister, Carl C. THE SOUTHWESTERN FRONTIER, 1865-1881. Cleveland, OH: The Arthur H. Clark Co., 1928.
1878	L 1 C333	Sanchez, George I. "Spanish-Speaking People in the Southwest; A Brief Historical Review," in CALIFORNIA JOURNAL OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, v.22 no.1 (November, 1953), pp. 106-111.
1879	F 596 S54	Siringo, Charles A. RIATA AND SPURS. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1927.
1880	F 786 S68	THE SOUTHWEST HISTORICAL SERIES OF HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS ... DEPICTING SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN THE SOUTHWEST DURING THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. Glendale, CA: Arthur S. Clark Co., 1931-43. 12 vols.
1881	f PN 56 H63 T5 1967	Tinker, Edward Larocque. THE HORSEMEN OF THE AMERICAS AND THE LITERATURE THEY INSPIRED. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1967.

1882	E 184 M5 U4 19[illegible]	Ulibarri, Richard O. AMERICAN INTEREST IN THE SPANISH-MEXICAN SOUTHWEST, 1803-1848. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1969.
1883	Z 1251 S8 V4	Vestal, Stanley. THE BOOK LOVER'S SOUTHWEST. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1955.
1884	F 786 V56	Vestal, Stanley. THE OLD SANTA FE TRAIL. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1939.
1885	F 1392 A5 W43	Weber, David J. THE EXTRANJEROS: SELECTED DOCUMENTS FROM THE MEXICAN SIDE OF THE SANTA FE TRAIL, 1825-1828. Santa Fe, NM: Stagecoach Pr., 1967.

11. Texas

GENERAL RESOURCES

1886	F 786 S756 v.5 no.2	Broussard, Ray F. SAN ANTONIO DURING THE TEXAS REPUBLIC; A CITY IN TRANSITION. El Paso, TX: Texas Western Pr., 1967.
1887	F 394 S2 C42	Chabot, Frederick Charles. SAN ANTONIO AND ITS BEGINNINGS. San Antonio, TX: Naylor Printing Co., 1931.
1888	F 391 D63 1946	Dobie, James Frank. A VAQUERO OF THE BRUSH COUNTRY. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1946.
1889	Spec. Coll. F 389 E25	Edward, David B. THE HISTORY OF TEXAS. Cincinnati, OH: J.A. James and Co., 1836.
1890	F 386 F4	Fehrenbach, T.R. LONE STAR; A HISTORY OF TEXAS AND THE TEXANS. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1968.
1891	F 596 G66 H34	Haley, James E. CHARLES GOODNIGHT: COWMAN AND PLAINSMAN. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1936.
1892	F 391 H16 1967	Haley, James E. THE XIT RANCH OF TEXAS, AND THE EARLY DAYS OF THE LLANO ESTACADO. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1967, c1953.
1893	F 390 H6	Hogan, William R. THE TEXAS REPUBLIC; A SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1946.
1894	E 173 C15 v.1 no.3	Hughes, Anne E. THE BEGINNING OF SPANISH SETTLEMENT IN THE EL PASO DISTRICT. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1914.
1895	F 395 M4 K5	Kibbe, Pauline R. LATIN AMERICANS IN TEXAS. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1946. Historical survey of the problem of discrimination faced by the Chicano in Texas.

1896	F 394 T17 M32	McCarty, John L. MAVERICK TOWN: THE STORY OF OLD TASCOSA. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1946.
1897	F 386 M35	Meinig, Donald, IMPERIAL TEXAS; AN INTERPRETIVE ESSAY IN CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1969.
1898	F 386 N48	Newton, Lewis W. and Herbert P. Gambrell. A SOCIAL AND POLITICAL HISTORY OF TEXAS. Dallas, TX: Turner Co., 1935.
1899	F 391 O51	Olmstead, Frederick L. A JOURNEY THROUGH TEXAS: OR A SADDLE-TRIP ON THE SOUTHWESTERN FRONTIER. New York, NY: Mason, 1857.
1900	Z 1339 R15 1896a	Raines, Cadwell Walton. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TEXAS. Austin, TX: Gammel Book Co., 1896.
1901	AP 1 E94	Rechy, John. "El Paso Del Norte," in EVERGREEN REVIEW, v.2 (Autumn, 1958), pp. 127-140. A presentation of folklore and history about the city of El Paso.
1902	E 1 S695	Remy, Caroline. "Hispanic-Mexican San Antonio, 1836-1861," in SOUTHWESTERN HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v.71 no.4 (April, 1968), pp. 564-582.
1903	E 1 A5485	"The Republic of Texas," in AMERICAN WEST, v.5 no.3 (May, 1968), entire issue.
1904	F 386 S14	THE SAGA OF TEXAS, 1519-1965. Austin, TX: Steck-Vaughn, 1965. 6 vols.
1905	F 596 S533	Siringo, Charles A. A TEXAS COWBOY. New York, NY: Sloan Pr., 1950.
1906	F 392 R5 S55	Sonnichsen, C.L. PASS OF THE NORTH. El Paso, TX: Texas Western Pr., 1968. History of the El Paso-Juarez region from 1581 to 1917.
1907	F 386 S73	Sowell, Andrew J. RANGERS AND PIONEERS OF TEXAS. New York, NY: Argosy-Antiquarian, 1964, c1884.

1908	F 786 S756 v.4 no.2	Van Zant, Lee. EARLY ECONOMIC POLICIES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF TEXAS. El Paso, TX: Texas Western Pr., 1966.
1909	F 386 W32	Wallace, Ernest, ed. DOCUMENTS OF TEXAS HISTORY. Austin, TX: Steck-Vaughn, 1963.
1910	F 386 W43	Webb, Walter P. THE TEXAS RANGERS. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1935. A fine historical study of the rangers and the role they played in the border conflict between the U.S. and Mexico.
1911	F 386 W74	Williams, Clayton. NEVER AGAIN. San Antonio, TX: Naylor Co., 1969. 3 vols.

12. Treaties and Boundaries

REFERENCE RESOURCES

1912	ref KF 8203 1972	United States. Laws, statutes, etc. INDIAN AFFAIRS; LAWS AND TREATIES. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O., 1904. 5 vols.
1913	ref KF 50	UNITED STATES STATUTES AT LARGE, 1947 to date. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O.

GENERAL RESOURCES

1914	E 1 N47	Baldwin, P.M. "A Historical Note on the Boundaries of New Mexico," in NEW MEXICO HISTORICAL REVIEW, v.5 no.2 (April, 1930), pp. 116-137.
1915	Sp. Coll. F 786 B283	Bartlett, John Russell. PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF EXPLORATIONS AND INCIDENTS IN TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, CALIFORNIA, SONORA, AND CHIHUAHUA, CONNECTED WITH THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICAN BOUNDARY COMMISSION, DURING THE YEARS, 1850, '51, '52, '53. New York, NY: D. Appleton and Co., 1854.
1916	F 594 B28	Bartlett, Richard A. GREAT SURVEYS OF THE AMERICAN WEST. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1962.
1917	F 786 C3 1962	Carreno, Alberto Maria. MEXICO Y LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS DE AMERICA. Mexico: Editorial Jus, 1962.
1918	Sp. Coll. F 786 C84 1933	Couts, Cave J. ARTHUR M. ELLIS MEMORIAL EDITION OF THE JOURNAL AND MAPS OF CAVE J. COUTS. Los Angeles, CA: Zamorano Club, 1933.
1919	F 591 W53 no.2	Dentzel, Carl S. "The Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo," in WESTERNERS BRAND BOOK, no.2, pp. 33-40. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Corral, 1949.
1920	E 408 D5	Disturnell, John. DISTURNELL'S TREATY MAP; THE MAP THAT WAS PART OF THE GUADALUPE HIDALGO TREATY ON SOUTHWESTERN BOUNDARIES. 1848. Santa Fe, NM: Stagecoach Pr., 1965.

1921	Sp. Coll. f F 786 U45	Emory, William Hensley. REPORT ON THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICAN BOUNDARY SURVEY. Washington, DC: Wendell, 1857-1859. 2 vols. in 3.
1922	F 786 F34	Faulk, Odie B. TOO FAR NORTH, TOO FAR SOUTH. Los Angeles, CA: Westernlore Pr., 1967. Explores the boundary questions regarding the Gadsden Purchase.
1923	F 786 G192 1959	Garber, Paul Neff. THE GADSDEN TREATY. Gloucester, MA: Peter Smith, 1959, c1923.
1924	F 786 S756 v.1 no.2	Gregory, Gladys. THE CHAMIZAL SETTLEMENT: A VIEW FROM EL PASO. El Paso, TX: Texas Western College Pr., 1963.
1925	JX 1407 H5	Hill, Charles Edward. LEADING AMERICAN TREATIES. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1922.
1926	G 1 G35	Hill, J.E. "El Chamizal," in GEOGRAPHICAL REVIEW, v.55 (October, 1965), pp. 510-522.
1927	F 786 C45	Liss, Sheldon B. A CENTURY OF DISAGREEMENT: THE CHAMIZAL CONFLICT, 1864-1964. Washington, DC: Univ. Pr., of Washington, D.C., 1965.
1928	E 173 C15 v.2	Marshall, Thomas Maitland. A HISTORY OF THE WESTERN BOUNDARY OF THE LOUISIANA PURCHASE, 1819-1841. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1914.
1929	E 408 M633	Mexico. Treaties, etc., 1848 (La Pena y Pena) EL TRATADO DE GUADALUPE HIDALGO 1848; TREATY OF GUADALUPE HIDALGO 1848. Sacramento, CA: Telefact Foundation, 1968. "A facsimile reproduction of the Mexican instrument of ratification and related documents".
1930	micro F	Mowry, Sylvester. MEMOIR OF THE PROPOSED TERRITORY OF ARIZONA. Washington, DC: H. Polkinhorn, Printer, 1857. Commentary on the Gadsden Purchase.
1931	F 390 N3	Nance, Joseph Milton. AFTER SAN JACINTO; THE TEXAS-MEXICAN FRONTIER, 1836-1841. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1963.

1932	F 390 N32	Nance, Joseph Milton. ATTACK AND COUNTER-ATTACK; THE TEXAS-MEXICAN FRONTIER, 1842. Austin TX: Univ, of Texas Pr., 1964.
1933	E 1 S695	Rippy, J. Fred. "A Ray of Light on the Gadsden Purchase," in SOUTHWESTERN HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v.24 (January, 1921), pp. 235-242.
1934	micro F	Salazar Ylarregui, Jose. DATOS DE LOS TRABAJOS ASTRONOMICOS Y TOPOGRAFICOS, DISPUESTOS EN FORMA DE DIARIO. Mexico: Impr. de J.R. Navarro, 1850. Gives information about the International Boundary Commission for the years 1849 and 1850.
1935	micro F	United States Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers. REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR, COMMUNICATING, IN COMPLIANCE WITH A RESOLUTION OF THE SENATE, THE REPORT OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL GRAHAM, ON THE SUBJECT OF THE BOUNDARY LINE BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO, August 27, 1852. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O., 1852.
1936	micro F	United States Department of the Interior. REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR, IN COMPLIANCE WITH A RESOLUTION OF THE SENATE OF JANUARY 22, COMMUNICATING A REPORT AND MAP OF ANDREW B. GRAY, RELATIVE TO THE MEXICAN BOUNDARY, FEBRUARY 10, 1885. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O., 1855.
1937	E 408 U574	United States Treaties, etc., 1845-1849 (Polk) GUADALUPE HIDALGO, TREATY OF PEACE, 1848; AND THE GADSDEN TREATY WITH MEXICO. 1853. Truchas, NM: Tate Gallery, 1967.
1938	JX 1406 W54	Wilson, Robert R. THE INTERNATIONAL LAW STANDARD IN TREATIES OF THE UNITED STATES. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1953.

13. United States - Foreign Relations - Mexico

REFERENCE RESOURCES

1939	ref rm Z 6465 U55 B45	Bemis, Samuel F. GUIDE TO THE DIPLOMATIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, 1775-1921. Gloucester, MA: Peter Smith, 1959. An excellent source of resource materials including books, journal articles and maps.
1940	ref rm Z 1609 R4 T7	Trask, David F. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF UNITED STATES - LATIN AMERICAN RELATIONS SINCE 1810. Lincoln, NE: Univ. of Nebraska Pr., 1968. Very comprehensive bibliography that lacks annotations.

GENERAL RESOURCES

1941	E 183.7 B4682 1965	Bemis, Samuel F. A DIPLOMATIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. 5th ed. New York, NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965.
1942	E 183.8 M6 B58	Bosch Garcia, Carlos. HISTORIA DE LAS RELACIONES ENTIRE MEXICO Y LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS, 1819-1848. Mexico: U.N.A.M., Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Politicas y Sociales, 1961.
1943	E 183.8 M6 B68	Bosch Garcia, Carlos. MATERIAL PARA LA HISTORIA DIPLOMATICA DE MEXICO; MEXICO Y LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS, 1820-1848. Mexico: U.N.A.M., Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Politicas y Sociales, 1957.
1944	F 786 S756 v.3 no.1	Braddy, Haldeen. PANCHO VILLA AT COLUMBUS: THE RAID OF 1916. El Paso, TX: Texas Western College Pr., 1965.
1945	E 183.8 M6 C2 1967	Callahan, James Morton. AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY IN MEXICAN RELATIONS. New York, NY: Cooper Square Publ., 1967, c1932.
1946	E 183.8 M6 C25 1961	Carreno, Alberto Maria. LA DIPLOMACIA EXTRAORDINARIA ENTRE MEXICO Y LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS, 1789-1947. Mexico: Editorial Jus, 1961.
1947	E 786 C3 1962	Carreno, Alberto Maria. MEXICO Y LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS DE AMERICA. Mexico: Editorial Jus, 1962.

1948	F 1234 C63	Clendenen, Clarence C. BLOOD ON THE BORDER. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1969.
1949	F 1234 C64 1961	Clendenen, Clarence C. THE UNITED STATES AND PANCHO VILLA: A STUDY IN UNCONVENTIONAL DIPLOMACY. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Univ. Pr., 1961.
1950	F 1226 C6 1963a	Cline, Howard. THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1963.
1951	F 1233.5 D53 C613	Cosio Villegas, Daniel. THE UNITED STATES VERSUS PORFIRIO DIAZ. Lincoln, NE: Univ. of Nebraska Pr., 1963.
1952	E 183.8 M6 C8	Cue Canovas, Agustin. LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS Y EL MEXICO OLVIDADO. Mexico: B. Costa-Amic, 1970. An analysis of the diplomatic relationship observed between Mexico and the United States.
1953	E 1 S695	Cumberland, Charles C. "Border Raids in the Lower Rio Grande Valley, 1915," in THE SOUTHWESTERN HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v.57 (January, 1954), pp. 285-309.
1954	F 1234 F16	Fabela, Isidro. HISTORIA DIPLOMATICA DE LA REVOLUCION MEXICANA, 1912-1917. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1958-1959.
1955	E 301 G6	Goetzmann, William H. WHEN THE EAGLE SCREAMED: THE ROMANTIC HORIZON IN AMERICAN DIPLOMACY, 1800-1860. New York, NY: Wiley, 1966.
1956	F 786 G74	Gregg, Robert D. THE INFLUENCE OF BORDER TROUBLE ON RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO, 1876-1910. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins Pr., 1937.
1957	E 183.8 M6 G83	Grieb, Kenneth J. UNITED STATES AND HUERTA. Lincoln, NE: Univ. of Nebraska Pr., 1969.
1958	F 1208 G88	Gruening, Ernest Henry. MEXICO AND ITS HERITAGE. New York, NY: Century, 1928.
1959	E 1 A75	Hager, William. "The Plan of San Diego: Unrest on the Texas Border in 1915," in ARIZONA AND THE WEST, v.5 no.4 (Winter, 1963), pp. 327-336.
1960	F 786 S756 v.5 no.3	Hinkle, Stacy. WINGS AND SADDLES, THE AIR AND CAVALRY PUNITIVE EXPEDITION OF 1919. El Paso, TX: Texas Western Pr., 1967.

1961	F 1234 H79	Hinkle, Stacy. WINGS OVER THE BORDER, THE ARMY AIR SERVICE, ARMED PATROL OF THE UNITED STATES-MEXICO BORDER, 1919-1921. El Paso, TX: Texas Western Pr., 1970.
1962	E 183.8 M6 M28 1968	Manning, William Ray. EARLY DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO. New York, NY: Greenwood Pr., 1968, c1916.
1963	F 1234 M4	Mason, Herbert M. THE GREAT PURSUIT. New York, NY: Random House, 1970.
1964	JX 1425 P384 1955	Perkins, Dexter. A HISTORY OF THE MONROE DOCTRINE. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1955.
1965	F 1234 Q62	Quirk, Robert E. AFFAIR OF HONOR: WOODROW WILSON AND THE OCCUPATION OF VERACRUZ. Lexington, KY: Univ. of Kentucky Pr., 1962.
1966	E 183.8 M6 R7 1926	Rippy, James Fred. THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO. New York, NY: Knopf, 1926.
1967	F 1232 R62 1969	Rives, George Lockhart. THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO, 1821-1848; A HISTORY OF THE RELATIONS BETWEEN THE TWO COUNTRIES FROM THE INDEPENDENCE OF MEXICO TO THE CLOSE OF THE WAR WITH THE UNITED STATES. New York, NY: Scribner, 1913, Kraus Reprint, 1969.
1968	F 1234 S17	Salinas Carranza, Alberto. LA EXPEDICION PUNITIVA. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1936.
1969	F 1234 T35	Tannenbaum, Frank. MEXICO, THE STRUGGLE FOR PEACE AND BREAD. New York, NY: Knopf, 1950. A classic study of relations between the United States and Mexico.
1970	F 1234 T65	Tompkins, Frank. CHASING VILLA: THE STORY BEHIND PERSHING'S EXPEDITION INTO MEXICO. Harrisburg, PA: The Military Service Pub. Co., 1934.
1971	E 179.5 W45 1963	Weinberg, Albert K. MANIFEST DESTINY: A STUDY OF NATIONALIST EXPANSIONISM IN AMERICAN HISTORY. Chicago, IL: Quadrangle, 1963, c1935.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

HOUSING

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

XIII. HOUSING

REFERENCE RESOURCES

1972	ref rm Z 7164 H8 U5	HOUSING AND PLANNING REFERENCES, 1965 to date. Washington, DC: U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development.
1973	ref rm HD 251 C745 no. 1	Messner, Stephen D. MINORITY GROUPS AND HOUSING: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1950-1967. Storrs, CT: Univ. of Connecticut, Center for Real Estate and Urban Economic Studies, 1968.
1974	ref rm Z 7165 U5 P2	POVERTY AND HUMAN RESOURCES ABSTRACTS, 1967 to date. Beverly Hills, CA: Sage Pubns. An index to books and journals. Check under the headings "housing" and "Mexican Americans".

GENERAL RESOURCES

1975	HD 7293 A616 1971	Abrams, Charles. FORBIDDEN NEIGHBORS: A STUDY OF PREJUDICE IN HOUSING. Port Washington, NY: Kennickat Pr., 1971, c1955.
1976	HD 7304 L7 A45	Grebler, Leo. PROFILE OF THE LOS ANGELES METROPOLIS: ITS PEOPLE AND ITS HOMES. Part I: METROPOLITAN CONTRASTS. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California Pr., Real Estate Research Program, 1963.
1977	HM 1 S619	Humphrey, Norman D. "The Housing and Household Practices of Detroit Mexicans," in SOCIAL FORCES, v.24 no.4 (May, 1946), pp. 433-437.
1978	F 870 M5 K5	Kienle, John Emmanuel. HOUSING CONDITIONS AMONG THE MEXICAN POPULATION OF LOS ANGELES. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of Southern California, 1912.
1979	E 185.89 H6 L3	Laurenti, Luigi. PROPERTY VALUES AND RACE; STUDIES IN SEVEN CITIES. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1960.
1980	HD 7293 M22	McEntire, Davis. RESIDENCE AND RACE; FINAL AND COMPREHENSIVE REPORT TO THE COMMISSION ON RACE AND HOUSING. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1960.
1981	E 1 R45	Mendez, Manuel P. "Why Housing for Americans of Mexican Descent Has Not Been Possible," in REGENERATION, v.1 no.1 (January, 1970), pp. 7-8.

1982	E 184 M5 C3 no.4	Moore, Joan W. and Frank G. Mittelbach. RESIDENTIAL SEGREGATION IN THE URBAN SOUTHWEST. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Mexican American Study Project, 1966.
1983	E 1 R45	Sifuentes, Frank. "Integrated Segregation in the City of the Angels," in REGENERACION, v.1 no.2 (July 7, 1970), p.4.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

IMMIGRATION

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

XIV. IMMIGRATION

REFERENCE RESOURCES

1984 ref rm Z 7164 I3 G4

Lavell, C.B. et al.
"Annotated Bibliography on the Demographic, Economic and Sociological Aspects of Immigration," in George Washington University. REPORT ON WORLD POPULATION MIGRATION AS RELATED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: AN EXPLORATORY STUDY OF PAST STUDIES AND RESEARCHES ON WORLD POPULATION MIGRATION, pp. 269-275, 353-359. Washington, DC: George Washington Univ., 1956.
A bibliography of books and journal articles covering such topics as segregation, labor, employment, youth, and family patterns for "Latin Americans" and "Mexicans".

1985 ref rm Z 7164 D3 M36

Mangalam, J.J.
HUMAN MIGRATION: A GUIDE TO MIGRATION LITERATURE IN ENGLISH, 1955-1962. Lexington, KY: Univ. of Kentucky Pr., 1968.
Helpful for locating references relating to the "migrant laborer" and "Mexicans".

1986 ref rm Z 7164 D3 P83

Taeuber, Irene B.
"Migration and Transformation: Spanish Surname Populations and Puerto Ricans," in POPULATION INDEX, v. 32, no. 1 (January, 1966), pp. 3-34.
A study of various factors, such as education, income, and employment, which have played a major role in the migration patterns of Hispanic groups in the U.S.

GENERAL RESOURCES

1987 JV 6455 A7

Abbott, Edith.
IMMIGRATION: SELECT DOCUMENTS AND CASE RECORDS. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1924.

1988 E 1 J646

Alvarez, Jose H.
"A Demographic Profile of Mexican Immigration to the United States, 1910-1950," in JOURNAL OF INTER-AMERICAN STUDIES, v. 8 (July, 1966), pp. 471-496.

1989 E 176 B38 1955

Beard, Annie E.
OUR FOREIGN BORN CITIZENS. 5th ed. New York, NY: Crowell, 1955.

1990 H 1 A547

Bloch, Louis.
"Facts about Mexican Immigration before and since the Quota Restriction Laws," in JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION, v. 24 (March, 1929), p. 50-60.

1991	HM 1 A7	Bogardus, Emory. "The Mexican Immigrant and Segregation," in AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY, v. 36, no. 1 (July, 1930), pp. 74-80.
1992	HM 1 S628	Bogardus, Emory. "The Mexican Immigrant and the Quota," in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v. 12, no. 4 (March/April, 1928), pp. 371-378.
1993	E 184 M5 B6	Bogardus, Emory. THE MEXICAN IN THE UNITED STATES. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of Southern California Pr., 1934. A fine study of the Mexican immigrant in the U.S. The emphasis is placed on family and community life, health, religion and education.
1994	HM 1 S628	Bogardus, Emory. "Mexican Repatriates," in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v. 18, no. 2 (November/December, 1933), pp. 169-176.
1995	HM 1 S628	Bogardus, Emory. "Second Generation Mexicans," in SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, v. 13, no. 3 (January/February, 1928), pp. 276-283.
1996	E 184 A1 B6	Bowers, David F. FOREIGN INFLUENCES IN AMERICAN LIFE. New York, NY: Peter Smith, 1952, c1944.
1997	HB 1951 B4	Brody, Eugene, ed. BEHAVIOR IN NEW ENVIRONMENTS: ADAPTATION OF MIGRANT POPULATIONS. Beverly Hills, CA: Sage Pubns., 1970.
1998	HV 6465 B7 1969	Brown, Lawrence G. IMMIGRATION: CULTURAL CONFLICTS AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENTS. New York, NY: Arno Pr., 1969, c1933.
1999	HM 1 S86	Bryan, Samuel. "Mexican Immigrants in the United States," in SURVEY, v. 28 (September, 1912), pp. 726-730.
2000	AP 1 C6	Busey, J.L. "The Political Geography of Mexican Migration," in COLORADO QUARTERLY, v. 2 (Autumn, 1953), pp. 181-190.
2001	HD 5856 U5 C3	Carney, John P. POSTWAR MEXICAN MIGRATION, 1945-1955. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of Southern California, 1970, c1957.
2002	JV 6465 C7	Commons, John R. RACES AND IMMIGRANTS IN AMERICA. New York, NY: Macmillan, c1907.

2003	JV 6032 D3 1949	Davie, Maurice R. WORLD IMMIGRATION, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE UNITED STATES. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1936.
2004	JV 6455 D5	Divine, Robert A. AMERICAN IMMIGRATION POLICY, 1924-1952. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1957.
2005	JV 6465 F27	Fairchild, Henry P. IMMIGRANT BACKGROUNDS. New York, NY: Wiley, 1927.
2006	JV 6465 F3	Fairchild, Henry P. IMMIGRATION: A WORLD MOVEMENT AND ITS AMERICAN SIGNIFICANCE. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1913.
2007	JV 6798 M6 G288	Gamio, Manuel. EL IMMIGRANTE MEXICANO. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1969. The Spanish edition of the next item.
2008	JV 6798 M6 G28 1969	Gamio, Manuel. THE MEXICAN IMMIGRANT, HIS LIFE STORY: AUTOBIOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTS COLLECTED BY MANUEL CAMIO. New York, NY: Arno Pr., 1969, c1931. Another pertinent study of Mexican immigration to the U.S.
2009	JV 6798 M6 G3 1969	Gamio, Manuel. MEXICAN IMMIGRATION TO THE UNITED STATES. New York, NY: 1969, c1930. Classic study of the Mexican immigrant, his cultural background and the various problems he encountered in the U.S.
2010	E 184 M5 C3 no. 2	Grebler, Leo. MEXICAN IMMIGRATION TO THE UNITED STATES: THE RECORD AND ITS IMPLICATIONS. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Graduate School of Business Administration, Div. of Research, 1966.
2011	E 184 A1 H22	Handlin, Oscar, ed. CHILDREN OF THE UPROOTED. New York, NY: Braziller, 1966.
2012	E 184 A1 H27	Handlin, Oscar. THE UPROOTED; THE EPIC STORY OF THE GREAT MIGRATIONS THAT MADE THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. Boston, MA: Boston, Little, Brown, 1957.
2013	HM 1 A7	Handman, Max S. "Economic Reasons for the Coming of the Mexican Immigrant," in AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY, v. 35 (January, 1930), pp. 601-611.

2014	JV 6451 H351	Hansen, Marcus. THE IMMIGRANT IN AMERICAN HISTORY. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1940.
2015	JK 1758 H35 1967	Hartmann, Edward George. THE MOVEMENT TO AMERICANIZE THE IMMIGRANT. New York, NY: AMS Pr., 1967.
2016	HM 1 R87	Humphrey, Norman D. "The Cultural Background of the Mexican Immigrant," in RURAL SOCIOLOGY, v. 13, no. 3 (September, 1948), pp. 239-255.
2017	HB 2595 H8	Hutchinson, Edward P. IMMIGRANTS AND THEIR CHILDREN, 1850-1950. New York, NY: Wiley, 1956.
2018	KF 209 L3 v. 21	"Immigration," in LAW AND CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS, v. 21, no. 2 (Spring, 1956), entire issue.
2019	JV 6029 I55	INTERNATIONAL MIGRATIONS. New York, NY: Gordon and Breach, 1969, c1929-31.
2020	KB 24 E57 K6	Konvitz, Milton. CIVIL RIGHTS IN IMMIGRATION. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Univ. Pr., 1953.
2021	E 184 M5 L4	Leal Carrillo, Stella. IMPORTANCIA ECONOMICA Y SOCIAL DE LA POBLACION MEXICANA EN ESTADOS UNIDOS DE NORTEAMERICA. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1963.
2022	E 1 H583	Levenstein, H.A. "AFL and Mexican Immigration in the 1920's: An Experiment in Labor Diplomacy," in HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW, v. 48 (May, 1968), pp. 206-219.
2023	E 184 M5 M3 1970	Martinez, John Ramon. MEXICAN EMIGRATION TO THE UNITED STATES, 1910-1930. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, 1970, 1957.
2024	E 173 C555 v. 35	Orth, Samuel P. OUR FOREIGNERS; A CHRONICLE OF AMERICANS IN THE MAKING. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1920.
2025	HM 1 A7	Redfield, Robert. "The Antecedents of Mexican Immigration to the United States," in AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY, v. 35, no. 3 (November, 1929), pp. 433-438.

2026	JV 6798 M6 S34	Samora, Julian. LOS MOJADOS: THE WETBACK STORY. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame Pr., 1971.
2027	JV 6465 S55	Smith, William Carlson. AMERICANS IN THE MAKING: THE NATURAL HISTORY OF THE ASSIMILATION OF IMMIGRANTS. New York, NY: Appleton-Century, 1939.
2028	JV 6455 S9	Steiner, Edward A. ON THE TRAIL OF THE IMMIGRANT. New York, NY: F.H. Revell, 1906.
2029	HB 1 J7	Taylor, Paul Schuster. "Some Aspects of Mexican Immigration," in JOURNAL OF POLITICAL ECONOMY, v. 38 (October, 1930), pp. 609-615.
2030	JV 6414 A3	U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service. REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION, 1963 to date. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O.
2031	F 870 M5 W5 1970	Williams, Dean L. SOME POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF MEXICAN IMMIGRATION INTO THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1941. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, 1970, c1950.
2032	JV 6455 W55 1967	Wittke, Carl F. WE WHO BUILT AMERICA; THE SAGA OF THE IMMIGRANT. Cleveland, OH: Case Western Reserve Univ. Pr., 1967.
2033	E 1 C344	Wright, Doris M. "The Making of Cosmopolitan California: An Analysis of Immigration, 1848-1870," in CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY, v. 19, no. 4 (December, 1970), pp. 323-343; v. 20, no. 1 (March, 1941), pp. 65-79.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

LANGUAGE STUDY AND BILINGUALISM

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

XV. LANGUAGE STUDY AND BILINGUALISM

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2034	ref rm LB 17 E5	THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF EDUCATION. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1971. 10 vols. Contains an article on the "bilingual child".
2035	ref rm LB 15 E48	ENCYCLOPEDIA OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH. 3rd ed. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1960. This edition contains articles on "bilingualism" and "English as a second language".
2036	ref rm Z 2695 H17	Hall, Pauline C. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SPANISH LINGUISTICS: ARTICLES IN SERIAL PUBLICATIONS. Baltimore, MD: Linguistic Society of America, 1957.
2037	ref L 111 A6 1964 no. 5	IMPROVING ENGLISH SKILLS OF CULTURALLY DIFFERENT YOUTH IN LARGE CITIES. Washington, DC: Conference on Improving English Skills of Culturally Different Youth in Large Cities, 1964.
2038	ref rm Z 7003 L2	LANGUAGE AND LANGUAGE BEHAVIOR ABSTRACTS, 1967 to date. Ann Arbor, MI: Univ. of Michigan. Valuable index to articles about language and language behavior.
2039	ref rm Z 5814 L26 L3	LANGUAGE-TEACHING ABSTRACTS, 1969 to date. London: Cambridge Univ. Pr. Includes articles on the teaching of English as a second language.
2040	ref rm Z 7120 M3	Marino Flores, Anselmo. BIBLIOGRAFIA LINGUISTICA DE LA REPUBLICA MEXICANO. Mexico: Instituto Indigenista Interamericano, 1957.
2041	ref Z 2695 D5 N5	Nichols, Madaline. A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL GUIDE TO MATERIALS ON AMERICAN SPANISH. Cambridge, CA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1941.
2042	ref rm Z 5814 R25 R4	RECENT RESEARCH IN READING: A BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1966-1969. New York, NY: CCM Information Corporation, 1970. Check under the headings "bilingualism" and "Mexican Americans".

2043	ref desk file	Rosen, Carl L. and Phillip D. Ortego. ISSUES IN LANGUAGE AND READING INSTRUCTION OF SPANISH-SPEAKING CHILDREN; AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Newark, DE: International Reading Assn., 1969.
2044	ref PC 4832 S3	Santamaria, Francisco J. DICCIONARIO DE MEJICANISMOS.. Mexico: Porrua, 1959. An important etymological reference resource.
2045	ref Z 2695 A1 S4	Seris, Homero. BIBLIOGRAFIA DE LA LINGUISTA ESPANOLA. Bogata: Instituto Caro y Cuervo, 1964.
2046	ref L 124 B62 v. 21 no. 14 1952	TEACHERS GUIDE TO THE EDUCATION OF SPANISH SPEAKING CHILDREN. Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Education, Div. of Instruction, 1952.
2047	ref Z 2695 A1 W6	Woodbridge, Hensley C. A TENTATIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HISPANIC LINGUISTICS. Urbana, IL: Univ. of Illinois, Department of Spanish and Italian, 1952.

GENERAL RESOURCES

2048	F 596 A32	Adams, Ramon F. COWBOY LINGO. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1936.
2049	PE 2970 W4 A3 1968	Adams, Ramon F. WESTERN WORDS: A DICTIONARY OF THE AMERICAN WEST. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1968.
2050	PE 1128 A2 A38	Allen, Harold B. TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE: A BOOK OF READINGS. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill, 1965.
2051	B 1 E712	Alvarez, George R. "Calo: The 'Other' Spanish," in ETC: A REVIEW OF GENERAL SEMANTICS, v. 34, no. 1 (March, 1967), pp. 7-13.
2052	LC 3731 A75	Andersson, Theodore. BILINGUAL SCHOOLING IN THE UNITED STATES. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O., 1970 Excellent survey of the needs and problems of the bilingual child in the U.S.

2053	LC 3731 B3 1970	Baca, Fidel Garcia. BILINGUAL EDUCATION IN CERTAIN SOUTHWEST SCHOOL DISTRICTS. Salt Lake City, UT: Univ. of Utah, 1970, c1956.
2054	PC 4829 A6 B3 1958	Barker, George C. PACHUCHO, AN AMERICAN-SPANISH ARGOT AND ITS SOCIAL FUNCTIONS IN TUCSON. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona, 1958.
2055	Cal. Doc. E 325 E45a (ref rm)	A BIBLIOGRAPHY RELATIVE TO TEACHING AND LEARNING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE. Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Education, 1967.
2056	GN 1 S6	Braddy, Haldeen. "Pachucos and Their Argot," in SOUTHERN FOLKLORE QUARTERLY, v. 24, (December, 1960), pp. 255-271.
2057	PE 1128 A2 C55	Cline, Marion. IMPROVING LANGUAGE ARTS OF BILINGUALS THROUGH AUDIOVISUAL MEANS. Las Vegas, NM: New Mexico Highlands Univ., 1962.
2058	PC 4829 T4 C6	Coltharp, Lurline H. THE TONGUE OF THE TIRILONES: A LINGUISTIC STUDY OF A CRIMINAL ARGOT. University, AL: Univ. of Alabama Pr., 1965
2059	LC 3731 C67	Cordasco, Francisco, comp. PUERTO RICAN CHILDREN IN MAINLAND SCHOOLS: A SOURCE BOOK FOR TEACHERS. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Pr., 1968.
2060	LC 3715 E17	EARLY CHILDHOOD BILINGUAL EDUCATION. New York, NY: Modern Language Assn., 1971.
2061	Z 1 B6532	"Easy Material for the Spanish-Speaking," in BOOKLIST, v. 64 (July, 1968), pp. 1266-1277.
2062	PC 4829 N4 E75	Espinosa, Aurelio M. ESTUDIOS SOBRE EL ESPANOL DE NUEVO MEJICO. Buenos Aires: Impr. de la Universidad de Buenos Aires, 1930-1946. 2 vols.
2063	micro ERIC ED 024513	Filfield, Ruth. ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE BIBLIOGRAPHY. El Centro, CA: Imperial County Schools, 1968.
2064	P 377 F5	Fishman, Joshua. LANGUAGE LOYALTY IN THE UNITED STATES: THE MAINTENANCE AND PERPETUATION OF NON-ENGLISH MOTHER TONGUES BY AMERICAN ETHNIC AND RELIGIOUS GROUPS. The Hague: Mouton, 1966. Contains a chapter on the Chicano in the Southwest.

2065	AP 1 A76	Gonzalez, Rafael Jesus. "Pachuco: Birth of a Creole Language," in ARIZONA QUARTERLY, v. 23, no. 4 (Winter, 1967), pp. 343-356.
2066	P 123 H3	Haugen, Einar Ingvald. BILINGUALISM IN THE AMERICAS: A BIBLIOGRAPHY AND RESEARCH GUIDE. Gainesville, FL: American Dialect Society, 1956.
2067	P 53 H8	Hughes, Marie and George I. Sanchez. LEARNING A NEW LANGUAGE. Washington, D.C.: Assn. for Childhood Education International, 1958.
2068	P 123 I5 1967	International Seminar on Bilingualism, University of Moncton, 1967. DESCRIPTION AND MEASUREMENT OF BILINGUALISM: AN INTERNATIONAL SEMINAR. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Pr., 1969.
2069	LB 1577 S7 N35	THE INVISIBLE MINORITY: REPORT OF THE NEA-TUCSON SURVEY ON THE TEACHING OF SPANISH TO THE SPANISH-SPEAKING. Washington, DC: National Education Assn., Dept. of Rural Education, 1966.
2070	PB 36 J3	Jakobovits, Leon A. FOREIGN LANGUAGE LEARNING: A PSYCHOLINGUISTIC ANALYSIS OF THE ISSUES. Rowley, MA: Newbury House, 1970.
2071	LB 1117 J63 1970	Johnson, Bruce E. ABILITY, ACHIEVEMENT AND BILINGUALISM: A COMPARATIVE STUDY INVOLVING SPANISH SPEAKING AND ENGLISH SPEAKING CHILDREN OF THE SIXTH GRADE LEVEL. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1970.
2072	P 51 L3	Lado, Robert. LANGUAGE TEACHING: A SCIENTIFIC APPROACH. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill, 1964.
2073	P 53 L3	Lado, Robert. LINGUISTICS ACROSS CULTURES. Ann Arbor, MI: Univ. of Michigan Pr., 1957.
2074	LC 4091 N35	LANGUAGE PROBLEMS FOR THE DISADVANTAGED. Champaign, IL: National Council of Teachers of English, Task Force on Teaching English to the Disadvantaged, 1965.
2075	LB 1139 L3 L42	Leopold, Werner. SPEECH DEVELOPMENT OF A BILINGUAL CHILD; A LINGUIST'S RECORD. Evanston, IL: Northwestern Univ., 1939-1949. 4 vols.
2076	LB 1131 L56 1969	Linn, George Byron. A STUDY OF SEVERAL LINGUISTIC FUNCTIONS OF MEXICAN-AMERICAN CHILDREN IN A TWO-LANGUAGE ENVIRONMENT. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1969, c1965.

2077	L 1 J668	Manuel, Herschel T. "The Language Difficulty of Mexican Children," in JOURNAL OF GENETIC PSYCHOLOGY, v. 36 (1929), pp. 458-468.
2078	PE 1066 P58	Postman, Neil and Charles Weingartner. LINGUISTICS: A REVOLUTION IN TEACHING. New York, NY: Delacorte, 1966.
2079	L 1 R42	Rosen, Carl L. and Phillip D. Ortego. "Resources: Teaching Spanish-Speaking Children," in THE READING TEACHER, v. 25, no. 1 (October, 1971), pp. 11-13.
2080	BF 1 J55	Sanchez, George I. "Bilingualism and Mental Measures," in JOURNAL OF APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY, v. 18 (December, 1934), pp. 765-772.
2081	PE 2841 S4	Shuy, Roger W. SOCIAL DIALECTS AND LANGUAGE LEARNING. Champaign, IL: National Council of Teachers of English, 1965.
2082	PC 4075 S6	Spaulding, Robert Kilburn. HOW SPANISH GREW. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1943.
2083	PE 1129 S8 C2	TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE TO PUPILS OF FOREIGN BORN MEXICAN HERITAGE. Calexico, CA: Calexico Unified School District, 1963-1965.
2084	P 123 T45	TEXAS STUDIES IN BILINGUALISM: SPANISH, FRENCH, GERMAN, CZECH, POLISH, SERBIAN, AND NORWEGIAN IN THE SOUTHWEST. Berlin: de Gruyter, 1970.
2085	LC 3732 N5 T57 1951	Tireman, Loyd S. TEACHING SPANISH SPEAKING CHILDREN. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1951.
2086	LC 3731 W52	Wilkins, William W. THE EDUCATION OF CHILDREN FROM SPANISH BACKGROUNDS. Denver, CO: Univ. of Denver, 1955.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

LAW ENFORCEMENT

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

XVI. LAW ENFORCEMENT

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2087	ref rm KF 9201 B4	Becker, Harold K. and George T. Felkenes. LAW ENFORCEMENT: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Pr., 1968.
2088	ref rm K 3 A1 I5	INDEX TO LEGAL PERIODICALS, 1908 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson. A subject and case-title index to legal journals.
2089	ref rm HV 8148 L7 A3	Los Angeles, Police Dept. STATISTICAL DIGEST, 1968 to date. Los Angeles, CA: The Dept.
2090	ref rm Z 7165 U5 P2	POVERTY AND HUMAN RESOURCES ABSTRACTS, 1967 to date. Beverly Hills, CA: Sage Pubns. Helpful index to journal articles and books pertaining to the economic, educational, legal, and social problems faced by the Chicano community.
2091	ref rm Z 7163 P9	PUBLIC AFFAIRS INFORMATION SERVICE BULLETIN, 1915 to date. New York, NY: P.A.I.S.
2092	ref rm AI 3 R43	READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE, 1900 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson.
2093	ref rm AI 3 I58	SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES INDEX, 1907 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson.

GENERAL RESOURCES

2094	KF 4749 A73	Abraham, Henry J. FREEDOM AND THE COURTS: CIVIL RIGHTS AND LIBERTIES IN THE UNITED STATES. New York, NY: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1967.
2095	KC 734 B39	Bayitch, S.A. and Jose Luis Siqueiros. CONFLICT OF LAWS: MEXICO AND THE UNITED STATES. Coral Gables, FL: Univ. of Miami Pr., 1968.

2096	HV 8148 D4 B392	Bayley, David H. MINORITIES AND THE POLICE; CONFRONTATION IN AMERICA. New York, NY: Free Pr., 1968, c1969.
2097	KF 4757 A5 C6	Cox, Archibald. CIVIL RIGHTS, THE CONSTITUTION, AND THE COURTS. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1967.
2098	KF 4748 E5 1967b	Emerson, Thomas I. POLITICAL AND CIVIL RIGHTS IN THE UNITED STATES; A COLLECTION OF LEGAL AND RELATED MATERIALS. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1967.
2099	KF 209 L3 v. 21	Hadley, Eleanor M. "A Central Analysis of the Wetback Problem," in LAW AND CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS, v. 21 (1956), pp. 334-357.
2100		Helms, Marjorie. STRICTLY GHETTO PROPERTY: THE STORY OF LOS SIETE DE LA RAZA. New York, NY: Simon and Schuster, 1971.
2101	Cal. Doc. L 825 L4 (ref rm)	LEGAL SERVICES TO THE POOR: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY. Sacramento, CA: California State Law Library, 1970.
2102	HV 7936 P8 C3	Lohman, Joseph D. THE POLICE AND THE COMMUNITY. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, School of Criminology, 1966.
2103	HV 7971 L62	Los Angeles, Dept. of Sheriff. STATISTICAL SUMMARY, 1967 to date. Los Angeles, CA: The Dept., Management Staff Services Bureau.
2104	E 184 M5 U48	MEXICAN AMERICANS AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE IN THE SOUTHWEST. Washington, DC: U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, 1970.
2105	KC 697 C2 I5	THE MEXICAN "AMPARO" AS A SUPPLEMENTAL REMEDY FOR THE REDRESS OF CITIZEN GRIEVANCES IN CALIFORNIA. Berkeley, CA: Institute for Local Self-Government, 1967.
2106	AP 1 G7	Morales, Armando. "Justice and the Mexican-American," in EL GRITO, v. 1, no. 4 (Summer, 1968), pp. 42-48.
2107	AP 1 G7	Morales, Armando. "Police Deployment Theories and the Mexican-American Community," in EL GRITO, v. 4, no. 1 (Spring, 1970), pp. 52-64.

2108	KFA 2801.5 M8	Murphy, James M. THE SPANISH LEGAL HERITAGE IN ARIZONA. Tucson, AZ: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 1966.
2109	E 184 M5 S4	Procter, Ben H. "The Modern Texas Rangers: A Law-Enforcement Dilemma in the Rio Grande Valley," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 212-226. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
2110	HV 6789 A3 1931	REPORT ON CRIME AND THE FOREIGN BORN. Washington, DC: U.S. National Commission on Law Observance and Enforcement, 1931.
2111	AP 1 C655	Salazar, Ruben. "Mexican American Problems with the Legal System," in CONSAFOS: REFLECTIONS OF LIFE IN THE BARRIO, v. 2, no. 7 (Winter, 1971), p. 3.
2112	E 184 M5 S4	Scott, Robin F. "The Sleepy Lagoon Case and the Grand Jury Investigation," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 105-115. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
2113	F 865 S58 1948	Shinn, Charles Howard. MINING CAMPS: A STUDY IN AMERICAN FRONTIER GOVERNMENT. New York, NY: Knopf, 1948, c1885.
2114	AP 1 N49	Trillin, Calvin. "U.S. Letter: McFarland," in NEW YORKER, v. 43 (November 4, 1967), pp. 173-181. A look at the California Rural Legal Assistance at work with migrant workers in the state.
2115	AP 1 G7	Vega, William A. "Police and Professionalization," in EL GRITO, v. 1, no. 4 (Summer, 1968), pp. 18-20.
2116	E 184 S75 A4	Waddell, Jack O. "From Dissonance to Consonance and Back Again: Mexican Americans and Correctional Processes in a Southwest City," in American Ethnological Society. SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES, pp. 134-144. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1968.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

LITERATURE

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

XVII. LITERATURE

A. THE CHICANO EXPERIENCE

1. ESSAYS AND GENERAL LITERATURE

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2117	ref rm AI 3 I58	SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES INDEX, 1907 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson. A subject and quthor index to scholarly journals.

GENERAL RESOURCES

2118	PS 3551 B44 C47	Abelardo. CHICANO: 25 PIECES OF A CHICANO MIND. Santa Barbara, CA: La Causa Pubns., 1970.
2119	AP 1 G7	Armando Rios, Francesco. "The Mexican in Fact, Fiction and Folklore," in EL GRITO, v.2 no.4 (Summer, 1969), pp. 14-28.
2120	AP 1 G7	"Chicano Literature," in EL GRITO, v.4 no.2 (Winter, 1971), entire issue. A collection of Chicano short stories and poems.
2121	PE 1122 F3	Faderman, Lillian, and Barbara Bradshaw, comp. SPEAKING FOR OURSELVES: AMERICAN ETHNIC WRITING. Glenview, IL: Scott, Foresman, 1969. Includes an anthology of Chicano poetry and short stories. Contains selections by Rudy Gallardo, Americo Paredes, Josef Rodrigues and Omar Salinas.
2122	F 731 G3	Garcia, Andrew. TOUGH TRIP THROUGH PARADISE, 1878-1879. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1967. A trip across Montana territory as seen through the eyes of a Mexican-American frontiersman. Brillant picture of Indian life and of a growing and expanding America.
2123		Haslam, Gerald W. FORGOTTEN PAGES OF AMERICAN LITERATURE. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1970. Contains a chapter entitled "Viva la Raza/Latino-Americana Literature."
2124	P 1 C643	Haslam, Gerald. "Por La Causa, Mexican American Literature," in COLLEGE ENGLISH, v.31 no.7 (April, 1970), pp.695-709.
2125	AP 1 A76	Hill, Gertrude. "The Southwest in Verse: A Selective Bibliography of Arizona and New Mexico Poetry." in ARIZONA QUARTERLY, v.23 no.4 (Winter, 1967), pp. 306-312.

2126		Ludwig, Edward and James Santibanez. CHICANOS: MEXICAN AMERICAN VOICES. Baltimore, MD: Penguin Books, 1971.
2127	PS 277 M3	Major, Mabel, et al. SOUTHWEST HERITAGE, A LITERARY HISTORY. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1948. A history of Southwestern literature containing selections from the Indians of the Southwest, narratives of Spanish explorers, and Spanish folk drama and songs. Extensive bibliography.
2128	PE 1122 F3	Paredes, Americo. "The Legend of Gregorio Cortez," in Lillian Faderman. SPEAKING FOR OURSELVES, pp. 265-278. Glenview, IL: Scott, Foresman, 1969.
2129	PQ 7297 A1 C63	Paredes, Americo. WITH HIS PISTOL IN HIS HAND: A BORDER BALLAD AND ITS HERO. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1958.
2130	GR 110 N6 R3	Rael, Juan B. CUENTOS ESPANOLES DE COLORADO Y NUEVE MEJICO; SPANISH TALES FROM COLORADO AND NEW MEXICO. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1957. Includes English summaries.
2131	PS 508 M4 R6	Romano-V, Octavio I. EL ESPEJO; THE MIRROR. Berkeley, CA: Quinto Sol, 1969. Excellent anthology of Chicano short stories and poetry.
2132	Pam file (ref rm)	Salazar, Ruben. RUBEN SALAZAR: A SELECTION OF COLUMNS REPRINTED FROM THE LOS ANGELES TIMES. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Times, 1970. A short collection of articles written by Ruben Salazar that appeared in the newspaper.
2133	PS 648 M43 C45	Simmen, Edward, comp. THE CHICANO: FROM CARICATURE TO SELF-PORTRAIT. New York, NY: New American Library, 1971. A collection of writings by and about Chicanos.
2134	PS 159 S7 W5	Williams, Stanley Thomas. THE SPANISH BACKGROUND OF AMERICAN LITERATURE. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1955. The development of Spanish culture in America and its influence upon American literature.

2. FICTION

GENERAL RESOURCES

2135	PS 3552 A775 P5	Barrio, Raymond. THE PLUM PLUM PICKERS; A NOVEL. Sunnyvale, CA: Ventura Pr., 1970, c1969.

2136	PE 1122 F3	Gallardo, Rudy. "The reflection," in Lillian Faderman. SPEAKING FOR OURSELVES: AMERICAN ETHNIC WRITING, pp. 258-263. Glenview, IL: Scott, Foresman, 1969.
2137	H 1 A9	McKenna, Teresa. "Three Novels: An Analysis," in AZTLAN, CHICANO JOURNAL OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND THE ARTS, v.1 no.2 (Fall, 1970), pp. 47-56. Critical analyses of "Chicano" by Richard Vasquez, "The Plum Plum Pickers" by Raymond Barrio and "Tatto the Wicked Cross" by Floyd Salas.
2138	PS 3568 E28 C5	Rechy, John. CITY OF NIGHT. New York, NY: Grove Pr., 1963.
2139	PS 3568 E28 N8	Rechy, John. NUMBERS. New York, NY: Grove Pr., 1967.
2140	PS 3568 E28 T45	Rechy, John. THIS DAY'S DEATH. New York, NY: Grove Pr., 1970.
2141		Rechy, John. VAMPIRES. New York, NY: Grove Pr., 1971.
2142		Rivera, Tomas. Y NO SE LO TRAGO LA TIERRA. Berkeley,CA: Quinto Sol, 1971.
2143	PS 3569 A4675 C3	Sanchez, Ricardo. CANTO Y GRITO MI LIBERACION. El Paso, TX: Mictla Pubns, 1971.
2144	PS 3572 A85 C5	Vasquez, Richard. CHICANO. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1970.
2145		Villarreal, Jose. POCHO. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1959.

3. POETRY

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2146	ref rm AI 3 I54	INDEX TO LITTLE MAGAZINES, 1940 to date. Denver, CO: Swallow Pr. A source of criticisms that have appeared in small literary magazines.

2147	ref rm AI 3 I58	SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES INDEX, 1907 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson. An author-subject index to journals of literature.

GENERAL RESOURCES

2148		Abelardo. REFLEXIONES. n.p., 1971?
2149	PS 3551 B44 C47	Abelardo. CHICANO: TWENTY-FIVE PIECES OF A CHICANO MIND. Santa Barbara, CA: La Causa Pubns., 1970.
2150	PS 508 M4 R6	Alurista. "Poems," in Octavio I. Romano-V. EL ESPEJO: THE MIRROR, pp. 172-179. Berkeley, CA: Quinto Sol, 1969.
2151	AP 1 C655	Alva, Javier. "The Kern Bus Is Never Late," in CON SAFLOS: REFLECTIONS OF LIFE IN THE BARRIO, v.1 no.2 (Fall, 1968, p.13.
2152	AP 1 G7	Burruel, Francisco. "Summer of My Rose," in EL GRITO, v.3 no.3 (Springs, 1970), pp. 58-66.
2153	AP 1 G7	Candelaria, Grederick H. "Poetry," in EL Grito, v.3 no.3 (Spring, 1970), pp. 56-57.
2154	PS 3505 H625 E4	Chavez, Angelico. ELEVEN LADY-LYRICS, AND OTHER POEMS. Paterson, NJ: St. Anthony Guild Pr., 1945.
2155	AP 1 C655	Cisneros, Natividad Pereyra. "The Dream," in CON SAFOS, v.1 no.3 (March, 1969), p.15.
2156	AP 1 G7	Cobos, Georgia M. "Poetry," in EL GRITO, v.2 no.4 (Summer, 1969), pp. 35-38.
2157		LOS CUATRO. Denver, CO: Barrio Pubns., 1971. A collection of Chicano poetry containing the works of Abelardo Delgado, Remundo "Tigre" Perez, Ricardo Sanchez, and Juan Valdez (Magdaleno Avila).
2158	AP 1 G7	Diaz, Roberto Perez. "Poetry," in EL GRITO, v.1 no.4 (Summer, 1968), pp. 41-42.
2159	AP 1 C655	Escatiola, Valentino. "Nuestra Mocedad," in CON SAFOS: REFLECTIONS OF LIFE IN THE BARRIO, v.2 no.7 (Winter, 1971), p.23.

2160	PS 508 M4 R6	Estupinian. "Poetry," in Octavio I. Romano-V. EL ESPEJO; THE MIRROR, pp. 194-203. Berkeley, CA: Quinto Sol, 1969.
2161	PS 3557 043 I2	Gonzales, Rodolfo Corky. I AM JOAQUIN, AN EPIC POEM OF THE CHICANO. Santa Barbara, CA: La Causa Pubns., 1967. A classic poetic description of the Chicano movement.
2162	AP 1 G7	Gonzalez, Josue M. "22 Miles," in EL GRITO, v.1 no.3 (Spring, 1968), pp. 40-42.
2163	AP 1 G7	Gutierrez, Jose Angel. "Dean's List," in EL GRITO, v.1 no.3 (Spring, 1968), pp. 43-45.
2164	AP 1 G7	Jimeniz, J. Philip. "Buenos Dias, Senora" and "There Was a Baby," in EL GRITO, v.1 no.2 (Winter, 1968), p.31.
2165	AP 1 G7	Lefler, Clara B. "Poetry," in EL GRITO, v.2 no.4 (Summer, 1969), pp.46-48.
2166	PS 508 M4 R6	Montoya, Jose. "Poetry," in Octavio I. Romano-V. EL ESPEJO; THE MIRROR, pp. 180-193. Berkeley, CA: Quinto Sol, 1969.
2167	AP 1 C655	Navarro, J. L. "11½," in CON SAFOS; REFLECTIONS OF LIFE IN THE BARRIO, v.1 no.3 (March, 1969), pp. 32-33.
2168	AP 1 G7	Ortiz, Orlando. "Reflections of an Inarticulate Childhood," in EL GRITO, v.1 no.3 (Spring, 1968), pp. 36-39.
2169	AP 1 G7	Ponce, Miguel. "Poetry," in EL GRITO, v.2 no.2 (Winter, 1969), pp. 71-77.
2170	PS 508 M4 R6	Ponce, Miguel. "Poetry," in Octavio I. Romano-V. EL ESPEJO; THE MIRROR, pp. 162-171. Berkeley, CA: Quinto Sol. Pubns, 1969.
2171	PE 1122 F3	Rodriguez, Josef. "Smoke" and "Prayer," in Lillian Faderman. SPEAKING FOR OURSELVES: AMERICAN ETHNIC WRITING, pp. 309-310. Glenview, IL: Scott, Foresman, 1969.
2172		Salinas, Luis Omar. CRAZY GYPSY; POEMS. Fresno, CA: Fresno State College, Origenes Pubns., La Raza Studies, 1970.

2173	PE 1122 F3	Salinas, Luis Omar. "The Day of Quixotic Expectation," and "Aztec Angel," in Lillian Faderman. SPEAKING FOR OURSELVES: AMERICAN ETHNIC WRITING, pp. 298-299; 312-313. Glenview, IL: Scott, Foresman, 1969.
2174	AP 1 G7	Villareal, Alberto. "Poetry," in EL GRITO, v.1 no.4 (Summer, 1968), pp.34-35.

4. SHORT STORIES

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2175	ref rm Z 5917 S5 C6 and suppl.	Cook, Dorothy E. SHORT STORY INDEX. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson, 1953 An index to short stories in collections. The supplements bring the coverage up to 1968.

GENERAL RESOURCES

2176	AP 1 G7	Arias, Ronald F. "El Mago," in EL GRITO, v.3 no.3 (Spring, 1970), pp. 51-55.
2177	AP 1 S629	Chavez, Angelico. "The Fiddler and the Angelito," in SOUTHWEST REVIEW, v.32 (Summer, 1947), pp. 242-244.
2178	PS 3505 H625 F7	Chavez, Angelico. FROM AN ALTAR SCREEN; EL RETABLO: TALES FROM NEW MEXICO. New York, NY: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy, 1957.
2179	AP 1 G7	Espinosa, Rudy. "Little Eagle and the Rainbow," in EL GRITO, v.2 no.2 (Winter, 1969), pp. 78-80.
2180	AP 1 G7	Espinosa, Rudy. "Mono," in EL GRITO, v.4 no.2 (Winter, 1971), pp. 40-41.
2181	PS 508 M4 R6	Espinosa, Rudy. "Que Tal, Rocha?" "Kiko's Tale," and "Little Eagle and the Rainvow," in Octavio I. Romano-V. EL ESPEJO; THE MIRROR, pp. 204-235. Berkeley, CA: Quinto Sol, 1969.
2182	AP 1 C655	Figueroa, John. "Night Voices," in CON SAFOS: REFLECTIONS OF LIFE IN THE BARRIO, v.2 no.7 (Winter, 1971), pp. 14-15.

2183	PS 508 M4 R6	Garcia, Juan. "Sun's Soul" and "Time Changes Things," in Octavio I. Romano-V. EL ESPEJO; THE MIRROR, pp. 236-241. Berkeley, CA: Quinto Sol, 1969.
2184	AP 1 G7	Gonzales, Steve. "The Advertisement," in EL GRITO, v.1 no.1 (Fall, 1967), pp. 12-13.
2185	PS 648 M43 C45	Gonzalez, Genaro. "Un Hijo del Sol," in Edward Simmen. THE CHICANO; FROM CARICATURE TO SELF PORTRAIT, pp. 308-316. New York, NY: New American Library, 1971.
2186	AP 1 G7	Marin, Reymundo. "Tento," in EL GRITO, v.4 no.2 (Winter, 1971), pp. 34-37.
2187	AP 1 G7	Martinez, Al. "Horror Is the Name of the Game," in EL GRITO, v.1 no.4 (Summer, 1968), pp. 36-37.
2188	AP 1 G7	Mendez-M, Miguel. "Tragedies of the Northwest," in EL GRITO, v.2 no.2 (Winter, 1969), pp. 17-31.
2189	PS 508 M4 R6	Mendez-M, Miguel. "Tragedies of the Northwest" and "Workshop for Images Come In," in Octavio I. Romano-V. EL ESPEJO; THE MIRROR, pp. 44-58, 67-75. Berkeley, CA: Quinto Sol, 1969.
2190	AP 1 A76	Muro, Amado. "Blue," in ARIZONA QUARTERLY, v.27 no.1 (Spring, 1971), pp. 74-77.
2191	AP 1 N482	Muro, Amado. "Cecilia Rosas," in NEW MEXICO QUARTERLY, v.34 (Winter, 1964), pp. 353-364.
2192	AP 1 A76	Muro, Amado. "Hobo Jungle," in ARIZONA QUARTERLY, v.26 no.2 (Summer, 1970), pp. 158-163.
2193	AP 1 A76	Muro, Amado. "Hungry Men," in ARIZONA QUARTERLY, v.23 no.1 (Spring, 1967), pp. 34-38.
2194	AP 1 A76	Muro, Amado. "Mala Torres," in ARIZONA QUARTERLY, v.24 no.2 (Summer, 1968), pp. 163-168.
2195	AP 1 A76	Muro, Amado. "Maria Tepache," in ARIZONA QUARTERLY, v.25 no.4 (Winter, 1969), pp. 343-346.

2196	AP 1 A76	Muro, Amado. "Night Train to Fort Worth," in ARIZONA QUARTERLY, v.23 no.3 (Autumn, 1967), pp. 250-253.
2197	AP 1 A76	Muro, Amado. "Two Skid Row Sketches," in ARIZONA QUARTERLY, v.27 no. 3 (Autumn, 1971), pp. 259-263.
2198		Navarro, J.L. BLUE DAY ON MAIN STREET AND OTHER SHORT STORIES. Berkeley, CA: Quinto Sol, 1971.
2199	AP 1 C655	Navarro, J.L. "Toonerville," in CON SAFOS: REFLECTIONS OF LIFE IN THE BARRIO, v.1 no.2 (Fall, 1968), pp. 25-28.
2200	AP 1 G7	Ortego, Philip D. "The Coming of Zamora: A Story," in EL GRITO, v.1, (Spring, 1968), pp. 12-17.
2201	PS 566 S5	Paredes, Americo. "The Hammon and the Beans," in Martin Shockley. SOUTHWEST WRITERS ANTHOLOGY, pp. 238-244. Austin, TX: Steck-Vaughn Co., 1967.
2202	AP 1 G7	Rivera, Tomas. "And the Earth Did Not Part," in EL GRITO, v.4 no.2 (Winter, 1971), pp. 17-21.
2203	PS 508 M4 R6	Romano-V, Octavio I. "Goodby Revolution-Hello Slum," Mosaico Mexicano," and "A Rosary for Dona Marina," in his EL ESPEJO; THE MIRROR, pp. 76-123. Berkeley, CA: Quinto Sol, 1969.
2204	AP 1 G7	Salaz, Ruben Dario. "The Race," in EL GRITO, v.4 no.2 (Winter, 1971), pp. 22-33.
2205	PS 648 M43 C45	Simmen, Edward. THE CHICANO: FROM CARICATURE TO SELF-PORTRAIT. New York, NY: New American Library, 1971. A collection of short stories that illustrate the Chicano experience in America.
2206	PS 648 M43 C45	Suarez, Mario. "Senor Garza," in Edward Simmen. THE CHICANO: FROM CARICATURE TO SELF-PORTRAIT, pp. 268-273. New York, NY: New American Library, 1971.
2207	AP 1 G7	Vaca, Nick C. "Martin," in EL GRITO, v.1 no.1 (Fall, 1967), pp. 25-31.

2208 PS Vaca, Nick C.
508 "The Week in the Life of Manuel Hernandez," "The Purchase,"
M4 R6 and "The Visit," in Octavio I. Romano-V. EL ESPEJO;
THE MIRROR, pp. 136-161. Berkeley, CA: Quinto So, 1969.

2209 PS Velez-I, Carlos G.
508 "The Raid" and "So Farewell Hope, With Hope, Farewell
M4 R6 Fear," in Octavio I. Romano-V. EL ESPEJO; THE MIRROR,
pp. 124-135. Berkely, CA: Quinto Sol, 1969.

2210 AP Villagran, Vince.
1 "The Death of Miss Jones," in CON SAFOS: REFLECTIONS
C655 OF LIFE IN THE BARRIO, v.1 no.3 (March, 1969), pp.43-45.

2211 AP Villavicencio, Silvio.
1 "Es Aqui-Dice Felipe," in EL GRITO, v.2 no.1 (Fall, 1968),
G7 pp. 27-39.

2212 PS Villavicencio, Silvio.
508 "El Espejo," in Octavio I. Romano-V. EL ESPEJO; THE
M4 R6 MIRROR, pp. 2-15. Berkeley, CA: Quinto Sol, 1969.

2213 AP Villavivencio, Silvio.
1 "It Is Here, Says Felipe," in EL GRITO, v.2 no.1 (Fall,
G7 1968), pp. 33-39.

B. THE MEXICAN EXPERIENCE

1. ESSAYS AND GENERAL LITERATURE

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2214	ref rm Z 1609 L7 A66	Anderson, Robert Roland. SPANISH AMERICAN MODERNISM: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1970.
2215	ref rm Z 1411 B4	Berroa, Josefina. MEXICO BIBLIOGRAFICO, 1957-1960: CATALOGO GENERAL DE LIBROS IMPRESOS EN MEXICO. Mexico: n.p., 1961.
2216	ref PQ 6006 D5 1964	Bleiberg, German and Julian Marias, eds. DICCIONARIO DE LA LITERATURA ESPANOLA. Madrid: Revista de Occidente, 1964.
2217	ref rm Z 1601 A2 B7	Bryant, Shasta M. A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF HISPANIC AMERICAN LITERATURE. Washington, DC: Pan American Union, 1966.
2218	ref Z 2695 A1 D4	Delk, Lois J. and James N. Greer. SPANISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN THE PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICAN UNIVERSITIES: A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1952. Valuable bibliography of books and articles on Mexican Literature.
2219	ref rm Z 1421 F6	Forster, Merlin H. AN INDEX TO MEXICAN LITERARY PERIODICALS. New York, NY: Scarecrow Pr., 1966. An index to 16 literary journals published within the years from 1920 to 1960. Look under the name of an author or poet in the author index to find relevant articles.
2220	ref rm Z 2691 A1 F68	Foster, David W. MANUAL OF HISPANIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1970. A bibliography of reference resources that may prove useful when conducting research into Mexican literature.
2221	ref rm Z 1412 G2 1954	Garcia Icazbalceta, Joaquin. BIBLIOGRAFIA MEXICANA DEL SIGLO XVI. CATALOGO RAZONADO DE LIBROS IMPRESOS EN MEXICO DE 1539 a 1600. CON BIOGRAFIAS DE AUTORES Y OTRAS ILLUSTRACIONES. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1954.

2222	ref rm f Z 1411 G65	Gonzalez de Cossio, Francisco. LA IMPRENTA EN MEXICO, 1553-1820. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1952.
2223	ref rm Z 1601 G86 1965	Grismer, Raymond Leonard. A REFERENCE INDEX TO TWELVE THOUSAND SPANISH AMERICAN AUTHORS. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson, 1939. For each author included it provides country of birth and selected references to his life and writings.
2224	ref rm Z 1605 H23	HANDBOOK OF LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES, 1935 to date. Gainesville, FL: Univ. of Florida Pr. Indexes both books and journal articles. Pertinent material may be found in the index under names of individual authors and poets and under the headings "literature" and "poetry."
2225	ref rm Z 1609 L7 H82	Hulet, Claude. LATIN AMERICAN PROSE IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION; A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Washington, DC: Pan American Union, Division of Philosophy and Letters, 1964. A bibliography of books and journals arranged under the headings "biography," "drama," "literary criticism," "novel," and "short story." Contains an author index.
2226	ref rm Z 1605 I55	INDEX TO LATIN AMERICAN PERIODICALS, 1961 to date. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Pr. Check under name of author or poet and under the heading "Novela Mexicana."
2227	ref rm Z 1009 P18 no. 30	Jones, Willis Knapp. LATIN AMERICAN WRITERS IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION: A TENTATIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY. Washington, DC: Pan American Union, 1944. Well done bibliography arranged by topics such as fiction, drama, history and poetry. Includes an author index.
2228	ref rm Z 1601 L4	Leavitt, Sturgis E. HISPANO-AMERICAN LITERATURE IN THE UNITED STATES: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TRANSLATIONS AND CRITICISM, 1827-1931. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1932. A chronologically arranged bibliography with author and subject indexes. Literary criticism and book reviews can be found under the name of the author.
2229	ref AI 17 L4	Leavitt, Sturgis E. REVISTAS HISPANOAMERICANAS, INDICE BIBLIOGRAFICO: 1843-1935. Santiago: Fondo Historico y Bibliografico Jose Toribio Medina, 1960. Helpful index to journal articles pertaining to drama, folklore, fiction, and poetry. Topical arrangement with an author index.

2230	ref rm Z 7006 M64	MLA INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1921 to date. New York, NY: Modern Language Assn. of America,
2231	ref rm PQ 6006 N4 1965	Newmark, Maxim, DICTIONARY OF SPANISH LITERATURE. Totowa, NJ: Littlefield, Adams and Co., 1965, c1956. Includes Spanish American literature.
2232	ref rm PQ 7106 O24	Ocampo de Gomez, Aurora and Ernesto Prado Valazquea. DICCIONARIO DE ESCRITORES MEXICANOS. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1967. A dictionary containing short biographical sketches of Mexican authors. Each annotation includes a bibliography of works by and about the author.
2233	ref rm f Z 1601 P16 and suppl.	Pan American Union, Columbus Memorial Library. INDEX TO LATIN AMERICAN PERIODICAL LITERATURE, 1929-1960. Boston, MA G.K. Hall, 1962 An index to journal articles pertaining to Mexican literature, fiction and poetry. A supplement brings the coverage up to 1965.
2234	ref rm Z 7033 T7 E56	Parks, George B. THE ROMANCE LITERATURES, v. 3. New York, NY: Ungar Pub. Co., 1970. The first section deals with Spanish American Literature.
2235	ref rm Z 2691 S52	Simon Diaz, Jose. BIBLIOGRAFIA DE LA LITERATURA HISPANICA. Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Cientificas, Instituto Miguel de Cervantes, 1950. The second edition of the first volume contains Latin American literature.
2236	ref rm AI 3 I58	SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES INDEX, 1907 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson. Check under heading "Mexican literature" and under the names of writers and poets.

GENERAL RESOURCES

2237	PQ 7081 A563	Anderson Imbert, Enrique. HISTORIA DE LA LITERATURA HISPANOAMERICANA. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1954-1966. 2 vols. A basic reference source book for Mexican literature.
2238	PQ 7083 A65	Anderson Imbert, Enrique. LITERATURA HISPANOAMERICANA: ANTOLOGIA E INTRODUCCION HISTORIA. New York, NY: Holt, 1960.
2239	PQ 7081 A56342	Anderson Imbert, Enrique. SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE: A HISTORY. Detroit, MI: Wayne State Univ. Pr., 1969. A historical survey of Spanish American literature.

2240	PQ 6257 A55	Anderson Imbert, Enrique. VEINTE CUENTOS ESPANOLES DEL SIGLO XX. New York, NY: Appleton, Century-Crofts, 1961.
2241	PN 508 A65	ANUARO DE LETRAS, 1961 to date. Mexico: U.N.A.M. An annual collection of essays dealing with Mexican literature, philosophy and history.
2242	PQ 7111 A7	Arias Larreta, Abraham. FROM COLUMBUS TO BOLIVAR: CONQUEST, COLONIAL PERIOD, INDEPENDENCE. Los Angeles, CA: New World Library, 1965. An important work that includes a historical survey of Mexican literature as well as selections from major works.
2243	PM 4068.9 A7 [illegible]	Arias Larreta, Abraham. PRE-COLUMBIAN LITERATURES. Los Angeles, CA: New World Library, 1964. Covers the Aztec, Incan, and Maya-Quiche literatures.
2244	Z 1426 A9	Azcue y Mancera, Luis. CODICES INDIGENAS. Mexico: Editorial Orion, 1966.
2245	Z 1621 B4 1968b	Becco, Horacio J. FUENTES PARA EL ESTUDIO DE LA LITERATURA HISPANOAMERICANA. Buenos Aires: Centro Editor de America Latina, 1968.
2246	P 1 H58	Bleznick, Donald W. "A Guide to Journals in the Hispanic Field; A Selected Annotated List of Journals Central to the Study of Spanish and Spanish American Language and Literature," in HISPANIA, v. 49 (October, 1966), pp. 569-583.
2247	PQ 7155 C3	Carballo, Emmanuel. DIECINUEVE PROTAGONISTAS DE LA LITERATURA MEXICANA DEL SIGLO XX. Mexico: Empresas Editoriales, 1965.
2248	PQ 7251 C33	Castillo, Carlos. ANTOLOGIA DE LA LITERATURA MEXICANA; INTRODUCTION, SELECCIONES Y CRITICA. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1944.
2249	PQ 7081 C6 1928	Coester, Alfred. THE LITERARY HISTORY OF SPANISH AMERICA. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1928.
2250	PQ 7087 E5 C6 1967	Cohen, John Michael. LATIN AMERICAN WRITING TODAY. Baltimore, MD: Penguin, 1967. A collection of writings including works by Carlos Fuentes and Juan Rulfo.

2251	PQ 7299 E1 1959	Cranfill, Thomas. THE MUSE IN MEXICO: A MID-CENTURY MISCELLANY. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1958. A collection of works by Mexican poets and writers.
2252	PQ 7087 E5 D4 1961	De Onis, Harriet. THE GOLDEN LAND: AN ANTHOLOGY OF LATIN AMERICAN FOLKLORE IN LITERATURE. New York, NY: Knopf. 1961, c1948. Includes Mexican "Corridos".
2253	F 1418 D45	De Onis, Jose. THE UNITED STATES AS SEEN BY SPANISH AMERICAN WRITERS, 1776-1890. New York, NY: Hispanic Institute in the U.S., 1952.
2254	PQ 6032 D49 1965	Diaz-Plaja, Guillermo. HISTORIA DE LA LITERATURA ESPANOLA; HISTORIA DE LA LITERATURA MEXICANA. Mexico: Porrua, 1965.
2255	PQ 7087 E5 D6	Donoso, Jose. THE TRIQUARTERLY ANTHOLOGY OF CONTEMPORARY LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE. New York, NY: Dutton, 1969. A collection of short stories and poetry by such Mexican writers as Octavio Paz, Nelida Pinon and Vicente Lenero.
2256	PQ 7083 I5 1968	Englekirk, John E., ed. AN ANTHOLOGY OF SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE. New York, NY: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1968. The collection includes Mexican novelists, poets and playwrights. Short critical evaluations are given for each writers
2257	F 1219 E8	ESTUDIOS DE CULTURA NAHUATL, 1959 to date. Mexico: U.N.A.M., Seminario De Cultura. Occasionally includes essays on Nahuatl literature.
2258	PQ 7087 E5 F55	Flakoll, Darwin, ed. NEW VOICES OF HISPANIC AMERICA, AN ANTHOLOGY. Boston, MA: Beacon Pr., 1962. An anthology of poems and short stories. Mexican authors Juan Jose Arreola, Rosario Castellanos, Ruben Bonigax Nuno, Octavio Paz, and Juan Rulfo are included.
2259	PQ 7083 F55	Flores, Angel. THE LITERATURE OF SPANISH AMERICA: A CRITICAL ANTHOLOGY. New York, NY: Las Americas, 1966. An important series of volumes that contain brief biographical sketches as well as bibliographies of literary cirticism for the authors under review.
2260	PQ 7153 F6	Forster, Merlin H. LAS CONTEMPORANEOS 1920-1932: PERFIL DE UN EXPERIMENTO VANGUARDISTA MEXICANO. Mexico: Ediciones de Andrea, 1964.

2261	PQ 7082 N7 F8	Fuentes, Carlos. LA NUEVA NOVELA HISPANOAMERICANA. Mexico: J. Mortiz, 1969.
2262	PQ 7154 G3	Garcia Ponce, Juan. CINCO ENSAYOS. Guanajuato: Universidad de Guanajuato, 1969.
2263	PM 4068 G28 1964	Garibay Kintana, Angel Maria, ed. EPICA NAHUATL: DIVULGACION LITERARIA. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1964. An excellent anthology of Aztec literature.
2264	PM 4063 G29	Garibay Kintana, Angel Maria. HISTORIA DE LA LITERATURA NAHUATL. Mexico: Editorial Porrua, 1953-1954.
2265	PQ 7081 G55 1968	Goldberg, Isaac. STUDIES IN SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE. Port Washington, NY: Kennikat Pr., 1968, c1920. A classic study of the "modernist movement" in Spanish American literature.
2266	F 1230 C9216	Gomara, Francisco Lopez de. CORTES: THE LIFE OF THE CONQUEROR OF MEXICO BY HIS SECRETARY. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1964.
2267	PQ 7111 G6 1966	Gonzalez Pena, Carlos. HISTORIA DE LA LITERATURA MEXICANA DESDE LOS ORIGENES HASTA NUESTROS DIAS. Mexico: Porrua, 1966.
2268	PQ 7111 G62 1968	Gonzalez Pena, Carlos. HISTORY OF MEXICAN LITERATURE. Dallas, TX: Southern Methodist Univ. Pr., 1968. An authoritative guide to the history of Mexican literature. This is the English translation of the item above.
2269	PQ 7235 H6	Howland Bustamente, Sergio. ANTOLOGIA LITERARIA DE AUTORES MEXICANOS. Mexico: Editorial F. Trillas, 1962.
2270	PQ 7111 H6	Howland Bustamente, Sergio. HISTORIA DE LA LITERATURA MEXICANA, CON ALIGUNAS NOTAS SOBRE LITERATURA DE HISPANOAMERICANA. Mexico: Editorial F. Trillas, 1961.
2271	PQ 7111 J5 1960	Jimenez Rueda, Julio. HISTORIA DE LA LITERATURA MEXICANA. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1960.
2272	PQ 7083 J6	Jones, Willis Knapp. SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION. New York, NY: Ungar, 1963-1966. Includes drama, fiction and poetry from Mexico.

2273	PQ 7151 M3	Martinez, Jose Luis. LA EXPRESION NACIONAL, LETRAS MEXICANAS DEL SIGLO XIX. Mexico: Impr. Universitaria, 1955.
2274	PQ 7153 M3	Martinez, Jose Luis. LITERATURA MEXICANA SIGLO XX, 1910-1949. Mexico: Robredo, 1949-1950.
2275	PQ 7213 M313	Martinez, Jose Luis. THE MODERN MEXICAN ESSAY. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Pr., 1965.
2276	PQ 7111 M5 1962a	Millan, Maria del Carmen. LITERATURA MEXICANA, CON NOTAS DE LITERATURA HISPANOAMERICANA Y ANTOLOGIA DE ACUERDO CON LOS PROGRAMAS OFICIALES. Mexico: Editorial Esfinge, 1962.
2277	E 1 H588	Monterde, Francisco. "Historia de la Literatura," in HISTORIA MEXICANA, v. 15 no. 3 (October, 1965), pp. 453-494. An annotated bibliography of works pertaining to Mexican literature.
2278	P 1 M626	Pane, Remigio U. "A Selected Bibliography of Latin American Literature in English Translation," in MODERN LANGUAGE JOURNAL, v. 26 (February, 1946), pp. 116-122. A brief listing that includes drama, essays, novels, poetry and short stories.
2279	AP 1 A5466	Paredes, Americo. "Luis Inclan: First of the Cowboy Writers," in AMERICAN QUARTERLY, v. 12, no. 1 (Spring, 1960), pp. 55-70.
2280	F 1208 R48	Reyes, Alfonso. MEXICO IN A NUTSHELL, AND OTHER ESSAYS. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1964.
2281	AP 1 A76	Rosaldo, Renato I. "A Decade of Mexican Literature, 1950-1960," in ARIZONA QUARTERLY, v. 16 no. 4 (Winter, 1960), pp. 319-331. Brief coverage for modern Mexican dramatists, novelists and poets.
2282	PQ 7299 E8 S7	Starr, Frederick. READINGS FROM MODERN MEXICAN AUTHORS. Chicago, IL: The Open Court Pub. Co., 1904.
2283	Z 1609 L7 T65 1969	Topete, Jose Manuel. A WORKING BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1969, c1952.
2284	PQ 7081 T717	Torres Rioseco, Arturo. ASPECTS OF SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1963.

2285 PQ Valenzuela Rodarte, Alberto.
7111 HISTORIA DE LA LITERATURA EN MEXICO E HISPANOAMERICA.
V33 Mexico: Editorial Jus, 1965.

2286 Z Valazquez Bringes, Esperanza.
1601 INDICE DE ESCRITORES. Mexico: Herrero Hermanos
V43 Sucesores, 1928.
A bio-bibliography of Mexican writers.

2287 PQ Woods, Richard Donavan.
7153 EL PROBLEMA DE LOS MEXICAN-AMERICANOS SEGUN ALGUNOS
W6 AUTORES MEXICANOS. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1960.

2. FICTION

a. HISTORY AND CRITICISM

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2288	ref rm Z 1605 H23	HANDBOOK OF LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES, 1935 to date. Gainesville, FL: Univ. of Florida Pr. Check in the subject index under name of author and under heading "Mexican literature".
2289	ref rm Z 1605 I55	INDEX TO LATIN AMERICAN PERIODICALS, 1961 to date. Metuchen, NJ: The Scarecrow Pr. See the heading "Novela Mexicana" and under the name of the author under consideration.
2290	ref rm Z 1009 P18 no. 30	Jones, Willis Knapp. LATIN AMERICAN WRITERS IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION: A TENTATIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY. Washington, DC: Pan American Union, 1944.
2291	ref rm Z 1601 L4	Leavitt, Sturgis E. HISPANO-AMERICAN LITERATURE IN THE UNITED STATES: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TRANSLATIONS AND CRITICISM, 1827-1931. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1932.
2292	ref AI 17 L4	Leavitt, Sturgis E. REVISTAS HISPANOAMERICANAS, INDICE BIBLIOGRAFICO: 1843-1935. Santiago: Fondo Historico y Bibliografico Jose Toribio Medina, 1960.
2293	ref rm PQ 7106 O24	Ocampo de Gomez, Aurora and Ernesto Prado Velazquez. DICCIONARIO DE EXCRITORES MEXICANOS. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1967. A biographical dictionary of Mexican writers.
2294	f ref rm Z 1601 P16 and suppl.	Pan American Union. Columbus Memorial Library. INDEX TO LATIN AMERICAN PERIODICAL LITERATURE, 1929-1960. Boston, MA: G.K. Hall, 1962. See heading "Mexican Fiction" and under names of the authors. Supplements update the work to 1965.
2295	ref rm Z 1424 F4 T7	Torres-Rioseco, Arturo. LA BIBLIOGRAFIA DE LA NOVELA MEJICANA. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1933. A listing of references arranged by author.

GENERAL RESOURCES

2296	PQ 7082 N7 A55 1966	Alegira, Fernando. HISTORIA DE LA NOVELA HISPANOAMERICANA. Mexico: Ediciones de Andrea, 1966.
2297	PQ 7082 N7 A56	Alegria, Fernando. LA NOVELA HISPANO-AMERICANA, SIGLO XX. Buenos Aires: Centro Editor de America Latina, 1967.
2298	PQ 7203 A8	Azuela, Mariano. CIEN ANOS DE NOVELA MEXICANA. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1947.
2299	PQ 7197 B68	Brushwood, John Stubbs. BREVE HISTORIA DE LA NOVELA MEXICANA. Mexico: Ediciones de Andrea, 1959. Brief biographical sketches for noted Mexican novelists are included in this literary history text.
2300	PQ 7197 B69	Brushwood, John Stubbs. MEXICO IN ITS NOVEL: A NATION'S SEARCH FOR IDENTITY. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1966. One of the best surveys of Mexican fiction available.
2301	PQ 7197 B7	Brushwood, John Stubbs. THE ROMANTIC NOVEL IN MEXICO. Columbia, MO: Univ. of Missouri, 1954. Covers the period from 1830 to 1880.
2302	PQ 7276 C35 1960	Castro Leal, Antonio. LA NOVELA DE LA REVOLUCION MEXICANA. Madrid: Aquilar, 1960-1962.
2303	PQ 7297 V6 Z6	Dauster, Frank. XAVIER VILLAURRUTIA. New York, NY: Twayne, 1971.
2304	PQ 7197 G6	Gonzalez, Manuel Pedro. TRAYECTORIA DE LA NOVELA EN MEXICO. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1951.
2305	F 1232 F434	Gonzalez Obregon, Luis. DON JOSE JOAQUIN FERNANDEZ DE LIZARDI. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1938. A critical analysis of the writings of Fernandez de Lizardi.
2306	Z 1424 F4 I2 1970	Iguiniz, Juan B. BIBLIOGRAFIA DE NOVELISTAS MEXICANOS. New York, NY: Burt Franklin, 1970, c1926. Contains brief biographical information on Mexican novelists.

2307	PQ 7203 L3	Langford, Walter M. THE MEXICAN NOVEL COMES OF AGE. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame Pr., 1971.
2308	PQ 7297 A9 Z75	Leal, Luis. MARIANO AZUELA, VIDA Y OBRA. Mexico: Ediciones de Andrea, 1961. A critical review of the life and works of Mariano Azuela. Contains a bibliography of literary criticism.
2309	PQ 7297 A6 Z78	Nacci, Chris N. IGNACIO MANUEL ALTAMIRANO. New York, NY: Twayne, 1970.
2310	PQ 7197 N3	Navarro, Joaquina. LA NOVELA REALISTA MEXICANA. Mexico: Compania General de Ediciones, 1955.
2311	Z 1 B84	Pane, Remigio Ugo. "The Latin American Novel in English Translation," in BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY, v.19 no.2 (January-April, 1947), pp. 44-47.
2312	PQ 7203 S63	Sommers, Joseph. AFTER THE STORM: LANDMARKS OF THE MODERN MEXICAN NOVEL. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1968.
2313	PQ 7082 N7 S6	Spell, Jefferson Rea. CONTEMPORARY SPANISH-AMERICAN FICTION. Chapel Hill, NC: Univ. of North Carolina Pr., 1944.
2314	PQ 7201 W3	Warner, Ralph Emerson. HISTORIA DE LA NOVELA MEXICANA EN EL SIGLO XX. Mexico: Antigua Libreria Robredo, 1953.

b. INDIVIDUAL WORKS

GENERAL RESOURCES

2315	PQ 7297 A33 C3 1960	Abreu Gomez, Ermilo. CANEK. San Salvador: Ministerio de Cultura, Departamento Editorial, 1960.
2316	PQ 7297 A33 C6	Abreu Gomez, Ermilo. LA CONJURA DE XINUM. San Salvador: Ministerio de Cultura, Departamento Editorial, 1958.
2317	PC 4117 A68	Alpern, Hymen. CUATRO NOVELAS MODERNAS DE LA AMERICA HISPANA. Philadelphia, PA: Chilton Books, 1965.
2318	PQ 7297 A6 N23 1961	Altamirano, Ignacio Manuel. CHRISTMAS IN THE MOUNTAINS. Gainesville, FL: Univ. of Florida Pr., 1961.

2319	PQ 7297 A6 1959	Altamirano, Ignacio Manuel. OBRAS LITERARIAS COMPLETAS. Mexico: Ediciones Oasis, 1959.
2320	PQ 7297 A6 Z2 1950	Altamirano, Ignacio Manuel. ...EL ZARCO, EPISODIO DE LA VIDA MEXICANA EN 1861-63. Buenos Aires: Espasa-Calpe Argentina, 1950.
2321	PQ 7297 A9 E65	Azuela, Mariano. ESA SANGRE. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1956.
2322	PQ 7297 A9 F7 1939	Azuela, Mariano. LOS FRACASADOS. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1939.
2323	PQ 7297 A9 L6 1939	Azuela, Mariano. ...LOS DE ABAJO: NOVELA DE LA REVOLUCION MEXICANA. New York, NY: F.S. Crofts, 1939.
2324	PQ 7297 A9 M315	Azuela, Mariano, 1873-1952. LA MALDICION. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1955.
2325	PQ 7297 A9 M32	Azuela, Mariano. LA MALHORA. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1941.
2326	PQ 7297 A9 M35 1938	Azuela, Mariano. MARIA LUISA, NOVELA. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1938.
2327	PQ 7297 A9 P4 1949	Azuela, Mariano. PEDRO MORENO, EL INSURGENTE: BIOGRAFIA NOVELADA. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1949.
2328	PQ 7297 A9 A6 1968	Azuela, Mariano. TRES NOVELAS. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1968.
2329	PQ 7297 A9 T73 1963	Azuela, Mariano. TWO NOVELS OF THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION. (THE TRIALS OF A RESPECTABLE FAMILY AND THE UNDERDOGS). San Antonio, TX: Principa Pr. of Trinity Univ., 1963.
2330	PQ 7297 A9 M63	Azuela, Mariano. TWO NOVELS OF MEXICO (THE FLIES AND THE BOSSES). Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1965.

2331	PQ 7297 A9 L63 1963	Azuela, Mariano. UNDERDOGS. New York, NY: New American Library, 1963.
2332	PQ 7297 B325 A7 1965	Benitez, Fernando. EL AGUA ENVENENADA. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1965.
2333	PQ 7297 B325 R4 1961	Benitez, Fernando. EL REY VIEJO. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1961.
2334	PQ 7297 C2482 N613	Carballido, Emilio. THE NORTHER (EL NORTE). Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1968.
2335	PQ 7297 C2482 V5	Carballido, Emilio. LAS VISITACIONES DEL DIABLO. Mexico: J. Mortiz, 1965.
2336	PQ 7297 C2596 B3 1961	Castellanos, Rosario. BALUN-CANAN. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1961.
2337	PQ 7297 C2596 B3 1960	Castellanos, Rosario. THE NINE GUARDIANS. New York, NY: Vanguard Pr., 1960.
2338	PQ 7297 F37 V5 1959	Fernandez de Lizardi, Jose Joaquin. DON CATRIN DE LA FACHENDA, Y NOCHES TRISTES Y DIA ALEGRE. Mexico: Editorial Porrua, 1959.
2339	PQ 7297 F37 P313	Fernandez de Lizardi, Jose Joaquin. THE ITCHING PARROT, EL PERIQUILLO SARNIENTO. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1942.
2340	PQ 7297 F37 1963	Fernandez de Lizardi, Jose Joaquin. OBRAS. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1963.
2341	PQ 7297 F37 P32 1952	Fernandez de Lizardi, Jose Joaquin. EL PERIQUILLO SARNIENTO. New York, NY: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1952.
2342	PQ 7297 F793 A85 1966	Fuentes, Carlos. AURA. Mexico: Ediciones Era, 1966.

2343	PQ 7297 F793 B8 1967	Fuentes, Carlos. LAS BUENAS CONCIENCIAS. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1967.
2344	PQ 7297 F793 C33 1968	Fuentes, Carlos. A CHANGE OF SKIN. New York, NY: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 1968.
2345	PQ 7297 F793 M83	Fuentes, Carlos. THE DEATH OF ARTEMIO CRUZ. New York, NY: Farrar, Straus, 1964.
2346	PQ 7297 F793 D5	Fuentes, Carlos. LOS DIAS ENMASCARADOS. Mexico: Los Presentes, 1954.
2347	PQ 7297 F793 B83 1961	Fuentes, Carlos. THE GOOD CONSCIENCE. New York, NY: I. Obolensky, 1961.
2348	PQ 7297 F793 R43 1960	Fuentes, Carlos. WHERE THE AIR IS CLEAR, A NOVEL. New York, NY: I. Obolensky, 1960.
2349	PQ 7297 F793 Z6 1967a	Fuentes, Carlos. ZONA SAGRADA. Mexico: Siglo Veintiuno Editores, 1967.
2350	PQ 7297 G23 B613	Galindo, Sergio. THE PRECIPICE. (EL BORDO). Austin, TX: University of Texas Pr., 1969.
2351	PQ 7297 G3 A15 1965	Gamboa, Federico. NOVELAS. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1965.
2352	PQ 7297 G3 S3 1960	Camboa, Federico. SANTA. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1960.
2353	PQ 7297 G3585 R413	Garro, Elena. RECOLLECTIONS OF THINGS TO COME. Austin, TX: University of Texas Pr., 1969.
2354	F 1234 G9745 1965	Guzman, Martin Luis. THE EAGLE AND THE SERPENT. Garden City, NY: Dolphin Books, 1965.

2355	PQ 7297 G85 I7	Guzman, Martin Luis. ISLAS MARIAS: NOVELA Y DRAMA. Mexico: Compana General de Ediciones, 1969.
2356	F 1234 V68453	Guzman, Martin Luis. MEMOIRS OF PANCHO VILLA. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1965.
2357	PQ 7297 G85 1961	Guzman, Martin Luis. OBRAS COMPLETAS. Mexico: Compania General de Ediciones, 1961-1963.
2358	PQ 7297 G8556 1968	Guzman, Martin Luis. LA SOMBRA DEL CADILLO NOVELA. Mexico: Compania General de Ediciones, 1968.
2359	PQ 7297 L685 I53 1961	Lopez y Fuentes, Gregorio. EL INDIO. New York, NY: Ungar, 1961, c1937. Library has an English translation also.
2360	PQ 7297 L685 M58	Lopez y Fuentes, Gregorio. MILPA, POTRERO Y MONTE. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1951.
2361	PQ 7297 M2 C2 1966	Magdaleno, Mauricio. CABELLO DE ELOTE. Mexico: Editorial Porrua, 1966.
2362	PQ 7297 M2 R5	Magdaleno, Mauricio. RITUAL DEL ANO. Mexico: Los Presentes, 1955.
2363	PQ 7297 M26 F7 1965	Mancisidor, Jose. FRONTERA JUNTO AL MAR. Mexico: Editorial Citlaltepotl, 1965.
2364	PQ 7297 N5 D6	Nervo, Amado. EL DONADOR DE ALMAS: NOVELA CORTA. Mexico: Libro-Mex. Editores, 1955.
2365	PQ 7297 R2 B6 1966	Rabasa, Emilio. LA BOLA Y LA GRAN CIENCIA. Mexico: Porrua, 1966.
2366	PQ 7297 R383 E5	Revueltas, Jose. EN ALGUN VALLE DE LAGRIMAS. Mexico: Los Presentes, 1956.

2367	PQ 7297 R383 A8	Revueltas, Jose. EL APANDO. Mexico: Era, 1969.
2368	PQ 7297 R383 E7	Revueltas, Jose. LOS ERRORES. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1964.
2369	PQ 7297 R383 1967	Revueltas, Jose. OBRA LITERARIA. Mexico: Empresas Editoriales, 1967.
2370	PQ 7297 R75 V513	Romero, Jose Ruben. THE FUTILE LIFE OF PITO PEREZ. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1967.
2371	PQ 7297 R89 L63 1967	Rulfo, Juan. THE BURNING PLAIN AND OTHER STORIES. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1967.
2372	PQ 7297 R89 L6 1967	Rulfo, Juan. EL LLANO EN LLAMAS. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1967.
2373	PQ 7297 R89 P413	Rulfo, Juan. PEDRO PARAMO. New York, NY: Grove Pr., 1959.
2374	PQ 7297 S7 S3 1967	Spota, Luis. LA SANGRE ENEMIGA. Mexico: Editorial Diana, 1967.
2375	PQ 7297 S7 T53	Spota, Luis. TIME OF WRATH. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1962.
2376	PQ 7297 S7 M33	Spota, Luis. WOUNDS OF HUNGER. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1957.
2377	PQ 7297 Y3 A67 1965	Yanez, Agustin. AL FILO DEL AGUA. Mexico: Porrua, 1965.
2378	PQ 7297 Y3 A673 1963	Yanez, Agustin. EDGE OF THE STORM. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1963.
2379	PQ 7297 Y3 T523	Yanez, Agustin. THE LEAN LANDS. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1968.

2380 PQ Yanez, Agustin.
7297 LAS TIERRAS FLACAS. Mexico: J. Mortiz, 1962.
Y3 T52

3. POETRY

a. ANTHOLOGIES

GENERAL RESOURCES

2381	PQ 7297 A37 A6 1965	Acuna, Manuel. OBRAS; POESIAS, TEATRO, ARTICULOS Y CARTAS. Mexico: Porrua, 1965.
2382	PQ 7251 A57	Albareda, Ginés de, comp. ANTOLOGIA DE LA POESIA HISPANOAMERICANA. Madrid: Biblioteca Nueva, 1957.
2383	PQ 7297 A6 1959	Altamirano, Ignacio Manuel. OBRAS LITERARIAS COMPLETAS. Mexico: Ediciones Oasis, 1959.
2384	PQ 7258 A65	ANUARIO DE LA POESIA MEXICANA, 1954 to date. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Bellas Artes. An annual collection of 20th century Mexican poetry. Includes some biographical information.
2385	PM 4068.9 A8 1968	Asturias, Miguel Angel, ed. POESIA PRECOLOMBINA. Buenos Aires: Fabril, 1968, c1960.
2386	PQ 7084 B6 1968	Blackwell, Alice Stone. SOME SPANISH-AMERICAN POETS. New York, NY: Greenwood Pr., 1968, c1929.
2387	PQ 7084 B75 1968	Brotherston, Gordon, comp. SPANISH AMERICAN MODERNISTA POETS: A CRITICAL ANTHOLOGY. New York, NY: Pergamon, 1968.
2388	PQ 7084 C3 1965	Caillet Bois, Julio. ANTOLOGIA DE LA POESIA HISPANOAMERICANA. Madrid: Aguilar, 1965.
2389	PQ 6176 C57 1960	Cohen, John Michael. THE PENGUIN BOOK OF SPANISH VERSE, WITH PLAIN PROSE TRANSLATIONS OF EACH POEM. Baltimore, MD: Penguin Books, 1960.
2390	PQ 7084 C85	Craig, George Dundas, comp. THE MODERNIST TREND IN SPANISH AMERICAN POETRY: A COLLECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE POEMS. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1934.

2391	PQ 6176 D36 1961	De Onis, Frederico. ANTOLOGIA DE LA POESIA ESPANOLA E HISPANOAMERICANA, 1882-1932. New York, NY: Las Americas Pub., 1961.
2392	PQ 7273 J5 1946	Jimenez Rueda, Julio. ANTOLOGIA DE LA PROSA EN MEXICO. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1946.
2393	PQ 7171 L4	Leiva, Raul. IMAGEN DE LA POESIA MEXICANA CONTEMPORANEA. Mexico: Impr. Universitaria, 1959.
2394	PM 4068.5 L4	Leon-Portilla, Miguel. THRECE POETAS DEL MUNDO AZTECA. Mexico: U.N.A.M., Instituto de Investigaciones, 1967.
2395	PQ 7258 M6	Monsivais, Carlos, ed. LA POESIA MEXICANA DEL SIGLO XX: ANTOLOGIA. Mexico: Empresas Editoriales, 1966.
2396	PQ 7258 N4 1970	NEW POETRY OF MEXICO. New York, NY: Dutton, 1970. A bilingual collection of poetry written by 24 modern Mexican poets.
2397	PQ 7297 079 P6 1963	Othon, Manuel Jose. POESIAS Y CUENTOS. Mexico: Porrua, 1963.
2398	PQ 7299 E3 B4	Paz, Octavio. ANTHOLOGY OF MEXICAN POETRY. Bloomington, IN: Indiana Univ. Pr., 1958. An anthology of works by 35 poets. Short biographical sketches will be found in the appendix.
2399	PQ 7258 P3	Paz, Octavio. POESIA EN MOVIMIENTO, MEXICO, 1915-1966. Mexico: Siglo XXI, 1966.
2400	PQ 7250 P5 1964	POETAS NOVOHISPANOS. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1964.
2400a	—	RENGA: A CHAIN OF POEMS. New York, NY: Braziller, 1972. An anthology of poetry with some works.
2401	PQ 7087 E5 R4	Resnick, Seymour. SPANISH AMERICAN POETRY: A BILINGUAL SELECTION. Irvington-on-Hudson, NY: Harvey House Inc., 1964.

2402	PQ 6171 A2 B6 t.17,29	Roselly Lopez, Cayetano. POEMAS EPICOS. Madrid: Ediciones Atlas, 1945. Contains the poem "El Bernardo a la Victoria de Roncesvalles" by Bernardo de Valbuena.
2403	PQ 7251 V43	Valezauez Chavez, Agustin. JARDIN DE LA POESIA MEXICANA: SIGLOS XV AL XX. Mexico: n.p., 1966.
2404	PQ 7297 V6 1966	Villaurrutia, Xavier. OBRAS: POESIA; TEATRO, PROSAS VARIAS, CRITICAS. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1966, c1953.

b. HISTORY AND CRITICISM

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2405	ref rm Z 1421 F6	Forster, Merlin H. AN INDEX TO MEXICAN LITERARY PERIODICALS. New York, NY: Scarecrow Pr., 1966.
2406	ref rm Z 1605 H23	HANDBOOK OF LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES, 1935 to date. Gainesville, FL: Univ. of Florida Pr. Check the index under the name of the poet under research.
2407	ref rm Z 1609 L7 H8	Hulet, Claude L., comp. LATIN AMERICAN POETRY IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION; A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Washington, DC: Pan American Union, 1965. Valuable bibliography of books, articles, and poetry in collections. Arrangement is by nation. Has an author index.
2408	ref rm Z 1605 I55	INDEX TO LATIN AMERICAN PERIODICALS, 1961 to date. New York, NY: Scarecrow Pr.
2409	ref AI 17 L4	Leavitt, Sturgis E. REVISTAS HISPANOAMERICANAS, INDICE BIBLIOGRAFICO: 1843-1935. Santiago: Fondo Historico y Bibliografico Jose Toribio Medina, 1960.
2410	ref rm PQ 7106 O24	Ocampo de Gomez, Aurora and Ernesto Prado Velazquez. DICCIONARIO DE ESCRITORES MEXICANOS. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1967. A biographical dictionary of Mexican novelists and poets.
2411	ref rm f Z P16 and suppl.	Pan American Union. Columbus Memorial Library. INDEX TO LATIN AMERICAN PERIODICAL LITERATURE, 1929-1960, Boston: G.K. Hall, 1962.

2412	ref rm AI 3 I58	SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES INDEX, 1907 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson. Check the heading "Mexican literature" and under the names of Mexican poets.
2413	ref rm Z 1424 P7 T7	Torres-Rioseco, Arturo. BIBLIOGRAFIA DE LA POESIA MEXICANA. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1934.

GENERAL RESOURCES

2414	PQ 7297 D55 Z545	Almoina, Jose. DIAZ MIRON: SU POETICA. Mexico: Editorial Jus, 1958.
2415	PQ 7296 J6 Z574	Arroyo, Anita. RAZON Y PASION DE SOR JUANA. Mexico: Porrua y Obregon, 1952. An analysis of the works of Sister Juan Ines de la Cruz.
2416	PQ 7297 G615 Z6	Brushwood, John S. ENRIQUE GONZALES MARTINEZ. New York, NY: Twayne, 1969.
2417	PQ 7297 D55 Z547	Caffarel Peralta, Pedro. DIAZ MIRON EN SU OBRA. Mexico: Editorial Porrua, 1956.
2418	BX 4705 J73 C3	Campoamor, Clara. SOR JUANA INES DE LA CRUZ. Buenos Aires: Emece, 1944.
2419	PQ 7297 D55 Z55	Carrillo, Jose. RADIOGRAFIA Y DISECCION DE SALVADOR DIAZ-MIRON. Mexico: Libros Bayo, 1954.
2420	PQ 7297 G8 Z55	Carter, Boyd George. EN TORNO A GUTIERREZ NAJERA Y LAS LETRAS MEXICANAS DEL SIGLO XIX. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1960.
2421	PQ 7297 G8 Z555	Carter, Boyd George. MANUEL GUTIERREZ NAJERA: FLORILEGIO CRITICO-COMMEMORATIVO. Mexico: Ediciones de Andrea, 1966.
2422	PQ 7297 A37 Z57	Castillo Najera, Francisco. MANUEL ACUNA. Mexico: Impr. Universitaria, 1950.
2423	PQ 7161 D3	Dauster, Frank. BREVE HISTORIA DE LA POESIA MEXICANA. Mexico: Ediciones de Andrea, 1956.
2424	PQ 7171 D3	Dauster, Frank. ENSAYOS SOBRE POESIA MEXICANA; ASEDIO A LOS CONTEMPORANEOS. Mexico: Ediciones de Andrea, 1963.

2425	PQ 7297 G67 Z63	Debicki, Andrew Peter. LA POESIA DE JOSE GOROSTIZA. Mexico: Ediciones de Andrea, 1962.
2426	PQ 7297 N5 Z538	Duran, Manuel. GENIO Y FIGURA DE AMADO NERVO. Buenos Aires: Editorial Universitaria de Buenos Aires, 1968.
2427	PM 4068.2 G3	Garibay Kintana, Angel Maria, ed. and tr. POESIA NAHUATL. Mexico: U.N.A.M., Instituto de Historia, Seminario de Cultural Nahuatl, 1964.
2428	PQ 7165 G6	Godoy, Emma. SOMBRAS DE MAGIA: POESIA Y PLASTICA. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1968.
2429	PQ 7297 G8 Z576	Gomez del Prado, Carlos. MANUEL GUTIERREZ NAJERA: VIDA Y OBRA. East Lansing, MI: Michigan State Univ., 1964.
2430	PQ 7297 G8 Z59	Gutierrez Najera, Manuel. MANUEL GUTIERREZ NAJERA: ESTUDIO Y ESCRITOS INEDITOS. Mexico: Ediciones de Andrea, 1956.
2431	PQ 7297 G8 Z592	Gutierrez Najera, Margarita. REFLEJO: BIOGRAFIA ANECDOTICA DE MANUEL GUTIERREZ NAJERA. Mexico: Instituto National de Bellas Artes, 1960.
2432	PQ 7296 J6 Z68	Jimenez Rueda, Julio. SOR JUANA INES DE LA CRUZ EN SU EPOCA, 1651-1951. Mexico: Editorial Porrua, 1951.
2433	PQ 7297 L68 Z76 1964	List Arzubibe, German. RAMON LOPEZ VELARDE Y LA REVOLUCION MEXICANA. Mexico: Ediciones Conferencia, 1964.
2434	Z 8713.55 M33 1968b	McLean, Malcolm D. BIBLIOGRAPHY ON GUILLERMO PRIETO, MEXICAN POET-STATESMAN. Fort Worth, TX: Texas Christian Univ. Pr., 1968.
2435	PQ 7297 P8 Z72	McLean, Malcolm D. VIDA Y OBRA DE GUILLERMO PRIETO. Mexico: El Colegio de Mexico, 1960.
2436	PQ 7161 M3	Martinez, Jose Luis. DE POETA Y LOCO. Mexico: Los Presentes, 1956.
2437	PQ 7297 D55 Z69	Mendez Plancarte, Alfonso. DIAZ MIRON, POETA Y ARTIFICE. Mexico: Antigua Libreria Robredo, 1954.
2438	PQ 7082 P7 M4 1948	Menendez y Pelayo, Marcelino. HISTORIA DE LA POESIA HISPANOAMERICANA. Santander: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Cientificas, 1948. 2 vols.

2439	PQ 7297 D55 Z694	Monterde Garcia Icazbalceta, Francisco. DIAZ MIRON: EL HOMBRE, LA OBRA. Mexico: Ediciones de Andrea, 1956.
2440	PM 4068 N5	Nicholson, Irene. FIREFLY IN THE NIGHT, A STUDY OF ANCIENT MEXICAN POETRY AND SYMBOLISM. London: Faber and Faber, 1959.
2441	Z 1 B84	Pane, Remigio Ugo. "Amado Nervo, Mexico, 1870-1919: A Bibliography of His Poems in English Translation Together with a List of His Works," in BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY, v.18, (January-April, 1945), pp. 126-130.
2442	Z 1 B84	Pane, Remigio Ugo. "Three Mexican Poets, Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz, Manuel Gutierrez Najera and Enrique Gonzalez Martinez: A Bibliography of Their Poems in English Translation," in BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY, v.18, no.10 (May/August, 1946), pp. 233-234.
2443	micro PQ 1	Phillips, Allen W. ANALISIS ESTETICO DE LA OBRA POETICA DE RAMON LOPEZ VELARDE. Ann Arbor, MI: University Mircofilms, 1954.
2444	PQ 7297 L68 Z83	Phillips, Allen W. RAMON LOPEZ VELARDE, EL POETA Y EL PROSISTA. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Bellas Artes, 1962.
2445	PQ 6437 V2 Z74	Rojas Garciduenas, Jose J. BERNARDO DE BALBUENA: LA VIDA Y LA OBRA. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1958.
2446	PQ 7296 J6 Z8	Royer, Fanchon. THE TENTH MUSE, SOR JUANA INES DE LA CRUZ. Patterson, NJ: St. Anthony Guild Pr., 1952.
2447	PQ 7297 G67 M88	Rubin, Mordecai S. UNA POETICA MODERNA: MUERTE SIN FIN DE JOSE GOROSTIZA; ANALYSIS Y COMENTARIO. University, AL: Univ. of Alabama Pr., 1966.
2448	R 1 M22	"The Tenth Muse," in MD; MEDICAL NEWS MAGAZINE, v.14 no.9 (September, 1970), pp. 175-180. Brief article on Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz, 17th century poetess.
2449	PQ 7081 T74 1963	Torres Rioseco, Arturo. PRECURSORES DEL MODERNISMO: ESTUDIES CRITICOS Y ANTOLOGIA New York, NY: Las Americas Pub. Co., 1963.
2450	PQ 7251 V43	Velazquez Chavez, Agustin. JARDIN DE LA POESIA MEXICANA, SIGLOS XV AL XX. Mexico: n.p., 1966.

2451	PQ 7297 G8 Z9	Walker, Nell. THE LIFE AND WORKS OF MANUEL GUTIERREZ NAJERA. Columbia, MO: Univ. of Missouri Pr., 1927.

c. INDIVIDUAL WORKS

GENERAL RESOURCES

2452	PQ 7297 A37 A6 1965	Acuna, Manuel. OBRAS: POESIAS, TEATRO, ARTICULOS Y CARTAS. Mexico: Editorial Porrua, 1965.
2453	Sp. Coll. PQ 7297 D35 S6	Delgado, Rafael. SONETOS, 1876-1912. Mexico: Nueva Voz, 1940.
2454	PQ 7297 D55 A6 1962	Diaz-Miron, Salvador. ANTOLOGIA, PRECIDIDA DE UN ESTUDIO BIOGRAFICO-CRITICO. Mexico: Editorial Novaro-Mexico, 1962.
2455	PQ 7297 D55 1966	Diaz-Miron, Salvador. POESIAS COMPLETAS. Mexico: Porrua, 1966.
2456	AP 1 W432	Gonzalez, Rafael Jesus. "Flower of Jade," in WEST COAST REVIEW, v.19 no.3 (January, 1970), pp. 1-12.
2457	PQ 7297 G615 A17 1965	Gonzalez, Rafael Jesus. ANTOLOGIA POETICA. Mexico: Espasa-Calpe Mexicana, 1965.
2458	PQ 7297 G615 Z52	Gonzalez Martinez, Enrique. LA APACIBLE LOCURA SEGUNDE PARTE DE "EL HOMBRE DEL BUHO, MISTERIO DE UNA VOCACION". Mexico: Cuadernos Americanos, 1951.
2459	PQ 7297 G615 C8	Gonzalez Martinez, Enrique. CUENTOS Y OTRAS PAGINAS. Mexico: Libro-Mex. Editores, 1955.
2460	PQ 7297 G615 H6	Gonzalez Martinez, Enrique. EL HOMBRE DE BUHO, MISTERIO DE UNA VOCACION. Mexico: Editorial Cultura, 1944.

2461	f PQ 7297 G67 M8 1969	Gorostiza, Jose. DEATH WITHOUT END. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1969.
2462	NX 65 G6	Gorostiza, Jose. PROSA. Mexico: Universidad de Guanajuato, Libreria de Porrua Hnos, 1969.
2463	PQ 7297 G67 A6 1964	Gorostiza, Jose. POESIA. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1964.
2464	PQ 7297 G8 1959	Gutierrez Najera, Manuel. OBRAS. Mexico: U.N.A.M., Centro de Estudios Literarios, 1959.
2465	PQ 7297 G8 A17 1953	Gutierrez Najera, Manuel. POESIAS COMPLETAS. Mexico: Editorial Porrua, 1953.
2466	PQ 7296 J6 A6 1962	Juana Ines de la Cruz, Sister. ANTOLOGIA; PRECEDIDA DE UN ESTUDIO BIOGRAFICO-CRITICO. Mexico: Editorial Novaro-Mexico, 1962.
2467	PQ 7296 J6 A17 1962	Juana Ines de la Cruz, Sister. OBRA POETICA. Mexico: Ediciones Ateneo, 1962.
2468	PQ 7296 J6	Juana Ines de la Cruz, Sister. OBRAS COMPLETAS, Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1951-1957. 4 vols.
2469	PQ 7296 J6 A6 1967	Juana Ines de la Cruz, Sister. ...OBRAS ESCOGIDAS. 12th ed. Mexico: Espasa-Calpa Mexicana, 1967.
2470	PQ 7297 L68 A17 1963	Lopez Velarde, Ramon. POESIAS COMPLETAS. Mexico: Porrua, 1963.
2471	PQ 7297 N5 A6 1963	Nervo, Amado. AMADO NERVO PRIMAVERA Y FLOR DE SU LIRICA. Madrid: Aguilar, 1963.

2472	PQ 7297 N5 E5 1965	Nervo, Amado. ELEVACION. Mexico: Espasa-Calpe Mexicana, 1965.
2473	PQ 7297 N5 1955	Nervo, Amado. OBRAS COMPLETAS. Madrid: Aguilar, 1955-1956.
2474	PQ 7297 N5 P63	Nervo, Amado. PLENTITUDE. Los Angeles, CA: J.R. Miller, 1928.
2475	PQ 7297 N5 A6 1943	Nervo, Amado. POEMS. Buenos Aires: Espasa-Calpe Argentina, S. A., 1943.
2476	PQ 7297 N5 S4 1958	Nervo, Amado. SERENIDAD. Mexico: Espasa-Calpe Mexicana, 1958.
2477	PQ 7297 N7 A6 1961	Novo, Salvador. POESIA: XX POEMAS. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1961.
2478	PQ 7298.26 A25 N6	Pacheco, Jose Emilio. NO ME PREGUNTES, COMO PASA EL TIEMPO. Mexico: J. Mortiz, 1969.
2479	PQ 7298.26 A25 A713	Pacheco, Jose Emilio. TREE BETWEEN TWO WALLS. Los Angeles, CA: Black Sparrow Pr., 1969
2480	PQ 7297 P285 A17 1969	Paz, Octavio. LA CENTURA (POEMAS: 1935-1968). Barcelona: Barral Editóres, 1969.
2481	PQ 7297 P285 C58 1971b	Paz, Octavio. CONFIGURATIONS. New York, NY: New Directions, 1971.
2482	PQ 7297 P285 A17 1963	Paz, Octavio. SELECTED POEMS. Bloomington, IN: Indiana Univ. Pr., 1963.
2483	PQ 7297 P285 P5 1963	Paz, Octavio. SUN STONE. PIEFRA DE SOL. New York, NY: New Directions Pub. Corp., 1963.

2484	PQ 7297 T63 D4	Torres Bodet, Jaime. DESTIERRO. Madrid: Espasa-Calpe, 1930.
2485	PQ 7297 T63 A6 1961	Torres Bodet, Jaime. OBRAS ESCOGIDAS. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1961.
2486	PQ 7297 T63 A17 1964	Torres Bodet, Jaime. SELECTED POEMS. Bloomington, IN: Indiana Univ. Pr., 1964. Bilingual edition.
2487	PQ 7297 T63 S5	Torres Bodet, Jaime. SIN TREGUA. Mexico: Tezontle, 1957.
2488	PQ 6437 V2 G8 1963	Valbuena, Bernardo de. GRANDEZA MEXICANA. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1963.

4. SHORT STORIES

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2489	ref rm Z 1421 F6	Forster, Merlin H. AN INDEX TO MEXICAN LITERARY PERIODICALS. New York, NY: Scarecrow Pr., 1966.
2490	ref rm Z 1605 H23	HANDBOOK OF LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES, 1935 to date. Gainesville, FL: Univ. of Florida Pr.
2491	ref rm Z 1605 I55	INDEX TO LATIN AMERICAN PERIODICALS, 1961 to date. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Pr.
2492	ref rm Z 1424 F4 L4	Leal Luis. BIBLIOGRAFIA DEL CUENTO MEXICANO. Mexico: Andrea, 1958. A bibliography of Mexican short stories arranged by author.
2493	ref rm Z 1609 L7 M3 1967	Matlowsky, Bernice. ANTOLOGIAS DEL CUENTO AMERICANO: GUIA BIBLIOGRAFICA. Washington, DC: Union Panamericana, 1950. A bibliography of anthologies of Spanish American short stories. Includes an author index.
2494	ref rm f Z 1601 P16 and suppl.	Pan American Union. Columbus Memorial Library. INDEX TO LATIN AMERICAN PERIODICAL LITERATURE, 1929-1960. Boston, MA: G.K. Hall, 1962.
2495	ref rm AI 3 I58	SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES INDEX, 1907 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson.

GENERAL RESOURCES

2496	PQ 7297 A853 C63 1964	Arreola, Juan Jose. CONFABULARIO AND OTHER INVENTIONS. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1964.
2497	P 1 O39	Arreola, Juan Jose. "The Parable of the Barter," in ODYSSEY REVIEW, v.2 (June, 1962), pp. 99-102.

2498	PQ 7276 C32	Carballo, Manuel. EL CUENTO MEXICANO DE SIGLO XX. Mexico: Empresas Editoriales, 1964. A collection of short stories including works by Azuela, Lopez y Fuentes, Reyes, Vasconcelos, and Yanez.
2499	PQ 7297 F793 C3 1967	Fuentes, Carlos. CANTAR DE CIEGOS. Mexico: J. Mortiz, 1967.
2500	PQ 7297 G615 C8	Gonzalez Martinez, Enrique. CUENTOS Y OTRAS PAGINAS. Mexico: Libro-Mex. Editores, 1955.
2501	PQ 7297 G8 C8 1946	Gutierrez Najera, Manuel. CUARESMAS DELDUQUE JOB Y OTROS ARTICULOS. Mexico: Ediciones Chapultepec, 1946.
2502	PQ 7297 G8 A15 1942	Gutierrez Najera, Manuel. CUENTOS COLOR DE NUMO. Mexico: Editorial Stylo, 1942.
2503	PQ 7297 G8 A15 1958	Gutierrez Najera, Manuel. CUENTOS COMPLETOS Y OTRAS NARRACIONES. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1958.
2504	P 1 039	Reyes, Alfonso. "Major Aranda's Hand," in ODYSSEY REVIEW, v.2 (June, 1962), pp. 103-109.

C. BOOK REVIEW SOURCES

1. GENERAL REVIEWS

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2505	ref rm Z 1219 B66	THE BOOK REVIEW DIGEST, 1905 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson. For each book indexed it provides excerpts from book reviews as well as a citation to the complete review.
2506	ref rm Z 1035 A1 B6	THE BOOK REVIEW INDEX, 1965 to date. Detroit, MI: Gale Research Co. This index does not include excerpts from reviews, it instead provides citations to reviews in journals.
2507	ref rm Z 1219 I5	THE INDEX TO BOOK REVIEWS IN THE HUMANITIES, 1960 to date. Detroit, MI: P. Thomson. An annual index of review citations.
2508	ref rm Z 1035 A1 L48	THE LIBRARY JOURNAL BOOK REVIEW, 1967 to date. New York, NY: Bowker. An annual collection of reviews that have appeared in the magazine.
2509	ref rm AI 3 I58	SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES INDEX, 1907 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson. Book reviews may be found by looking under the author's last name.

2. SPECIAL REVIEWS

a. EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2510	ref rm Z 5813 E23	EDUCATION INDEX, 1929 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson. Unfortunately this index does not include book reviews after 1962. Prior to this date reviews could be found under the heading "Book Reviews".
2511	ref rm Z 6673 M45	MENTAL HEALTH BOOK REVIEW INDEX: AN ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND BOOK REVIEWS IN THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES, 1965 to date. New York, NY: Health Book Review Index. A listing of reviews in the fields of education, psychiatry, psychology and sociology.

b. HISTORY

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2512	ref rm Z 1236 L331	WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1902 to date. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O. A bibliography of books and articles pertaining to American history. Book reviews were cited until 1940, after which the practice was discontinued.

2513	E 1 A545	AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW; INDEXES, 1885 to date. Washington, DC: American Historical Assn. The annual and ten-year indexes for this journal contain book review citations.
2514	PQ 1 R47	"Bibliografia Hispano Americano," in REVISTA HISPANICA MODERNA, 1932 to date. A regular feature in the journal are book reviews, which are found under the title of the book. Prior to 1956 reviews were listed under the reviewer's name.

c. LITERATURE

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2515	ref rm Z 1421 F6	Forster, Merlin H. AN INDEX TO MEXICAN LITERARY PERIODICALS, New York, NY: Scarecrow Pr., 1966. Indexes articles from 16 journals covering the period 1920 to 1960. Book reviews are listed under the author of the book.
2516	ref rm AI 3 I54	INDEX TO LITTLE MAGAZINES, 1948 to date. Chicago, IL: Swallow Pr. An index to criticism appearing in small literary magazines.
2517	ref rm Z 1601 L4	Leavitt, Sturgis E. HISPANO-AMERICAN LITERATURE IN THE UNITED STATES: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TRANSLATIONS AND CRITICISM, 1827-1931. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1932. Book reviews may be found under author's name.
2518	ref rm Z 7006 M64	MLA INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1921 to date. New York, NY: Modern Language Assn. of America. An annual bibliography based on the May issues of the periodical MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION. PUBLICATIONS, (often cited PMLA). It gives citations to articles and books on most literatures of the world. It is arranged chronologically under name of region.

d. POETRY

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2519	ref rm AI 3 I54	INDEX TO LITTLE MAGAZINES, 1948 to date. Chicago, IL: Swallow Pr.
2520	ref rm AI 3 I58	SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES INDEX, 1907 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson.

e. SHORT STORIES

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2521	ref rm Z 5917 S5 T5	Thurston, Jarvis. SHORT FICTION CRITICISM, 1800-1958. Chicago, IL: Swallow Pr., 1960. A bibliography that includes reviews of short stories and short novels.
2522	ref rm Z 5917 S5 W33 and suppl.	Walker, Warren. TWENTIETH-CENTURY SHORT STORY EXPLICATION, INTERPRETATIONS, 1900-1966. Hamden, CT: Shoe String Pr., 1967. This revised edition along with its 1970 supplement provide criticisms and reviews of short stories that have been written since 1900.

D. THE CHICANO IN AMERICAN LITERATURE

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2523	ref rm Z 1361 C6 C6 1967	Coan, Otis and Richard G. Lillard. AMERICA IN FICTION; AN ANNOTATED LIST OF NOVELS THAT INTERPRET ASPECTS OF LIFE IN THE UNITED STATES, CANADA AND MEXICO. Palo Alto, CA: Pacific Books, 1967. Suggested chapters to check include: "Spanish in America," "Latin Americans in America," "The Southwest," and "Wars of the Westward Movement."
2524	ref rm Z 5917 S5 C6 and suppl.	Cook, Dorothy E. SHORT STORY INDEX. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson, 1953. Indexes by author, title, and subject, short stories that have been published in various collections. The subject heading most useful is "Mexicans in the United States." The main volume includes short stories published prior to 1949. Supplemental volumes bring the coverage up to 1968.
2525	ref rm Z 5916 C78	Cotton, Gerald Brooks. FICTION INDEX, 1945-1960. London: Assn. of Assistant Librarians, 1960. A subject arranged index that includes works of fiction and short stories contained in collections. Look under the heading "Mexicans Abroad-United States."
2526	ref rm Z 5916 W74	FICTION CATALOG. 7th ed. H.W. Wilson, 1960. This edition contains English-language works of fiction with annotations. The subject index uses the heading "Mexicans in the United States."
2527	ref rm Z 5917 H6 L82 1964	Logasa, Hannah. HISTORICAL FICTION. Philadelphia, PA: McKinley Pub. Co., 1964. A chronologically arranged index of historical fiction.
2528	ref rm Z 5917 H6 M3	McGarry, Daniel. HISTORICAL FICTION GUIDE: ANNOTATED, CHRONOLOGICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, AND TOPICAL LIST OF 5,000 SELECTED HISTORICAL NOVELS. New York, NY: The Scarecrow Pr., 1963.

GENERAL RESOURCES

2529	PS 3501 R5933 T5 1967	Arnold, Elliott. TIME OF THE GRINGO. New York, NY: Knopf, 1967, c1953.
2530	PS 1042 S6	Atherton, Gertrude. "The Vengeance of Padre Arroyo," and "La Perdida," in her THE SPLENDID IDLE FORTIES, pp. 357-368; 317-324. New York, NY: F.A. Stokes, 1902.

2531	PS 648 M43 C45	Barrett, William E. "Senor Payroll," in Edward Simmen. THE CHICANO, pp. 159-163. New York, NY: New American Library, 1971.
2532	PS 3503 A62872 S45	Barrett, William E. SHADOWS OF THE IMAGES. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1953.
2533	PS 3503 L32 J6	Blake, Forrester. JOHNNY CHRISTMAS. New York, NY: Morrow, 1948.
2534	PS 648 M43 C45	Bradbury, Ray. "The Wonderful Ice Cream Suit," in Edward Simmen. THE CHICANO, pp. 181-202. New York, NY: New American Library, 1971.
2535	micro AP L583	Brown, Richard G. "Mr. Iscariot," in THE LITERARY REVIEW, v.6 (Summer, 1963), pp. 441-451.
2536	PS 3505 A87 D4 1927	Cather, Willa. DEATH COMES FOR THE ARCHBISHOP. New York, NY: Knopf, 1927.
2537	PS 3505 A87 S6 1943	Cather, Willa. THE SONG OF THE LARK. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1943.
2538	PS 3553 H27 H8	Chandler, David. HUELGA! New York, NY: Simon and Schuster, 1970.
2539	PS 3505 05697 G7	Coolidge, Dane. GRINGO GOLD; A STORY OF JOAQUIN MURIETA, THE BANDIT. New York, NY: Grosset and Dunlap, 1939.
2540	AP 1 S629	Dokey, Richard. "Sanchez," in SOUTHWEST REVIEW, v.42 (Autumn, 1957), pp. 354-367.
2541	PS 659 S8	Edelstein, Arthur. "That Time of Year," in Wallace Stegner. TWENTY YEARS OF STANFORD SHORT STORIES, pp. 358-374. Palo Alto, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1966.
2542	AP 1 09	Emery, George. "The Water-Witch," in OVERLAND MONTHLY, v.3 (1869), pp. 94-96.
2543	PS 3511 E55 B55 1926	Fergusson, Harvey. THE BLOOD OF THE CONQUERORS. New York, NY: Knopf, 1926.

2544	PS 648 M43 C45	Garland, Hamlin. "Delmar of Pima," in Edward Simmen. THE CHICANO, pp. 78-88. New York, NY: New American Library, 1971.
2545	PR 6013 A84 C3	Gavin, Catherine. CACTUS AND THE CROWN. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1962.
2546	PS 3513 O538 B55	Goodwyn, Frank. THE BLACK BULLS. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1968.
2547	PS 3557 O65 I5	Gordon, Alvin. INHERIT THE EARTH; STORIES FROM MEXICAN RANCH LIFE. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1963
2548	AP 1 T48	Granat, Robert. "Sanchez and the Vibora: A New Mexican Tale," in THE TEXAS QUARTERLY, v.7 (Autumn, 1964), pp. 128-138.
2549	AP 1 N482	Granat, Robert. "To Endure," in THE NEW MEXICO QUARTERLY, v.27 no.1 (Spring, 1958), pp. 46-53.
2550	AP 1 C42	Harte, Bret. "The Devotion of Enriquez," in CENTURY ILLUSTRATED MONTHLY MAGAZINE, v.51 no.1 (November, 1895), pp. 37-50.
2551	AP 1 T48	Hawkes, John. "The Honeymoon Hideaway (Circa 1944)," in THE TEXAS QUARTERLY, v.6 (Summer, 1963), pp. 20-32.
2552	PS 3515 O6583 N6	Horgan, Paul. NO QUARTER GIVEN. New York, NY: Harper, 1935.
2553	AP 1 U65	Karchmer, Sylvan. "A Fistful of Alamo Heroes," in THE UNIVERSITY REVIEW, v.16 (Summer, 1950), pp. 232-237.
2554	AP 1 P335	Kerouac, Jack. "The Mexican Girl," in THE PARIS REVIEW, v.11 (Winter, 1955), pp. 9-32.
2555	F 1234 V686	Lansford, William D. PANCHO VILLA. Los Angeles, CA: Sherbourne Pr., 1965.
2556	PS 3532 O46 A16 1953	London, Jack. "The Mexican," in BEST SHORT STORIES OF JACK LONDON. Garden City, NY: Garden City Books, 1953.
2557	PS 3563 A53 T7	Mankiewica, Don M. TRIAL. New York, NY: Harper, 1955.

2558	PS 3527 O4378 J6	Nordhoff, Walter. JOURNEY OF THE FLAME. New York, NY: Literary Guild, 1933.
2559	PS 3535 O178 T8	Roberts, Marta. TUMBLEWEEDS. New York, NY: Putnam, 1940.
2560	PS 173 M4 R6	Robinson, Cecil. WITH THE EARS OF STRANGERS: THE MEXICAN IN AMERICAN LITERATURE. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona, 1963. A major study of the Chicano character in American literature. This is a must item for the serious researcher.
2561	PS 3569 A459 T3	Salas, Floyd. TATTOO THE WICKED CROSS. New York, NY: Grove Pr., 1967.
2562	PS 648 M43 C45	Saroyan, William. "With a Hey Nonny Nonny," in Edward Simmen. THE CHICANO, pp. 115-120. New York, NY: New American Library, 1971.
2563	AP 1 T48	Seale, George. "Dilemma, Mi Amigo," in THE TEXAS QUARTERLY, v.9 (Spring, 1966), pp. 11-24.
2564	PS 3537 H99188 S6	Shulman, Irving. THE SQUARE TRAP. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1953.
2565	PS 3569 T3 T8	Stankevich, Boris. TWO GREEN BARS. New York, NY: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1967.
2566	PS 3537 T3234 L6 1939	Steinbeck, John. THE LONG VALLEY. New York, NY: Viking Pr., 1938.
2567	PS 3537 T3234 P3 1963	Steinbeck, John. THE PASTURES OF HEAVEN. New York, NY: Viking, 1963, c1932.
2568	PS 3537 T3234 T65 1937	Steinbeck, John. TORTILLA FLAT. New York, NY: Modern Library, 1937.

E. JUVENILE LITERATURE

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2569	Biblio file	CHILDREN OF THE SUN. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Public Library, Office of Children's Services, 1970.
2570	ref rm Z 1037 A1 H3	Harrington, Mildred P. THE SOUTHWEST IN CHILDREN'S BOOKS, A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Baton Rouge, LA: Louisiana Univ. Pr., 1952.
2571	ref rm Z 1037 A1 H35 1966	Haviland, Virginia. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE: A GUIDE TO REFERENCE SOURCES. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O., 1966.
2572	Biblio file	THE MEXICAN AMERICANS: BOOKS FOR YOUNG PEOPLE. Oakland, CA: Oakland Public Schools, Div. of Instructional Media, 1969.
2573	Biblio file	MEXICAN AMERICANS: SOME RECOMMENDED TITLES FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS. Oklahoma City, OK: Oklahoma State Dept. of Education, Library Resources Div., 1969.
2574	Biblio file	Rosen, Carl L. and Phillip D. Ortego. ISSUES IN LANGUAGE AND READING INSTRUCTION OF SPANISH-SPEAKING CHILDREN; AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Newark, DE: International Reading Assn., 1969.
2575	Biblio file	SOURCES; CHILDREN'S BOOKS IN SPANISH. Oakland, CA: Latin American Library of the Oakland Public Library, 1968.
2576	ref rm Z 6944 C5 S82	SUBJECT INDEX TO CHILDREN'S MAGAZINES, 1948 to date. Madison, WI: S.I.C.M. This index to juvenile magazines uses the headlines "Mexican Americans," "Mexico," and "Migrant labor".

GENERAL RESOURCES

2577	j E 184 M5 A28	Acuna, Rudolph. THE STORY OF THE MEXICAN AMERICANS: THE MEN AND THE LAND. New York, NY: American Book Co., 1969. Elementary introduction to Chicano culture. It includes brief biographies of modern Chicanos.
2578	j PZ 7 B1693 Bl	Baker, Betty. THE BLOOD OF THE BRAVE. New York, NY: Harper and Row, 1966.
2579	j PZ 7 B17475 Ju	Baker, Nina. JUAN PONCE DE LEON. New York, NY: Knopf, 1957.

2580	j F 1233 U924 1949	Baker, Nina. JUAREZ, HERO OF MEXICO. St. Louis, MO: Webster Pub. Co., 1949.
2581	j PZ 7 B38823 Tw	Behn, Harry. THE TWO UNCLES OF PABLO. New York, NY: Harcourt, Brace, 1959.
2582	j PZ 7 B3883 Bu	Beim, Lorraine and Jerrold Beim. THE BURRO THAT HAD A NAME. New York, NY: Harcourt, Brace, 1939.
2583	Cal. Doc. E 200 S56 (ref rm)	BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SPANISH MATERIALS FOR CHILDREN, K-6. Sacramento, CA: California Dept. of Education, 1971.
2584	j PZ 7 B5247 Fas	Bishop, Curtis. FAST BREAK. Philadelphia, PA: J.P. Lippincott Co., 1967.
2585	j F 1230 C9154	Blacker, Irwin R. CORTES AND THE AZTEC CONQUEST. New York, NY: American Heritage Pub. Co., 1965.
2586	L 1 E44	Blatt, G. T. "The Mexican-American in Children's Literature," in ELEMENTARY ENGLISH, v.45 (April, 1968), pp. 446-451.
2587	j PZ 7 B6415 Du	Bonham, Frank. DURANGO STREET. New York, NY: Dutton, 1965.
2588	j PZ 7 B6415 Mys	Bonham, Frank. THE MYSTERY OF THE FAT CAT. New York, NY: Dutton, 1968.
2589	j PZ 8.1 B74 Bo	Brenner, Anita. THE BOY WHO COULD DO ANYTHING, AND OTHER MEXICAN FOLKTALES. New York, NY: W. R. Scott, 1942.
2590	j PZ 7 B7517 He	Brenner, Anita. A HERO BY MISTAKE. New York, NY: W. R. Scott, 1953.

2591	j PZ 7 B7517 Ti	Brenner, Anita. THE TIMID GHOST. New York, NY: W.R. Scott, 1966.
2592	j GV 1218 P5 B7	Brock, Virginia. PINATAS. Nashville, TN: Abingdon Pr., 1966.
2593	j PZ 9 B84 Mag	Buff, Mary and Conrad Buff. MAGIC MAIZE. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1953.
2594	j PZ 7 B912 Be	Bulla, Clyde Robert. BENITO. New York, NY: Crowell, 1961.
2595	j PZ 7 B912 Po	Bulla, Clyde R. THE POPPY SEEDS. New York, NY: Crowell, 1965.
2596	j PZ 7 C5296 Pac	Clark, Ann Nolan. PACO'S MIRACLE. New York, NY: Bell Books 1968, c1962.
2597	j PZ 7 C6294 Cav	Coatsworth, Elizabeth. THE CAVE. New York, NY: Viking Pr., 1958.
2598	j PZ 7 C6294 No	Coatsworth, Elizabeth. THE NOBLE DOLL. New York, NY: Viking Pr., 1961.
2599	j PZ 74.3 M65	Cooney, Barbara, illus. MOTHER GOOSE IN SPANISH. New York, NY: Crowell, 1968.
2600	H 1 A9	Cordova, Gilbert Benito. "A Hispano Tale From Abiqui, New Mexico," in AZTLAN; CHICANO JOURNAL OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND THE ARTS, v.1 no.2 (Fall, 1970), pp. 103-110.

2601	j PZ 7 C83942 Tr	Cox, William Robert. TROUBLE AT SECOND BASE. New York, NY: Dodd, Mead, 1966.
2602	Z 5579 C75 1963	Crosby, Muriel E. READING LADDERS FOR HUMAN RELATIONS. Washington, DC: American Council on Education, 1963. A bibliography of children's literature.
2603	j E 405.2 D3	Davis, Julia. RIDE WITH THE EAGLE; THE EXPEDITION OF THE FIRST MISSOURI IN THE WAR WITH MEXICO. New York, NY: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1962.
2604	j E 404 D6	Downey, Fairfax D. TEXAS AND THE WAR WITH MEXICO. New York, NY: American Heritage Pub. Co., 1961.
2605	j PZ 9 E617 Fi	Epstein, Samuel and Beryl. FIRST BOOK OF MEXICO. New York, NY: Watts, 1955.
2606	j PZ 7 E855 Bad	Ets, Marie Hall. BAD BOY, GOOD BOY. New York, NY: Crowell, 1967.
2607	j PZ 7 E855 Gi	Ets, Marie Hall. GILBERTO AND THE WIND. New York, NY: Viking Pr., 1963.
2608	j PZ 7 E855 Ni	Ets, Marie Hall and Aurora Labastida. NINE DAYS TO CHRISTMAS. New York, NY: Viking Pr., 1959.
2609	j PZ 7 F663 Fab 1955a	Flora, James. THE FABULOUS FIREWORK FAMILY. New York, NY: Harcourt, Brace, 1955.
2610	j PZ 9 F63 Po	Fraser, James. LOS POSADAS; A CHRISTMAS STORY. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland Pr., 1968, c1963.
2611	j PZ G1846 An 1966	Garrett, Helen. ANGELO THE NAUGHTY ONE. New York, NY: Viking Pr., 1966, 1944.

2612	j PZ 7 G2 Mar	Garthwaite, Marion. MARIO, A MEXICAN BOY'S ADVENTURE. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1960.
2613	j PZ 7 G216 B1	Gates, Doris. BLUE WILLOW. New York, NY: Viking Pr., 1940.
2614	j PZ 7 G233 Wh 1968	Gault, William Campbell. WHEELS OF FORTUNE; FOUR RACING STORIES. New York, NY: Dutton, 1968, c1963.
2615	j F 1219.3 A7 G55	Glubok, Shirley. THE ART OF ANCIENT MEXICO. New York, NY: Harper and Row, 1968.
2616	j F 1219 G75	Gresham, Elizabeth. THE WORLD OF THE AZTECS. New York, NY: Walker, 1961.
2617	j PZ 7 J2815 In	Janvier, Thomas A. IN THE AZTEC TREASURE HOUSE. New York, NY: Walker, 1961.
2618	j PZ 7 J63015 Re 1961a	Johnson, Annabell and Edgar Johnson. THE RESCUED HEART. New York, NY: Harper and Row, 1961.
2619	Z 1037 A1 K4	Keating, Charlotte M. BUILDING BRIDGES OF UNDERSTANDING. Tucson, AZ: Palo Verde Pub. Co., 1967. A bibliography of books about American minorities. The arrangement is by school grade level.
2620	j PZ 7 K638 Tw 1968	Kirn, Ann. TWO PESOS FOR CATALINA. Chicago, IL: Rand McNally, 1968, c1961.
2621	j PZ 7 K946 An	Krumgold, Joseph. AND NOW MIGUEL. New York, NY: Crowell, 1953.

2622	j PZ 7 L185 Tg	Lampman, Evelyn Sibley. THE TILTED SOMBRERO. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1966.
2623	j PZ 7 L437 Go	Lawrence, Mildred. GOOD MORNING, MY HEART. New York, NY: Harcourt, Brace, and World, 1957.
2624	j PZ 7 L54 Wf	Lenski, Lois. WE LIVE IN THE SOUTHWEST. Philadelphia, PA: J.P. Lippincott Co., 1962.
2625	j PZ 7 L779 Go	Lobdell, Helen. GOLDEN CONQUEST. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1953.
2626	j F 1226 M3	McNeer, May Yonge. THE MEXICAN STORY. New York, NY: Ariel, 1953.
2627		Martin, Patricia Miles. CHICANOS: MEXICANS IN THE UNITED STATES. New York, NY: Parents Magazine Pr., 1971.
2628	j PZ 7 M36418 Gp	Martin, Patricia Miles. GRANDMA'S GUN. San Carlos, CA: Golden Gate Junior Books, 1968.
2629	j PZ 7 M36418 Tr	Martin, Patricia Miles. TRINA'S BOXCAR. Nashville, TN: Abingdon Pr., 1967.
2630	j E 169.1 M34	Martinez, Rafael V. MY HOUSE IS YOUR HOUSE. New York, NY: Friendship Pr., 1964.
2631	j PZ 7 M5124 Kn	Means, Florence C. KNOCK AT ANY DOOR, EMMY. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1956.
2632	j PZ 74.1 M75 1964	Morales, Rafael. LEYENDAS MEXICANAS. Madrid: Aguilar, 1964, c1958.

2633	j PZ 7 M8455 Pa	Morrow, Elizabeth. THE PAINTED PIG. New York, NY: Knopf, 1930.
2634	j E 184 M5 N3	Nava, Julian. MEXICAN-AMERICANS: PAST, PRESENT, AND FUTURE. New York, NY: American Book Co., 1969.
2635		Navarro, Joseph. LA CAUSA: CESAR CHAVEZ AND THE MIGRANT CAUSE. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Scholastic Books Services, 1971.
2636	j PZ 7 D237 Bla	O'Dell, Scott. THE BLACK PEARL. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1967.
2637	j PZ 7 O237 Ki	O'Dell, Scott. THE KING'S FIFTH. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1966.
2638	j PZ 7 O64 Wh	Ormsby, Virginia. WHAT'S WRONG WITH JULIO? Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott, 1965.
2639	j BT 660 G8 P3	Parish, Helen Rand. OUR LADY OF GUADALUPE. New York, NY: Viking Pr., 1955.
2640	j PZ 7 P753 Bo	Politi, Leo. A BOAT FOR PEPE. New York, NY: Scribner, 1951, c1950.
2641	j PZ 7 P753 Ju	Politi, Leo. JUANITA. New York, NY: Scribner, 1948.
2642	j PZ 7 P753 Mi	Politi, Leo. THE MISSION BELL. New York, NY: Scribner, 1953.
2643	j PZ 7 P753 Pe	Politi, Leo. PEDRO, THE ANGEL OF OLVERA STREET. New York, NY: Scribner, 1946.
2644	j PZ 7 P753 Ro	Politi, Leo. ROSA. New York, NY: Scribner, 1963.

2645	j PZ 7 P753 So	Politi, Leo. SONG OF THE SWALLOWS. New York, NY: Scribner, 1949.
2646	j PZ 7 R347 Co	Rhoades, Dorothy M. THE CORN GROWS RIPE. New York, NY: Viking Pr., 1956.
2647	j PZ 7 R563 Ci	Robinson, Benelle. CITIZEN PABLO. New York, NY: John Day, 1959.
2648	j E 125 N9 R6	Rodman, Maia Wojciechowska. ODYSSEY OF COURAGE; The story of Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca. New York, NY: Atheneum, 1966, c1965.
2649	L 1 R42	Rosen, Carl L. and Phillip D. Ortego. "Resources: Teaching Spanish-Speaking Children," in THE READING TEACHER, v.25 no.1 (October, 1971), pp. 11-13.
2650	j PZ 8.1 R69 In 1965	Ross, Patricia Fent. IN MEXICO THEY SAY. New York, NY: Knopf, 1965, c1942.
2651	j PZ 8.1 S262 Ye	Sawyer, Ruth. THE YEAR OF THE CHRISTMAS DRAGON. New York, NY: Viking Pr., 1960.
2652	j PZ 8.3 S4 Am	Schweitzer, Byrd Baylor. AMIGO. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1963.
2653	j PZ 7 S7463 Sp	Speevack, Yetta. THE SPIDER PLANT. New York, NY: Atheneum, 1965.
2654	j F 1233 J9527	Sterne, Emma Gelders. BENITO JUAREZ, BUILDER OF A NATION. New York, NY: Knopf, 1967.
2655	j PZ 7 S875854 No	Stolz, Mary. THE NOONDAY FRIENDS. New York, NY: Harper and Row, 1965.

2656	j PZ 7 S925 Fr	Strousse, Flora. THE FRIAR AND THE KNIGHT: BARTOLOME DE OLMEDO AND CORTEZ. New York, NY: P.J. Kenedy, 1957.
2657	j PZ 7 S984 Co	Syme, Ronald. CORTES OF MEXICO. New York, NY: Morrow, 1951.
2658	j PZ 7 T1418 To	Talbot, Charlene J. TOMAS TAKES CHARGE. New York, NY: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard, 1966.
2659	j PZ 7 T2 Vi	Tarshis, Elizabeth Kent. THE VILLAGE THAT LEARNED TO READ. Boston, MA: Houghton-Mifflin, 1941.
2660	j F 1208.5 T4	Tebbel, John. SOUTH BY SOUTHWEST: THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN AND HIS HERITAGE. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1969.
2661	j PZ 7 T7327 Nac	Trevino, Elizabeth. NACAR, THE WHITE DEER. New York, NY: Farrar, Straus, 1963.
2662	j HD 1527 C2 W45	Weiner, Sandra. SMALL HANDS, BIG HANDS: SEVEN PROFILES OF CHICANO MIGRANT WORKERS AND THEIR FAMILIES. New York, NY: Pantheon Books, 1970.
2663	j PZ 7 Y848 Ac 1967	Young, Bob and Jan. ACROSS THE TRACKS. New York, NY: Julian Messner, 1967. c1958.
2664	j PZ 7 Y848 Go	Young, Bob and Jan. GOODBY, AMIGOS. New York, NY: Julian Messner, 1963.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

MEXICO

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

XVIII. MEXICO

A. BIOGRAPHY

GENERAL RESOURCES

2665	PQ 7297 V28 Z58	Bar-Lewaw Mulstock, Itzhak. INTRODUCCION CRITICO-BIOGRAFICA DE JOSE VASCONCELOS. Madrid: Ediciones Latinoamericanas, 1965. Jose Vasconcelos was an important writer and philosopher of Mexico.
2666	F 1233.5 D5 B4	Beals, Carleton. PORFIRIO DIAZ, DICTATOR OF MEXICO. New York, NY: Lippincott, 1932.
2667	F 1234 V678 1970	Braddy, Haldeen. COCK OF THE WALK; QUI-QUI-RI-QUI. Port Washington, NY: Kennikat Pr., 1970, c1955. A biography of Francisco (Pancho) Villa.
2668	F 1232 S2312 1964	Callcott, Wilfrid Hardy. SANTA ANNA; THE STORY OF AN ENIGMA WHO ONCE WAS MEXICO. Hamden, CT: Archon Press, 1964, c.1963.
2669	F 1230 C64	Collis, Maurice. CORTES AND MONTEZUMA. London: Faber and Faber, 1954.
2670	PQ 7297 V28 Z65	De Beer, Gabriella. JOSE VASCONCELOS AND HIS WORLD. New York, NY: Las Americas Pub. Co., 1966.
2671	F 1234 Z28 1934	Dunn, Harry H. THE CRIMSON JESTER, ZAPATA OF MEXICO. New York, NY: National Travel Club., 1934.
2672	F 1219 G27	Garcia Granados, Rafael. DICCIONARIO BIOGRAFICO DE HISTORIA ANTIGUA DE MEXICO. Mexico: Instituto de Historia, 1952-1953.
2673	F 1219 N43 G55 1968	Gillmor, Frances. FLUTE OF THE SMOKING MIRROR, A PORTRAIT OF NEZAHUALCOYOTL, POET KING OF THE AZTECS. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1968, c1949.
2674	F 1219 G47 1964	Gillmor, Frances. THE KING DANCED IN THE MARKETPLACE. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1964. A biography of Montezuma I.

2675	F 1230 C9216	Gomara, Francisco Lopez de. CORTEZ: THE LIFE OF THE CONQUEROR BY HIS SECRETARY. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1964.
2676	F 1234 G9745 1965	Guzman, Martin Luis. THE EAGLE AND THE SERPENT. Garden City, NY: Dolphen Books, 1965, c1928. An autobiographical account of the revolutionary era in Mexico.
2677	F 1234 V68453	Guzman, Martin Luis. MEMOIRS OF PANCHO VILLA. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1965. A very factual account of Pancho Villa by one who lived through the period.
2678	B 1019 V34 H3	Haddox, John H. VASCONCELOS OF MEXICO, PHILOSOPHER AND PROPHET. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1967.
2679	F 1232 S2315	Hanighen, Frank Cleary. SANTA ANNA, THE NAPOLEON OF THE WEST. New York, NY: Coward-McCann, 1934.
2680	F 1234 I23313 1971	Iduarte, Andres. NINO: CHILD OF THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION. New York, NY: Praeger, 1971. Autobiography of a child's experiences during Mexico's revolution.
2681	F 1232 S23155	Jones, Oakah L. SANTA ANNA. New York, NY: Twayne, 1968.
2682	F 1230 C927	Madariaga, Salvador de. HERNAN CORTES: CONQUEROR OF MEXICO. Coral Gables, FL: Univ. of Miami Pr., 1967, c1942.
2683	F 1215 M23 1968	Magner, James A. MEN OF MEXICO. New York, NY: Books for Libraries Pr., 1968, c1942. A collection of short biograhies.
2684	F 1234 073 M4	Meyer, Michael C. MEXICAN REBEL: PASCUAL OROZCO AND THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION 1910-1915. Lincoln, NE: Univ. of Nebraska Pr., 1967.
2685	F 1234 Z3	Millón, Robert P. ZAPATA: THE IDEOLOGY OF A PEASANT REVOLUTIONARY. New York, NY: International Publishers, 1969.
2686	F 1230 O12	Ober, Frederick A. HERNANDO CORTES, CONQUEROR OF MEXICO. New York, NY: Harper, 1905.

2687	F 1230 C933 1959	Pereyra, Carlos. HERNAN CORTES. Mexico: Espasa-Calpe Mexicana, 1959.
2688	F 1234 V698	Pinchon, Edgcumb. VIVA VILLA! New York, NY: Harcourt, Brace, 1933.
2689	F 1221 T9 P693	Pozas Arciniega, Ricardo. JUAN THE CHAMULA: AN ETHNOLOGICAL RE-CREATION OF THE LIFE OF A MEXICAN INDIAN. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1962.
2690	F 1232 I8 R6	Robertson, William S. ITURBIDE OF MEXICO. Durham, NC: Duke Univ. Pr., 1952.
2691	F 1233 J949	Roeder, Ralph. JUAREZ AND HIS MEXICO; A BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY. New York, NY: Viking Pr., 1947.
2692	F 1234 M244 1955	Ross, Stanley Robert. FRANCISCO I. MADERO, APOSTLE OF MEXICAN DEMOCRACY. New York, NY: Columbia Univ. Pr., 1955.
2693	F 1230 C937	Sedgwick, Henry D. CORTES THE CONQUEROR. London: John Lane, The Bodley Head Ltd., 1926.
2694	F 1233 J9535	Smart, Charles A. VIVA JUAREZ! Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott, 1963.
2695	F 1232 M84364	Timmons, Wilbert H. MORELOS OF MEXICO: PRIEST, SOLDIER, STATESMAN. El Paso, TX: Texas Western Pr., 1963.
2696	F 1234 V2716	Vasconcelos, Jose. A MEXICAN ULYSSES: AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY. Bloomington, IN: Univ. of Indiana Pr., 1963. An outstanding piece of literature that depicts the philosophy and culture of the Mexican people.
2697	F 1234 W8	Womack, John. ZAPATA AND THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION. New York, NY: Knopf, 1968.

B. CULTURE

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2698	ref rm Z 1605 H23	HANDBOOK OF LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES, 1935 to date. Gainesville, FL: Univ. of Florida Pr. Extremely useful guide to books and journal articles pertaining to Mexican history, fine arts, literature, anthropology, education, geography, law, and sociology.
2699	ref rm H 40 A2 I5	INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES. New York, NY: Macmillan Co., 1969. 17 vols. Contains information on the ethnology, migration patterns, and crafts of Mexico.
2700	ref rm Z 6947 L36	LATIN AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS IN UNITED STATE LIBRARIES; A UNION LIST. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1968.
2701	f ref rm Z 1601 S25	Sable, Martin. GUIDE TO LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Latin American Center, 1967. 2 vols. A resource guide to publications on Mexican anthropology, economics, folklore, geography, history and literature.
2702	ref rm F 1401 S71	SOUTH AMERICAN HANDBOOK, 1944 to date. London: Trade and Travel Pubns., Ltd. Contains descriptive and statistical information about Mexico.
2703	ref rm HA 935 S8	STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF LATIN AMERICA, 1955 to date. Los Angeles, CA: Univ. of California, Center of Latin American Studies. Useful source of data concerning economic production, population, and social conditions for Mexico.
2704	ref rm F 1408 V43	Veliz, Claudio. LATIN AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN: A HANDBOOK. New York, NY: Praeger, 1968. A compact guide to Mexican history, economic affairs, foreign affairs, literature and culture.

GENERAL RESOURCES

2705	F 1215 B38	Beals, Carleton. MEXICAN MAZE. New York, NY: Lippincott, 1931.
2706	F 1234 B36	Beals, Carleton. MEXICO: AN INTERPRETATION. New York, NY: Huebsch, 1923.

2707	F 1234 B62	Blakeslee, George H. MEXICO AND THE CARIBBEAN. New York, NY: Stechert, 1920.
2708	F 1213 C13	Calderon de la Barca, Frances Erskine (Inglis). LIFE IN MEXICO; THE LETTERS OF FANNY CALDERON DE LA BARCA. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1966.
2709	F 1231.5 C27 1965	Callcott, Wilfird. LIBERALSIM IN MEXICO, 1857-1929. Hamden, CT: Archon Books, 1965, c1959.
2710	F 1408.3 C3	Canfield, Delos Lincoln. EAST MEETS WEST, SOUTH OF THE BORDER: ESSAYS ON SPANISH AMERICAN LIFE AND ATTITUDES. Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois Univ. Pr., 1968.
2711	F 1215 C39	Cerwin, Herbert. THESE ARE THE MEXICANS. New York, NY: Reynal and Hitchcock, 1947.
2712	HD 324 C453	Chevalier, Francois. LAND AND SOCIETY IN COLONIAL MEXICO: THE GREAT HACIENDA. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1963.
2713	HB 3531 C64	Corwin, Arthur F. CONTEMPORARY MEXICAN ATTITUDES TOWARD POPULATION, POVERTY, AND PUBLIC OPINION. Gainsville, FL: Univ. of Florida Pr., 1963.
2714	F 1210 D5	Diamant, Gertrude. THE DAYS OF OFELIA. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1942.
2715	F 1421 T95 no.17	Edmondson, Munro. SYNOPTIC STUDIES OF MEXICAN CULTURE. New Orleans, LA: Tulane Univ., Middle American Research Institute, 1957.
2716	GN 413 F7	Fraser, Douglas. VILLAGE PLANNING IN THE PRIMITIVE WORLD. New York, NY: Braziller, 1968.
2717	PC 4117 J3	Jarrett, Edith Moore. SAL SABOR DE MEXICO, CON PIECECITAS FACILES. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1944.
2718	F 1215 L32	Larralde, Elsa. LAND AND PEOPLE OF MEXICO. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott, 1950.
2719	F 1215 L4	Lawrence, David Herbert. MORNINGS IN MEXICO. New York, NY: Knopf, 1927. A collection of studies dealing with the Mexican Indian and his life style.

2720	HN 253 L45	Leonard, Olen. READINGS IN LATIN AMERICAN SOCIAL ORGANIZATION AND INSTITUTIONS. East Lansing, MI: Michigan State College Pr., 1953.
2721	F 1210 N5	Nicholson, Irene. THE X IN MEXICO. London: Farber and Farber, 1965.
2722	CB 19 N6	Northrop, Filmer. "The Rich Culture of Mexico," in his THE MEETING OF EAST AND WEST, pp. 15-65. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1946.
2723	F 1221 T9 P693	Pozas Arciniega, Ricardo. JUAN THE CHAMULA: AN ETHNOLOGICAL RE-CREATION OF THE LIFE OF A MEXICAN INDIAN. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1962.
2724	F 1216 R63	Rodman, Selden. MEXICAN JOURNAL. New York, NY: Devin-Adair Co., 1958.
2725	F 1234 R85	Ross, Stanley. IS THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION DEAD? New York, NY: Knopf, 1966.
2726	LC 155 N5 R8	Ruiz, Ramon. MEXICO: THE CHALLENGE OF POVERTY AND ILLITERACY. San Marino, CA: The Huntington Library, 1963.
2727	F 1226 S63 1966	Simpson, Lesley Byrd. MANY MEXICOS. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1966.
2728	HC 135 S52	Singer, Morris. GROWTH, EQUALITY, AND THE MEXICAN EXPERIENCE. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas, Institute of Latin American Studies, 1969.
2729	F 1220 S78	Starr, Frederick. IN INDIAN MEXICO. Chicago, IL: Forbes, 1908.
2730	F 1216 S8 1966	Stoppelman, Joseph. PEOPLE OF MEXICO. New York, NY: Hastings House, 1966.
2731	F 1234 T14 1966	Tannenbaum, Frank. PEACE BY REVOLUTION. New York, NY: Columbia Univ. Pr., 1933.

2732	F 1210 T675	Trevino, Elizabeth Bolton. MY HEART LIES SOUTH. New York, NY: Crowell, 1953.
2733	F 1208 W75 1923	Winter, Nevin O. MEXICO AND HER PEOPLE TODAY. Boston, MA: L.C. Page and Co., 1923.

C. HISTORY

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2734	ref rm Z 1601 B35	Bayitch, Stojan. LATIN AMERICAN AND THE CARIBBEAN: A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL GUIDE TO WORKS IN ENGLISH. Coral Gables, FL: Univ. of Miami Pr., 1967.
2735	ref rm Z 1411 B5	BIBLIOGRAFIA HISTORICA MEXICANA; 1967 to date. Mexico: El Colegio de Mexico.
2736	ref F 1401 H663 (2nd flr)	Butler, Ruth L. GUIDE TO THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW, 1918-1945. Durham, NC: Duke Univ. Pr., 1950.
2737	ref rm Z 2709 C16	California. University. Library. SPAIN AND SPANISH AMERICA IN THE LIBRARIES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA: A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1928-1930.
2738	ref rm Z 1427 M613 C6	Colin, Mario. BIBLIOGRAFIA GENERAL DEL ESTADO DE MEXICO. Mexico: Editorial Jus, 1963.
2739	ref rm F 1204 D56 1970	DICCIONARIO PORRUA DE HISTORIA, BIOGRAFIA Y GEOGRAFIA DE MEXICO. Mexico: Editorial Porrua, 1970. 2 vols. Helpful historical dictionary of Mexico.
2740	ref F 1401 H664 (2nd flr)	Gibson, Charles. GUIDE TO THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW, 1946-1955. Durham, NC: Duke Univ. Pr., 1958.
2741	ref rm Z 1426.5 G6	Gonzalez, Luis. FUENTES DE LA HISTORIA CONTEMPORANEA DE MEXICO. Mexico: Colegio de Mexico, 1961.
2741a	f ref rm 1411 G65	Gonzalez de Cossio, Francisco. LA IMPRENTA EN MEXICO (1553-1820). Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1952.
2742	ref rm Z 1601 G75	Griffin, Charles C. LATIN AMERICA: A GUIDE TO THE HISTORICAL LITERATURE. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1971. Exhaustive bibliography of books and articles.

2743	ref rm Z 1601 A2 G76 1968 and suppl.	Gropp, Arthur. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LATIN AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHIES. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Pr., 1968.
2744	ref CD 3028 S7 H3 (2nd flr)	Harrison, John P. GUIDE TO MATERIALS ON LATIN AMERICA IN THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES. Washington, DC: U.S. National Archives and Recrods Service, 1961.
2745	ref F 1408.3 H65 (2nd flr)	Hilton, Ronald. HANDBOOK OF HISPANIC SOURCE MATERIALS AND RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1956.
2746	ref rm Z 2696 I6	INDICE HISTORICO ESPANOL; BIBLIOGRAFIA HISTORIA DE ESPANA E HISPANOAMERICA, 1953 to date. Barcelona: Editorial Teide.
2748	ref rm F 1408 M36 1968	Martin, Micahel Rheta and Gabriel H. Lovett. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF LATIN AMERICA HISTORY. Indianapolis, IN: Bobbs-Merrill, 1968.
2749	ref rm Z 1425 R3 1965	Ramos, Roberto. BIBLIOGRAFIA DE LA HISTORIA DE MEXICO. Mexico: Instituto to Mexicano de Investigaciones Economicas, 1965.
2750	ref rm Z 1426.5 R18 1959 t.1-3	Ramos, Roberto. BIBLIOGRAFIA DE LA REVOLUCION MEXICANA. Mexico: Institutó Nacional de Estudios Historicos de la Mexicana, 1959-1960. Exhaustive bibliography without annotations.
2751	ref rm Z 1426.5 R6	Ross, Stanley. FUENTES DE LA HISTORIA CONTEMPORANEA DE MEXICO; PERIODICALS Y REVISTAS. Mexico: Colegio de Mexico, 1965-1967.
2752	ref rm F 1408 V43	Veliz, Claudio. LATIN AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN: A HANDBOOK. New York, NY: Praeger, 1968.
2753	ref rm Z 7165 L3 W39	Weaver, Jerry L. LATIN AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO Pr., 1969.

2754	Biblio file	Wilgus, Karna. LATIN AMERICA: BOOKS FOR HIGH SCHOOLS. New York, NY: Center for Inter-American Relations, 1969.

GENERAL RESOURCES

2755	F 1410 A38	Alba, Victor. THE LATIN AMERICANS. New York, NY: Praeger, 1969.
2756	F 1226 A4	Alba, Victor. THE MEXICANS, THE MAKING OF A NATION. New York, NY: Praeger, 1967.
2757	F 1203 A6	ANUARIO DE HISTORIA, 1961 to date. Mexico: U.N.A.M.
2758	F 1215 B38	Beals, Carleton. MEXICAN MAZE. New York, NY: Lippincott, 1931.
2759	F 1234 B36	Beals, Carleton. MEXICO: AN INTERPRETATION. New York, NY: Huebsch, 1923.
2760	F 1231 B4513	Benitez, Fernando. THE CENTURY AFTER CORTES. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1965.
2761	F 1230 C91534	Benitez, Fernando. IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF CORTES. New York, NY: Pantheon, 1952.
2762	F 1219.1 M53 B43	Bernal, Ignacio. MEXICO BEFORE CORTEZ: ART, HISTORY, LEGEND. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1963.
2763	F 1219 B57	Biart, Lucien. THE AZTECS. Chicago, IL: A.C. McClurg, 1887.
2764	F 1234 B815	Brandenburg, Frank Ralph. THE MAKING OF MODERN MEXICO. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1964.
2765	F 1219 B845	Bray, Warwick. EVERYDAY LIFE OF THE AZTECS. New York, NY: Putnam, 1968.
2766	F 1234 B83 1971	Brenner, Anita. THE WIND THAT SWEPT MEXICO: THE HISTORY OF THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION, 1910-1942. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1971.

2767	F 1231.5 C27 1965	Callcott, Wilfrid. LIBERALISM IN MEXICO, 1857-1929. Hamden, CT: Archon Books, 1965, c1959.
2768	E 85 C3 1967	Casas, Bartolome de las. APOLOGETICA HISTORICA SUMARIA. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1967.
2769	F 1411 C4275 1971	Casas, Bartolome de las. HISTORY OF THE INDIES. New York, NY: Harper and Row., 1971.
2770	F 1219.3 R38 C313	Caso, Alfonso. THE AZTECS: PEOPLE OF THE SUN. Norman, OK: Univ. or Oklahoma Pr., 1958.
2771	F 1219.3 C2 C35	Caso, Alfonso. LOS CALENDARIOS PREHISPANICOS. Mexico: U.N.A.M., Instituto de Investigaciones Historicas, 1967.
2772	F 1215 C39	Cerwin, Herbert. THESE ARE THE MEXICANS. New York, NY: Reynal and Hitchcock, 1947.
2773	F 1208 C55	Cline, Howard F. MEXICO: REVOLUTION TO EVOLUTION: 1940-1960. London; Oxford Univ. Pr., 1962.
2774	F 1226 C6 1963a	Cline, Howard Francis. THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1963.
2775	F 1233.5 C55	Cockcroft, James D. INTELLECTUAL PRECURSORS OF THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION, 1900-1913. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1969.
2776	F 1226 C7983	Cosio, Villegas, Daniel. AMERICAN EXTREMES. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1964.
2777	F 1233.5 C6	Cosio Villegas, Daniel. HISTORIA MODERNA DE MEXICO. Mexico: Editoral Hermes, 1957.
2778	F 1216 C7 1972	Crow, John A. MEXICO TODAY. New York, NY: Harper and Row, 1972.
2779	F 1234 C974	Cumberland, Charles, comp. THE MEANING OF THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION. Boston, MA: D.C. Heath, 1967.

2780	F 1234 C975 1969	Cumberland, Charles. MEXICAN REVOLUTION, GENESIS UNDER MADERO. New York, NY: Greenwood Pr., 1969, c1952.
2781	F 1226 C95	Cumberland, Charles C. MEXICO: THE STRUGGLE FOR MODERNITY. New York, NY: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1968.
2782	F 1230 D5445	Diaz del Castillo, Bernal. THE TRUE HISTORY OF THE CONQUEST OF MEXICO. New York, NY: R.M. McBride and Co., 1938.
2783	F 1230 D5378	Diaz del Castillo, Bernal. THE CONQUEST OF NEW SPAIN. Baltimore, MD: Penquin Books, 1963.
2784	F 1410 D69	Dozer, Donald M. LATIN AMERICA: AN INTERPRETIVE HISTORY. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill, 1962.
2785	F 1219 D9443	Duran, Diego. THE AZTECS. New York, NY: Orion Pr., 1964.
2786	f F 1208 E9	Ewing, Russell, ed. SIX FACES OF MEXICO: HISTORY, PEOPLE, GEOGRAPHY, GOVERNMENT, ECONOMY, LITERATURE AND ART. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1966.
2787	F 1215 F583 1964	Flandrau, Charles M. VIVA MEXICO! Urbana, IL: Univ. of Illinois Pr., 1964.
2788	F 1230 F9	Fuentes, Patricia de, ed. and tr. THE CONQUISTADORS: FIRST PERSON ACCOUNTS OF THE CONQUEST OF MEXICO. New York, NY: Orion Pr., 1963.
2789	F 1219.1 M53 G5	Gibson, Charles. THE AZTECS UNDER SPANISH RULE: A HISTORY OF THE INDIANS OF THE VALLEY OF MEXICO, 1519-1810. Stanford, CA: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1964.
2790	F 1234 G63524	Gonzalez, Manuel W. CONTRA VILLA: RELATOS DE LA CAMPANA, 1914-1915. Mexico: Edicionies Botas, 1935.
2791	F 1208 G88	Gurening, Ernest. MEXICO AND ITS HERITAGE. New York, NY: Century, 1928.
2792	F 1231.5 G98	Gutierrez de Lara, Lazaro, and Edgcumb Pinchon. THE MEXICAN PEOPLE: THEIR STRUGGLE FOR FREEDOM. Garden City, NY: Doubleday and Page, 1914.

2793	F 1232 H27	Hale, Charles A. MEXICAN LIBERALSIM IN THE AGE OF MORA, 1821-1853. New Haven, CT: Yale Univ. Pr., 1968.
2794	F 1232 H6243	Hamill, Hugh M. THE HIDALGO REVOLT: PRELUDE TO MEXICAN INDEPENDENCE. Gainesville, FL: Univ. of Florida Pr., 1966.
2795	F 1234 J78	Johnson, William Weber. HEROIC MEXICO. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1968.
2796	F 1234 K28	Kelley, Francis Clement. BLOOD DRENCHED ALTARS. Milwaukee, WI: Bruce, 1935.
2797	F 1215 L32	Larralde, Elsa. LAND AND PEOPLE OF MEXICO. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott, 1950.
2798	F 1230 L383	Leon-Portilla, Miguel. THE BROKEN SPEARS, THE AZTEC ACCOUNT OF THE SPANISH CONQUEST OF MEXICO. Boston, MA: Beacon Pr., 1962.
2799	F 1234 M259 1959	Mancisidor, Jose. HISTORIA DE LA REVOLUCION MEXICANA: Libro Mexico, 1959.
2800	F 1419 A1 M6	Moerner, Magnus. RACE MIXTURE IN THE HISTORY OF LATIN AMERICA. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1967.
2801	F 1219 M82 1962	Moreno, Manuel M. LA ORGANIZACION POLITICA Y SOCIAL DE LOS AZTECAS. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Antropologia e Historia, 1962.
2802	F 2235 N5 1969b	Nicholson, Irene. LIBERATORS: A STUDY OF INDEPENDENCE MOVEMENTS OF SPANISH AMERICA. New York, NY: Praeger, 1969.
2803	F 1234 084	O'Shaughnessy, Edith. INTIMATE PAGES OF MEXICAN HISTORY. New York, NY: Doran, 1920.
2804	F 1230 P3	Padden, R.C. THE HUMMINGBIRD AND THE HAWK. Columbus, OH: Ohio State Univ. Pr., 1967.
2805	F 1226 P27 1969	Parkes, Henry Bamford. A HISTORY OF MEXICO. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1969.

2806	F 1219 P42	Peterson, Frederick A. ANCIENT MEXICO: AN INTRODUCTION TO THE PRE-HISPANIC CULTURES. New York, NY: Putnam, 1959.
2807	F 1230 P94	Prescott, William H. HISTORY OF THE CONQUEST OF MEXICO. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott, 1874.
2808	F 1226 P92 1969	Priestley, Herbert I. THE MEXICAN NATION: A HISTORY. New York, NY: Cooper Square Publishers, 1969, c1923.
2809	E 1234 Q63	Quirk, Robert E. THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION, 1914-1915: THE CONVENTION OF AGUASCALIENTES. Bloomington, IN: Indiana Univ. Pr., 1960.
2810	F 1234 R32 1969	Reed, John. INSURGENT MEXICO. New York, NY: International Publishers, 1969.
2811	E 59 S7 R6 1954	Rosenblat, Angel. LA POBLACION INDIGENA Y EL MESTIZAJE EN AMERICA. Buenos Aires: Editorial Nova, 1954.
2812	F 1219 S331	Sahagun, Bernardino de. HISTORIA GENERAL DE LAS COASA DE NUEVA ESPANA. Mexico: Porrua, 1956.
2813	F 1408.3 S4	Schurz, William L. THIS NEW WORLD. New York, NY: Dutton, 1954.
2814	F 1226 S5413	Sierra, Justo. THE POLITICAL EVOLUTION OF THE MEXICAN PEOPLE. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1969.
2815	F 1234 S586 1966	Silva Herzog, Jesus. BREVE HISTORIA DE LA REVOLUCION MEXICANA. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1966.
2816	F 1219 S723 1962	Soustelle, Jacques. THE DAILY LIFE OF THE AZTECS, ON THE EVE OF THE SPANISH CONQUEST. New York, NY: Macmillan, 1962.
2817	F 1401 T45 no.14	Spell, Lota M. RESEARCH MATERIAL FOR THE STUDY OF LATIN AMERICA AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1954.

2818	F 1220 S78	Starr, Frederick. IN INDIAN MEXICO. Chicago, IL: Forbes, 1908.
2819	F 1216 S8 1966	Stoppelman, Joseph. PEOPLE OF MEXICO. New York, NY: Hastings House, 1966.
2820	F 1234 T14 1966	Tannenbaum, Frank. PEACE BY REVOLUTION. New York, NY: Columbia Univ. Pr., 1966, c1933.
2821	F 1226 T43	Teja Zabre, Alfonso. GUIDE TO THE HISTORY OF MEXICO: A MODERN INTERPRETATION. Mexico: Press of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1935.
2822	F 1219 T46	Thompson, John Eric Sidney. MEXICO BEFORE CORTEZ. New York, NY: Scribner, 1940.
2823	F 1233.5 T8 1969	Turner, John Kenneth. BARBAROUS MEXICO. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1969.
2824	F 1219 V33 1962	Vaillant, George Clapp. AZTECS OF MEXICO: ORIGIN, RISE AND FALL OF THE AZTEC NATION. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1962.
2825	Z 1411 V4 1966	VEINTICINCO ANOS DE INVESTIGACION HISTORICA EN MEXICO. Mexico: El Colegio de Mexico, 1966.
2826	E 65 V6	Von Hagen, Victor Wolfgang. THE ANCIENT SUN KINGDOMS OF THE AMERICAS: AZTEC, MAYA, INCA. Cleveland, OH: World Pub.Co., 1961.
2827	F 1219.3 P3 V7 1944	Von Hagen, Victor Wolfgang. THE AZTEC AND MAYA PAPERMAKERS. New York, NY: J.J. Augustin Pub., 1944.
2828	F 1219 V72 1961	Von Hagen, Victor Wolfgang. THE AZTEC: MAN AND TRIBE. New York, NY: New American Library, 1961.
2829	E 65 W38	Wauchope, Robert. THE INDIAN BACKGROUND OF LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY: THE MAYA, AZTEC, INCA AND THEIR PREDECESSORS. New York, NY: Knopf, 1970.

2830	F 1230 W46	White, Jon Ewbank Manchip. CORTES AND THE DOWNFALL OF THE AZTEC EMPIRE: A STUDY IN A CONFLICT OF CULTURES. London: H. Hamilton, 1971.
2831	F 1210 W6	Wolf, Eric. SONS OF THE SHAKING EARTH. Chicago, IL: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1959.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

MULTIMEDIA MATERIALS

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

XIX. MULTIMEDIA MATERIALS

A. CATALOGS AND DIRECTORIES

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2832	ref LB 1043 C36 (3rd flr)	CATALOG OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE FOR LOAN, 1958 to date. Northridge, CA: California, San Fernando Valley State College, Dept. of Audio Visual Services.
2833	ref LB 1044 E3 (3rd flr)	EDUCATOR'S GUIDE TO FREE FILMS, 1956 to date. Randolph, WI: Educators' Progress Service.
2834	ref LB 1043.8 E4 (3rd flr)	EDUCATORS' GUIDE TO FREE FILMSTRIPS, 1956 to date. Randolph, WI: Educators' Progress Service.
2835	ref AG 600 E315 (2nd flr)	EDUCATORS' GUIDE TO FREE SOCIAL STUDIES MATERIALS, 1961 to date. Randolph, WI: Educators' Progress Service.
2836	ref LB 1044.2 E3 (3rd flr)	EDUCATORS' GUIDE TO FREE TAPES, SCRIPTS AND TRANSCRIPTIONS, 1957 to date. Randolph, WI: Educators' Progress Service.
2837	ref rm Z 5817.2 E45	ELEMENTARY TEACHERS' GUIDE TO FREE CURRICULUM MATERIALS, 1956 to date. Randolph, WI: Educators' Progress Service.
2838	ref rm Z 5817.2 G4	FREE AND INEXPENSIVE LEARNING MATERIALS, 1956 to date, Nashville, TN: George Peabody College for Teachers, Div. of Surveys and Field Services.
2839	biblio file	INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS RELATED TO MEXICO AND MEXICAN AMERICANS, K-12. Oakland, CA: Oakland Public Schools, Div. of Instructional Media, 1969. An annotated list of multimedia materials pertaining to Mexicans and Mexican Americans.

2840 ref NATIONAL AUDIO TAPE CATALOG 1967 to date Washington,
LB DC National Education Assn., Dept. of Audiovisual
1044.4 Instruction
N3
(3rd flr)

B AUDIO VISUAL CENTER COLLECTION

16mm Film

2841 AND NOW MIGUEL
2842 APPEALS TO SANTIAGO
2843 DECISION AT DELANO
2844 EDUCATION AND THE MEXICAN AMERICAN
2845 EMPLOYING THE DISADVANTAGED
2846 FORGOTTEN FAMILIES
2847 HARVEST OF SHAME
2848 HENRY, BOY OF THE BARRIO
2849 HISTORY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, I & II
2850 HOW'S SCHOOL, ENRIQUE?
2851 I AM JOAQUIN
2852 MEXICAN AMERICANS QUEST FOR EQUALITY
2853 MEXICO, Part I (NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN REGIONS)
2854 MEXICO, Part II (CENTRAL AND GULF COAST REGIONS)
2855 MISSION LIFE
2856 MOST HATED MAN IN NEW MEXICO
2857 RANCHO LIFE
2858 SALT OF THE EARTH
2859 TIERRA MEXICANA

Records

2860 ALCADE DE ZALAMEA, EL
2861 BAMBA, LA - LA MESTICITA
2862 CHIAPAMECAS - LAS ESPUELAS
2863 CIELITO LINDO - RANCHERA
2864 JARABE TAPATIO - LA ZANDUNGA
2865 JESUSITA, LA - LA CUCARACHA
2866 JOAQUINITA, LA- LA RASPA
2867 MAZATEC MUSHROOM CEREMONY
2868 MEXICAN FOLK DANCES
2869 MEXICAN FOLK SONGS
2870 MEXICAN WALTZ - KALVELIS
2871 VIDE ES SUENO, LA

Filmstrips

- 2872 CHILDREN'S SONGS OF MEXICO
- 2873 FOLK SONGS OF LATIN AMERICA
- 2874 LA RAZA: THE MEXICAN AMERICANS (SERIES)
  - CONQUEST
  - THE FAR FRONTIER
  - THE FIRST PIONEERS
  - THE GREAT MIGRATION
  - HUELGA
  - INVASION
  - MEXICO OF THE INDIANS
  - THE NEW EXPERIENCES
  - OF GODS AND MEN
  - THE POLITICAL EXPERIENCES
  - REVOLUTION
  - TWILIGHT OF THE GODS
- 2875 MEXICO:
  - HISPANIC WORLD SERIES
- 2876
  - OUR FRIENDLY NEIGHBORS (SERIES)

Slides

- 2877 MEXICO

C. LIBRARY RECORD COLLECTION

- 2878 BALLET FOLKLORICO DE MEXICO (4196)
- 2879 CANTOS DE ESPANA SUNG BY VICTORIA DE LOS ANGELES (4092)
- 2880 CONCHITA SUPERVIA (2227)
- 2881 CYNTHIA GOODINGS SINGS THE FOLK SONGS OF MEXICO WITH GUITAR (521)
- 2882 FOLK MUSIC OF MEXICO, INCLUDING MARIMBA AND GUITAR (1309 v. 1-3)
- 2883 HILDE SOMER PLAYS KEYBOARD MASTERPIECES OF LATIN AMERICA (3564)
- 2884 INDIAN MUSIC OF MEXICO (1032)
- 2885 MARIMBAS MEXICANAS (4017)
- 2886 LO MEJOR DEL FOLKLORE MEXICANO (1303 vols. 1-3)
- 2887 MEXICAN FOLK MUSIC, SONES DE HUASTECA (108)
- 2888 MEXICANA SEGOVIA (3347)
- 2889 MEXICO! (2556)
- 2890 MEXICO, IT'S CULTURAL LIFE IN MUSIC AND ART (3595)
- 2891 MONGO SANTA MARIA EXPLODES AT THE VILLAGE GATE (4047)
- 2892 THE REAL MESICO IN MUSIC AND SONG (3440)
- 2893 SONGS OF MEXICO (X5 v.1-2_
- 2894 SOUTH AMERICAN SUITE, WALDO DE LOS RIOS (3675)
- 2895 SPANISH FOLK SONGS OF NEW MEXICO AND TEXAS, (1982)
- 2896 SPANISH MOONLIGHT, LATIN AMERICAN SONGS (3453)
- 2897 TWENTIETH CENTURY SPANISH SONGS SUNG BY VICTORIA DE LOS ANGELES (4091)
- 2898 YAQUI INDIAN DANCES OF MEXICO (109)

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

MUSIC

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

XX. MUSIC

REFERENCE RESOURCES

2899	ref ML 120 S7 C47 1962	Chase, Gilbert. A GUIDE TO THE MUSIC OF LATIN AMERICA. 2nd ed. Washington, DC: Pan American Union, 1962.
2900	ML 390 P16	COMPOSITORES DE AMERICA; DATOS BIOGRAFICOS Y CATALOGOS DE SUS OBRAS. COMPOSERS OF THE AMERICAS, BIOGRAPHICAL DATA AND CATALOGS OF THEIR WORKS. Washington, DC: Pan American Union, Music Section, 1955.
2901	ref rm ML 156.4 F5 U5 1964	FOLK MUSIC: A CATALOG OF FOLK SONGS, BALLADS, DANCES, INSTRUMENTAL PIECES, AND FOLK TALES OF THE UNITED STATES AND LATIN AMERICA ON PHONOGRAPH RECORDS. Washington, DC: U.S. Library of Congress, Music Div., 1964.
2902	ref rm ML 118 G8	GUIDE TO THE PERFORMING ARTS, 1957 to date. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Pr. Contains journal articles on the "musical arts of Mexico."
2903	Biblio file	Lane, Sonja. BOOKLIST OF MEXICAN AMERICAN MATERIALS. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Public Library, Art and Music Dept., 1970. Topical arrangement without annotations.
2904	ref rm ML 118 M84	MUSIC INDEX, 1949 to date. Detroit, MI: Information Coordinators Inc. A subject-author index to music journals. Some articles relate to the music of Mexico.
2905	ref rm ML 1 I83	RILM ABSTRACTS OF MUSIC LITERATURE, 1967 to date. New York, NY: International Repertory of Music Literature. A quarterly bibliography of books and articles. Check the section entitled "Ethnomusicology".
2906	ref rm Z 1609 P6 S5	Simmons, Merle E. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE ROMANCE AND RELATED FORMS IN SPANISH AMERICA. Bloomington, IN: Indiana Univ. Pr., 1963. A comprehensive geographically arranged bibliography of books and journal articles.
2907	ref rm ML 100 T47 1964	Thompson, Oscar. THE INTERNATIONAL CYCLOPEDIA OF MUSIC AND MUSICIANS. New York, NY: Dodd, Mead, 1964.

2907A	ref ML 120 S7 U5	U.S. Library of Congress. Music Division. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LATIN AMERICAN FOLK MUSIC. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O., 1942.

GENERAL RESOURCES

2908	ML 3558 A45 1966	Alexander, William Peddie. HISPANIC FOLK MUSIC IN INTERCULTURAL EDUCATION IN NEW MEXICO. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1971, c1961.
2909		CANCIENERO DE LA RAZA. Fresno, CA: El Centro Campesino Cultural, 1971. A collection of songs of "La Raza".
2910	GR 1 T4 no.12 1935	Dobie, James Frank. PURO MEXICANO. Dallas, TX: Southern Methodist Univ. Pr., 1935.
2911	GV 1743 D8	Duggan, Anne Schley. THE FOLK DANCE LIBRARY. New York, NY: A.S. Barnes, 1948. 5 vols. Volume five contains folk dances of the U.S. and Mexico.
2912	P 1 H58	Espinosa, Aurelio. "Traditional Spanish Ballads in New Mexico," in HISPANIA, v.15 no.2 (March, 1932), pp. 89-102.
2913	E 1 P35	"Folk Dances in Mexico," in PAN AMERICAN UNION BULLETIN, v.73 no.2 (February, 1939), pp. 96-99.
2914	E 1 P35	"Folk Dances of Spanish America," in PAN AMERICAN UNION BULLETIN, v.73 no.11 (November, 1939), pp. 652-658.
2915	AP 1 A76	Gonzalez, Rafael Jesus. "The Roots of Modern Mexican Music," in ARIZONA QUARTERLY, v.20 no.4 (Winter, 1964), pp. 339-353.
2916	GR 1 A5 v.10	Hague, Eleanor. SPANISH-AMERICAN FOLK-SONGS. Lancaster, PA: American Folklore Society, 1917.
2917	F 591 W53 no.5	Hubbell, Frank A. "The Development of Music in the West," in WESTERNERS BRAND BOOK, BOOK FIVE, pp. 109-118. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Corral, 1953.

2918	GV 1627 K45	Kendrick, Edith Johnston. REGIONAL DANCES OF MEXICO. Dallas, TX: B. Upshaw, 1935.
2919	GN 1 J65	Kurath, Gertrude P. "Mexican Moriscas: A Problem in Dance Acculturation," in JOURNAL OF AMERICAN FOLKLORE, v.62 (April/June, 1949), pp. 87-106.
2920	M 1680 L6 F6 1966	LLoyd, Albert Lancaster. FOLK SONGS OF THE AMERICAS. New York, NY: Oak Pubns., 1966.
2921	ML 1 B6412	March, Barbara A. "Latin American Music Today," in INTER-AMERICAN MUSIC BULLETIN, v.21 (January, 1961), pp. 1-4.
2922	F 1219.3 D2 M35	Marti, Samuel and Gertrude P. Kurath. DANCES OF ANAHUAC; THE CHOREOGRAPHY AND MUSIC OF PRE-CORTESIAN DANCES. Chicago, IL: Aldine Pub. Co., 1964.
2923	ML 3570 M45	Mendoza, Vicente T. PANORAMA DE LA MUSICA TRADICIONAL DE MEXICO. Mexico: Impr. Universitaria, 1956.
2924	R 1 M22	"Mexican Maestro," in MD, MEDICAL NEWSMAGAZINE, v.14 no.9 (September, 1970), pp. 255-260. Brief portrait of Carlos Chavez, noted Mexican conductor and composer.
2925	Cal. Doc. S 3055 B5 no.6 1970 (ref rm)	Miller, Margaret. ETHNIC DANCE: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Sacramento, CA: Sacramento State College, Library, 1970.
2926	F 1401 M53 no.14	Mooney, Gertrude X. MEXICAN FOLK DANCES FOR AMERICAN SCHOOLS. Coral Gables, FL: Univ. of Miami Pr., 1957.
2927	ML 1 B6412	Orrego Salas, Juan. "The Young Generation of Latin American Composers: Backgrounds and Perspectives," in INTER-AMERICAN MUSIC BULLETIN, v.38 (November, 1963), pp. 1-10.
2928		Robb, John D. HISPANIC FOLKSONGS OF NEW MEXICO. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1962.
2929	GV 1627 S4 1950	Sedillo, Mela C. MEXICAN AND NEW MEXICAN FOLK DANCES. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1950.

2930	ML 199 S55 1946	Slonimsky, Nicolas. MUSIC OF LATIN AMERICA. London: Harrap, 1946.
2931	ML 3549 S84	Stevenson, Robert M. MUSIC IN AZTEC AND INCA TERRITORY. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1968.
2932	ML 200.8 E4 S7	Stevenson, Robert M. MUSIC IN EL PASO, 1919-1939. El Paso, TX: Univ. of Texas at El Paso, 1970.
2933	ML 210 S8	Stevenson, Robert M. MUSIC IN MEXICO. New York, NY: Crowell, 1952.
2934	ML 3047 S83	Stevenson, Robert M. SPANISH CATHEDRAL MUSIC IN THE GOLDEN AGE. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1961.
2935	ML 315 S8	Subira, Jose. HISTORIA DE LA MUSICA ESPANOLA E HISPANO-AMERICANA. Barcelona: Salvat, 1953.
2936	ML 200.7 S74 S9	Swan, Howard. MUSIC IN THE SOUTHWEST, 1825-1950. San Marino, CA: The Huntington Library, 1952.
2937	ML 200.5 T5	Thomson, Virgil. AMERICAN MUSIC SINCE 1910. New York, NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1971.
2938	M 1668.4 V35 S7	Van Stone, Mary R. SPANISH FOLK SONGS OF THE SOUTHWEST. Fresno, CA: Academy Guild Pr., 1964.
2939	M 1997 Y9 F5	Yurchenco, Henrietta. A FIESTA OF FOLK SONGS FROM SPAIN AND LATIN AMERICA, New York, NY: Putnam, 1967.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

NEWSPAPER AND JOURNAL RESOURCES

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

XXI. NEWSPAPER AND JOURNAL RESOURCES

A. CHICANO PUBLICATIONS

1. JOURNALS

2940	H 1 A9	AZTLAN, CHICANO JOURNAL OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND THE ARTS, 1970 to date. Scholarly journal containing articles in such fields as politics, military service, nutrition, literature, art and culture.
2941	E 1 C354	CARTA EDITORIAL, 1963-1969. Absorbed by REGENERACION.
2942	AP 1 C655	CON SAFOS: REFLECTIONS OF LIFE IN THE BARRIO, 1968 to date. Well produced periodical that includes selections of Chicano poetry, literature and art.
2943	AP 1 G7	EL GRITO, 1967 to date. Another fine journal that contains relevant articles pertaining to Chicanos. Some issues contain examples of Chicano art, literature and poetry.
2944	E 1 J648	THE JOURNAL OF MEXICAN AMERICAN HISTORY, 1970 to date. Contains articles dealing with the history of the Chicano, as well as book reviews. Most articles are well documented.
2945	HB 1 M322	EL MALCRIADO, THE VOICE OF THE FARM WORKER, 1968 to date. The "voice" of the California agricultural farm worker.
2946	E 1 R45	REGENERACION, 1970 to date. Important Chicano journal containing articles of immediate concern to the Chicano population. Some issues contain selections of Chicano literature.

2. NEWSPAPERS

2947	Newsp. stacks	EL GALLO, 12 months only.
2948	micro.	LA OPINION, 1926 to date.
2949	newsp. stacks	EL POPO, 24 months only.
2950	newsp. stacks	LA RAZA, 12 months only.

B. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

1. JOURNALS

2951	GN 1 A544	AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST, 1888 to date. Indexed in Social Sciences and Humanities Index; has occasional index.
2952	E 1 A543 (res bk rm)	AMERICAN HERITAGE, 1954 to date. Indexed in Readers' Guide; has index every ten years.
2953	E 1 A545	AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW, 1895 to date. Indexed in Readers' Guide; has annual index and cumulated index every ten years.
2954	E 1 A549	AMERICAS, 1949 to date. Indexed in Readers' Guide and Public Affairs Information Service Bulletin.
2955	E 1 A75	ARIZONA AND THE WEST, 1959 to date. Has an annual index; cumulated index for 1959-1963.
2956	AP 1 A76	ARIZONA QUARTERLY, 1949 to date. Includes some selections of Chicano literature; annual index.
2957	N 1 A7784	ARTES DE MEXICO, 1965 to date.
2958	E 1 B42	THE BLACK POLITICIAN, 1969 to date. Contains some material on Chicanos.
2959	ML 1 B64	BOLETIN INTERAMERICANO DE MUSICA, 12 months only.
2960	E 1 C844	CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY, 1922 to date. Annual index; cumulated index for 1922-1961.
2961	HM 1 C34	CALIFORNIA YOUTH AUTHORITY QUARTERLY, 1948 to date.
2962	E 1 C56	CIVIL RIGHTS DIGEST, 1968 to date.
2963	HB 1 C75	COLORADO BUSINESS REVIEW, 1970 to date.

2964	E 1 C6	COLORADO MAGAZINE, 1965 to date.
2965	AP 1 C83	CUARDERNOS AMERICANOS, 1963 to date. Contains examples of contemporary Mexican literature.
2966	E 1 E84	ETHNOHISTORY, 1962 to date. Cumulative index every five years.
2967	TX 1 F3	FAMILY ECONOMICS REVIEW, 1962 to date. Includes articles on low-income families in America; annual subject index.
2968	newsletter file	FOCUS: AN OCCASIONAL NEWSLETTER ON THE EDUCATION OF MIGRANT CHILDREN, 1970 to date.
2969	E 1 H588	HISTORIA MEXICANA, 1951 to date. Occasional index.
2970	L 1 I2	IRCD BULLETIN, 1966 to date. A bulletin of articles and bibliographies relating to the culturally disadvantaged in America.
2971	E 1 I525	INDIAN HISTORIAN, 1967 to date. Occasional index.
2972	Z 1 I57	INTER-AMERICAN REVIEW OF BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1951 to date. Occasional index.
2973	GN 1 J65	JOURNAL OF AMERICAN FOLKLORE, 1888 to date. Indexed in *Music Index* and *Social Sciences and Humanities Index*; cumulated index for vols. 1-70.
2974	E 1 J643	JOURNAL OF AMERICAN INDIAN EDUCATION, 1963 to date.
2975	E 1 J646	JOURNAL OF INTER-AMERICAN STUDIES AND WORLD AFFAIRS, 1959 to date. Indexed in *Public Affairs Information Service Bulletin*.
2976	E 1 K58	THE KIVA, 1935 to date. Excellent source of articles on the history and anthropology of the Southwest; cumulated index every 3 to 4 years.

2977	E 1 L3	LATIN AMERICAN RESEARCH REVIEW, 1965 to date. Occasional index.
2978	E 1 M38	THE MASTERKEY FOR INDIAN LORE AND HISTORY, 1961 to date. Indexed in *American History and Life* and *Historical Abstracts*; occasional index.
2979	E 1 M49	MEXICAN ART AND LIFE, January, 1938-April, 1939.
2980	AP 1 M485	MEXICAN LIFE; MEXICO'S MONTHLY REVIEW, 1967 to date.
2981	AP 1 M5	THE MEXICO QUARTERLY REVIEW, 1962 to date. Contains modern Mexican poetry, short stories, and book reviews.
2982	E 1 M54	MICHIGAN HISTORY, 1967 to date. Occasional index.
2983	HF 1 N44	NEW MEXICO BUSINESS, 1965 to date. Indexed in *Marketing Information Guide*.
2984	E 1 N47	NEW MEXICO HISTORICAL REVIEW, 1926 to date. Excellent resource for articles pertaining to Chicano history; annual index.
2985	AP 1 N482	NEW MEXICO QUARTERLY, 1940-1969. Some examples of Chicano literature have appeared in this literary journal which ceased publication in 1969.
2986	E 1 P4	EL PALACIO, 1918 to date. Excellent resource containing many relevant articles on the Chicano in the Southwest.
2987	E 1 S69	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA QUARTERLY, 1884 to date. Indexed in *Historical Abstracts*; occasional index.
2988	AP 1 A629	THE SOUTHWEST REVIEW, 1915 to date. Occasionally published selections of Chicano literature; has own index with a cumulated index for 1924-1944 and 1945-1965.
2989	N 1 S65	SOUTHWESTERN ART, 1967 to date.
2990	E 1 S695	SOUTHWESTERN HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, 1897 to date. Occasional index.

2991	GN 1 S68	SOUTHWESTERN JOURNAL OF ANTHROPOLOGY, 1945 to date. Indexed in Sociological Abstracts and Social Sciences and Humanities Index.
2992	E 1 S697	SOUTHWESTERN LORE, 1949 to date. Occasional index.
2993	AP 1 T48	THE TEXAS QUARTERLY, 1958 to date. Indexed in Public Affairs Information Service Bulletin and Social Sciences and Humanities Index.
2994	AP 1 W524	WESTERN REVIEW, 1937 to date.

2. NEWSPAPERS

2995	micro	ALTA CALIFORNIAN (San Francisco), 1849-1855.
2996	micro	CALIFORNIA (Monterey), 1846.
2997	micro	LOS ANGELES TIMES, 1881 to date. There is an annual index to the "Opinion," "Perspective," and "West Magazine" sections of the Sunday edition; check the California News Index.
2998	micro	SACRAMENTO BEE, 1857 to date.
2999	micro	SACRAMENTO DAILY UNION, 1851-1854.
3000	micro	SAN FRANCISCO CHRONICLE, 1900 to date. Check the CALIFORNIA NEWS INDEX.
3001	micro	SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA STAR, 1847-1848.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

POLITICAL RIGHTS

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

XXII. POLITICAL RIGHTS

REFERENCE RESOURCES

3002	ref rm JK 1967 A8	AMERICA VOTES; A HANDBOOK OF CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN ELECTION STATISTICS, 1956 to date. Washington, DC: Governmental Affairs Institute.
3003		Barone, Micahel et al. THE ALMANAC OF AMERICAN POLITICS. Boston, MA: Gambit, 1972. A compendium of statistics and facts on the political processes of the U.S.
3004	ref rm Z 7165 U5 M45 no.10	Burnham, Walter D. SOURCES OF HISTORICAL ELECTION DATA. East Lansing, MI: Michigan State Univ., Institute for Community Development and Services, 1963.
3005	ref rm JK 8731 date	CALIFORNIA BLUE BOOK, 1881 to date. Sacramento, CA: California State Printing Office. Includes biographies of California state government officials.
3006	ref rm JA 1 C2	CALIFORNIA JOURNAL, A MONTHLY DIGEST OF STATE GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS, 1970 to date. Sacramento, CA: California Journal. Contains the latest developments in California state government and politics as reported through nonpartisan analysis of major issues and key votes in legislative election results.
3007	ref rm Z 1223 Z7 C6	CONGRESSIONAL INFORMATION SERVICE: INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES CONGRESS, 1971 to date. Washington, DC: Congressional Information Service. Check under the headings "Mexican Americans" and "migrant workers".
3008	ref rm JK 1 C65	CONGRESSIONAL QUARTERLY ALMANC, 1945 to date. Washington, DC: Congressional Quarterly, Inc. An annual summary of national elections, congressional hearings, new laws and other political happenings.
3009	ref rm JK 1 C15	CONGRESSIONAL QUARTERLY WEEKLY REPORT, 1962 to date. Washington, DC: Congressional Quarterly, Inc. A weekly summary and analysis of current problems, reforms and decisions facing the federal government and the nation.
3010	ref J 11 R42	CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, 1873 to date. Washington, DC: U.S.G.P.O. Contains speeches, records of votes, proceedings, and debates of the U.S. Congress. Includes indexes for personal names and subjects. Since 1947 it has been issued daily while Congress is in session.

3011	ref rm Z 7165 U5 G32	Garrison, Lloyd. AMERICAN POLITICS AND ELECTIONS: SELECTED ABSTRACTS OF PERIODICAL LITERATURE, 1964-1968. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO, 1968.
3012	ref rm Z 7161 H64	Holler, Frederick. THE INFORMATION SOURCES OF POLITICAL SCIENCE. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO, 1971. A valuable bibliography of political science references including dictionaires, directories, handbooks, and indexes.
3013	ref rm Z 7163 I64	INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF POLITCAL SCIENCE, 1953 to date. Chicago, IL: Aldine. An international bibliography of books and articles. Check under the heading "minorities" in the subject index.
3014	ref rm JK 8793 1963 L4	Lee, Eugene L. CALIFORNIA VOTES, 1928-1960, WITH 1962 SUPPLEMENT; A REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF REGISTRATION AND VOTING. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, Institute of Governmental Studies, 1963.
3015	ref rm Z 1261 L47	Leister, D.R. CALIFORNIA POLITICS AND PROBLEMS, 1964-1968; A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1969.
3016	ref Z 1261 L48 (4th flr)	Leuthold, David A. CALIFORNIA POLITICS AND PROBLEMS, 1900-1963. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, Institute of Governmental Studies, 1965. A bibliography of books, journal articles and dissertations. Coverage includes political campaigns, elections and parties.
3017	ref rm JS 451 C29 L94	LOS ANGELES COUNTRY ALMANAC, 1961 to date. Los Angeles, CA: The Republican Central Committee of Los Angeles County. Contains data on the political makeup of Los Angeles County (i.e. state assemblymen, state senators, congressmen, etc.).
3018	ref rm JA 1 N39	NATIONAL JOURNAL, 1972 to date. Washington, DC: The Government Research Co. Provides a weekly summary of federal programs and actions. Contains indexes for personal name, private organization, and government organization.
3019	ref rm Z 7165 U5 P7	Press, Charles and Oliver Williams. STATE MANUALS, BLUE BOOKS, AND ELECTION RESULTS. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California, Institute of Governmental Studies, 1962.

3020	ref rm Z 7163 P9	PUBLIC AFFAIRS INFORMATION SERVICE BULLETIN, 1915 to date. New York, NY: P.A.I.S.
3021	ref rm AI 3 R43	READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE, 1900 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson.
3022	ref rm AI 3 I58	SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITITES INDEX, 1907 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson.
3023	ref JK 8725 T8 (res rm)	Turner, Henry A. THE GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF CALIFORNIA. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill, 1967. Standard text on the governmental system of California.

GENERAL RESOURCES

3024	JK 1967 B35	Bailey, Harry A. and Ellis Katz. ETHNIC GROUP POLITICS. Columbus, OH: Merrill, 1969.
3025	JS 323 B3	Banfield, Edward C. BIG CITY POLITICS. New York, NY. Random House, 1965. Explores El Paso, Texas and Los Angeles, California.
3026	JK 4825 1966 B4	Benton, Wilbourn. TEXAS, ITS GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1966.
3027	JK 4801 U7	Bingham, David A. "The Impact of Urbanization in Arizona," in URBANIZATION IN THE SOUTHWEST, pp. 24-32. El Paso, TX: Texas Western Pr., 1968.
3028	E 184 M5 S4	Briegal, Kaye. "The Development of Mexican-American Organizations," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 160-178. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
3029	E 1 R45	Bueno, Antonio G. "The American of Mexican Descent in California Government," in REGENERACION, v.1 no.3 (July, 7, 1970), pp.7.
3030	F 394 E4 D3	D'Antonio, William and William H. Forn. INFLUENTIALS IN TWO BORDER CITIES: A STUDY IN COMMUNITY DECISION-MAKING. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame Pr., 1965.

3031	F 861 D4	Delmatier, Royce. THE RUMBLE OF CALIFORNIA POLITICS, 1848-1970. New York, NY: John Wiley, 1970. Good historical overview of the California political scene.
3032	F 591 D65	Donnelly, Thomas C. ROCKY MOUNTAIN POLITICS. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1940. Check the section entitled "Chicano in Colorado Politics".
3033	E 1 R45	"Elections in Texas and Other Races," in REGENERACION, v.1 no.3 (July 7, 1970), pp. 3-5.
3034	E 1 B42	Fields, Rona M. and Charles J. Fox. "The Brown Berets," in BLACK POLITICIAN, v.3 no.1 (July, 1971), pp. 53-63. Timely essay on the philosphy behind the "Brown Berets movement".
3035	F 805 M5 F5	Fincher, Ernest B. SPANISH AMERICANS AS A POLITICAL FORCE IN NEW MEXICO, 1912-1950. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms, 1951.
3036	JK 4801 U7	Goodall, Leonard E. "Emerging Political Patterns in Southwestern Cities," in URBANIZATION IN THE SOUTHWEST, pp. 33-41. El Paso, TX: Texas Western Pr., 1968.
3037	E 1 C65	Griffith, Beatrice W. "Viva Roybal-Viva American," in COMMON GROUND, v.10 no.1 (Autumn, 1949), pp. 61-69. Describes the campaign and election of a Chicano politician in Southern California.
3038	E 1 C344	Guzman, Ralph. "The Function of Anglo-American Racism in the Political Development of Chicanos," in CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL QUARTERLY, v.50 no.3 (September, 1971), pp. 321-337.
3039	JK 8725 1966 D88	Guzman, Ralph. "Politics and Policies of the Mexican-American Community," in Eugene Dvorin. CALIFORNIA POLITICS AND POLICIES; ORIGINAL ESSAYS, pp. 350-385. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1966. One of the best descriptions of the Chicano in American politics.
3040	JK 271 H496	Hawkins, Brett William, comp. THE ETHNIC FACTOR IN AMERICAN POLITICS. Cincinatti, OH: Merrill, 1970.

3041	GN 315 R58	Hill, Gladwin. "The Political Role of the Mexican Americans," in Arnold Rose. MINORITY PROBLEMS: A TEXTBOOK OF READINGS IN INTERGROUP RELATIONS, pp. 202-204. New York, NY: Harper, 1965.
3042	JK 8025 1967 H6	Holmes, Jack E. POLITICS IN NEW MEXICO. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1967.
3043	JA 1 W48	Jonas, Frank H. "Bibliography on Western Politics," in WESTERN POLITICAL QUARTERLY, v.11 no.4 (December, 1958), entire supplement. An annotated bibliography of books, articles, dissertations and government publications on the political history of Arizona, California, Colorado and New Mexico.
3044	F 591 J619	Jonas, Frank H. POLITICS IN THE AMERICAN WEST. Salt Lake City, UT: Univ. of Utah Pr., 1969.
3045	F 215 K48 1949	Key, Valdimer O. SOUTHERN POLITICS IN STATE AND NATION. New York, NY: Knopf, 1949.
3046		Levy, Mark R. THE ETHNIC FACTOR: HOW AMERICA'S MINORITIES DECIDE ELECTIONS. New York, NY: Simon and Schuster, 1972.
3047	JK 4825 1969 M3	McCleskey, Clifton. THE GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF TEXAS. Boston, MA: Little, Brown, 1969.
3048	E 184 S75 A4	Maloney, Thomas. "Factionalism and Futility; A Case Study of Political and Economic Reform in New Mexico," in American Ethnological Society. SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES, pp. 154-161. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1968.
3049	JK 7825 1967 M28	Martin, Curtis and Rudolph Gomez. COLORADO GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS. 2nd ed. Boulder, CO: Pruett Pr., 1967.
3050	JK 2374 T4 M37	Martin, Roscoe C. THE PEOPLE'S PARTY IN TEXAS: A STUDY OF THIRD PARTY POLITICS. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1933.
3051	F 787 S2	Martinez, John R. "Leadership and Politics," in Julian Samora. LA RAZA, Forgotten America, pp. 47-61. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame Pr., 1966.

3052	H 62 S48	Moore, Joan W. "Political and Ethical Problems in a Large-Scale Study of a Minority Population," in Gideon Sjoberg. ETHICS, POLITICS AND SOCIAL RESEARCH, pp. 225-244. Cambridge, MA: Schenckman Pub. Co., 1967.
3053	AP 1 L6	Morgan, T.B. "Texas Giant Awakens; Greater Political Influence for Mexicanos," in LOOK, v.27 (October 8, 1963), pp. 71ff.
3054	JK 8716 M6	Morlan, Robert Loren and Leroy C. Hardy. POLITICS IN CALIFORNIA. Belmont, CA: Dickenson Pub. Co., 1968.
3055	JK 4825 1971 N53	Nimmo, Dan and William Oden. THE TEXAS POLITICAL SYSTEM. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1971.
3056	U.S. Doc. CR 1.2: P7516 (ref rm)	POLITICAL PARTICIPATION OF MEXICAN AMERICANS IN CALIFORNIA. Sacramento, CA: California State Advisory Committee to the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, 1971.
3057	JC 330 P7	Pranger, Robert J. THE ECLIPSE OF CITIZENSHIP; POWER AND PARTICIPATION IN CONTEMPORARY POLITICS. New York, NY: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1968.
3058	JK 1936 C2 P7	Present, Phillip E. COMMUNITY VOTING PATTERNS IN THE SAN FERNANDO VALLEY: THE NOVEMEBER, 1968 ELECTIONS. Northridge, CA: San Fernando Valley State College, Center for Urban Studies, 1969.
3059	E 184 M5 S4	Ramparts Magazine. "Bracero Politics," in Manuel Servin. THE MEXICAN-AMERICANS: AN AWAKENING MINORITY, pp. 179-200. Beverly Hills, CA: Glencoe Pr., 1970.
3060	JK 1853 R5	Rischin, Moses. OUR OWN KIND; VOTING BY RACE, CREED, OR NATIONAL ORIGIN, Santa Barbara, CA: Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions, 1960.
3061	AP 1 P76	Rogers, John. "Poverty Behind the Cactus Curtain," in THE PROGRESSIVE, v.30 (March, 1966), pp. 23-25. A look at Crystal City, Texas politics.
3062	JK 8795 R6	Rogin, Micahel Paul and John L. Shover. POLITICAL CHANGE IN CALIFORNIA: CRITICAL ELECTIONS AND SOCIAL MOVEMENTS, 1890-1966. Westport, CT: Greenwood Pub. Corp., 1970.

3063	H 1 A4 v.195	Russell, John C. "Racial Groups in the New Mexico Legislature," in ANNALS OF THE AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE, v.195 (January, 1938), pp. 62-71.
3064	E 1 B42	Santillan, Richard A. "El Partido La Raza Unida: Chicanos in Politics, Texas, Colorado, California," in BLACK POLITICIAN, v.3 no.1 (July, 1971), pp. 45-52.
3065	F 787 S2	Sheldon, Paul. "Community Participation and the Emerging Middle Class," in Julian Samora. LA RAZA, FORGOTTEN AMERICANS, pp. 125-148. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame Pr., 1966.
3066	E 1 B42	Silias, Herman. "Mexican-Americans in California Government," in BLACK POLITICIAN, v.3 no.1 (July, 1971), pp. 64-68.
3067	JK 2295 T5 S6	Soukup, James. PARTY AND FACTIONAL DIVISIONS IN TEXAS. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1964. Good picture of the many social and political problems faced by Chicanos in Texas.
3068	Cal. Doc. S400 (ref rm)	STATEMENT OF VOTE, 1890 to date. Sacramento, CA: California Secretary of State. This listing is published after eadh general election and after each primary. It provides state and county voting statistics.
3069	JA 1 W48	Stevens, Evelyn P. "Mexican Machismo: Politics and Value Orientations," in WESTERN POLITICAL QUARTERLY, v.17 (December, 1965), pp. 848-857.
3070	E 1 P32	Still, Bayrd. "California's First Constitution, a Reflection of the Political Philosphy of the Frontier," in PACIFIC HISTORICAL REVIEW, v.4 (1935), pp. 221-234.
3071	JK 4801 U7	Straus, Melvin Potter. "The Mexican-Aermican in El Paso Politics," in URBANIZATION IN THE SOUTHWEST, pp. 56-76. El Paso, TX: Texas Western Pr., 1968. Provides historical background as well as brief descriptions of the various Chicano political organizations in Texas.
3072	JK 8725 1879 S82	Swisher, Carl B. MOTIVATION AND POLITICAL TECHNIQUE IN THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION, 1878-1879. New York, NY: Da Capo Pr., 1969, c1930. Discusses the racial factors that influenced the California constitutional convention.

3073	H 1 A9	Tirado, Miguel D. "Mexican American Community Political Organization," in AZTLAN, CHICANO JOURNAL OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND THE ARTS, v. 1 no. 1 (Spring, 1970), pp. 53-78.
3074	JC 311 T6	Tobias, Henry J. and Charles E. Woodhouse. MINORITIES AND POLITICS. Albuquerque, NM: Univ. of New Mexical Pr., 1969.
3075	JA 1 J65	Tomasek, Robert D. "The Migrant Problem and Pressure Goup Problems," in JOURNAL OF POLITICS, v.23 no.2 (May, 1961), pp. 295-319.
3076	E 184 S75 V3	Valdes, Daniel T. A SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS AND DESCRIPTION OF THE POLITICAL ROLE, STATUS, AND VOTING BEHAVIOR OF AMERICANS WITH SPANISH NAMES. Boulder, CO: Univ. of Colorado, 1964.
3078	F 811 W27	Wagoner, Jay J. ARIZONA TERRITORY, 1863-1912: A POLITICAL HISTORY. Tucson, AZ: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1970. Brief mention is made of the Mexican miner strikes at Clifton, Metcalf and Morenci.
3079	JA 1 A545	Weeks, Oliver D. "The Texas Mexican and the Politics of South Texas," in AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE REVIEW, v.24 no.3 (August, 1930), pp. 606-627.
3080	HN 50 P6 1960	Wendling, Aubrey. "Comparative Community Leadership," in L.V. Padgett. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT IN THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE, pp. 9-16. San Diego, CA: San Diego State College, Public Affairs Research Institute, 1961.
3081	JK 274 T73	Weschler, Louis F. and John F. Gallagher. "Viva Kennedy," in Rocco J. Tresolini. CASES IN AMERICAN NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS, pp. 51-61. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1966. A study of JFK's efforts in 1960 to gain the support of the California Chicano voter.
3082	JA 1 W48	WESTERN POLITICAL QUARTERLY, 1948 to date. This quarterly journal contains a regular feature entitled "Elections in the West". It usually appears a few months after the national elections are held in the United States. It provides voting patterns and statistics for the Western states.

3083 JK
4801
U7

Wolf, T. Phillip.
"Urbanization in New Mexico: With emphasis on Electoral Patterns," in URBANIZATION IN THE SOUTHWEST, pp. 10-23. El Paso, TX: Texas Western Pr., 1968.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

RELIGION

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

XXIII. RELIGION

REFERENCE RESOURCES

3084	ref rm Z 7757	Burr, Nelson R. RELIGION IN AMERICAN LIFE. New York, NY: Appleton Century-Crofts, 1971.
3085	ref rm AI 3 C33	THE CATHOLIC PERIODICAL AND LITERATURE INDEX, 1967 to date. Haverford, PA: Catholic Library Assn. This publication replaces THE CATHOLIC PERIODICAL INDEX and THE GUIDE TO CATHOLIC LITERATURE. Check the headings "Mexican Americans," "migrant labor," and "Catholic Church and social problems".
3086	f ref rm G 1201 E4 G3 1962	Gaustad, Edwin S. HISTORICAL ATLAS OF RELIGION IN AMERICA. New York, NY: Harper, 1962. Depicts the expansion and development of the various American churches from 1650 to 1960.
3087	ref BL 31 E44 1928	Hastings, James. ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF RELIGION AND ETHICS. New York, NY: Scribner, 1910-1934. 13 vols in 7. Some information available under the headings "New Mexico," "Mexicans, Ancient," and "Mexicans, Modern".
3088	ref rm Z 7753 A5	INDEX TO RELIGIOUS PERIODICAL LITERATURE, 1949 to date. Chicago, IL: American Theological Library Assn. An author subject index to articles appearing in religious journals. Check under "Mexicans in the United States".
3089	ref rm Z 7778	Vollmar, Edward R. THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN AMERICA: A HISTORICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY. New York, NY: Scarecrow Pr., 1963.

GENERAL RESOURCES

3090	AP 1 S629	Applegate, Betty. "Los Hermanos Penitentes," in SOUTHWEST REVIEW, v. 17 (October, 1931), pp. 100-107.
3091	BV 2800 A8 1964	Armitage, Merle. PAGANS, CONQUISTADORES, HEROES AND MARTYRS. Fresno, CA: Academy Guild Pr., 1964, c1960.

3092	F 1230 B79	Braden, Charles S. RELIGIOUS ASPECTS OF THE CONQUEST OF MEXICO. Durham, NC: Duke Univ.Pr., 1930.
3093	F 1219.3 R38 B8 1967a	Burland, Cottie. THE GODS OF MEXICO. New York, NY: Putnam, 1967.
3094	E 1 N47	Chavez, Angelico. "The Penitentes of New Mexico," in NEW MEXICO HISTORICAL REVIEW, v.29 no.2 (April, 1954), pp. 97-123.
3095	AP 1 G7	Chavez, Cesar E. "The Mexican-American and the Church," in EL GRITO, v.1 no.4 (Summer, 1968), pp. 9-12.
3096	BX 3653 U6 D3 1968	Darley, Alexander M. THE PASSIONISTS OF THE SOUTHWEST; OR, THE HOLY BROTHERHOOD; A REVELATION OF THE PENITENTES. Glorieta, NM: Rio Grande Pr., 1968.
3097	F 1219 D9513	Duran, Diego. BOOK OF THE GODS AND RITES AND THE ANCIENT CALENDAR. Norman, OK: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1971.
3098	F 786 F67	Forrest, Earl R. MISSIONS AND PUEBLOS OF THE OLD SOUTHWEST; THEIR MYTHS, LEGENDS, FIESTAS, AND CEREMONIES. Cleveland, OH: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1929.
3099	HM 1 A7	Goldschmidt, Walter. "Class Denominationalsim in Rural California Churches," in AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY, v.49 (January, 1944), pp. 348-355.
3100	BX 3653 U6 H3	Henderson, Alice C. BROTHERS OF LIGHT; THE PENITENTES OF THE SOUTHWEST. New York, NY: Harcourt, Brace, 1937.
3101	BX 3653 U6 H67 1969	Horka-Follic, Lorayne Ann. LOS HERMANOS PENITENTES: A VESTIGE OF MEDIEVALISM IN THE SOUTHWESTERN UNITED STATES. Los Angeles, CA: Westernlore Pr., 1969. A very comprehensive work on the "Penitentes" of the Southwest.
3102	BX 1428 L33	Lara y Torres, Leopoldo. DOCUMENTOS PARA LA HISTORIA DE LA PERSECUCION RELIGIOSA EN MEXICO. Mexico: Editorial Jus, 1954.
3103	JA 1 R4	McAvoy, Thomas T. "The Formation of the Catholic Minority in the United States, 1820-1860," in REVIEW OF POLITICS, v.10 no.1 (January, 1948), pp. 13-34.

3104	BX 3653 U6 M5 1966	Mills, George Thompson. LUCIFER AND THE CRUCIFER, THE ENIGMA OF PENITENTES. Colorado Springs, CO: Taylor Museum, 1966.
3105	NK 835 N5 M5	Mills, George Thompson. THE PEOPLE OF THE SAINTS. Colorado Springs, CO: Taylor Museum, 1967.
3106	F 1421 T95 no.19	NATIVISM AND SYNCRETISM. New Orleans, LA. Tulane Univ., Middle American Research Institute, 1960.
3107	H 1 A4 v.93	Oxnam, G. Bromley. "The Mexican in Los Angeles from the Standpoint of Religious Forces of the City," in ANNALS OF THE AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE, v.93 (January, 1921), pp. 130-133.
3108	E 59 R38 R413 1969	PRE-COLUMBIAN AMERICAN RELIGIONS. New York, NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1969.
3109	P 1 O39	Ramos, Samuel. "Religion and the Mexican Mind," in ODYSSEY REVIEW, v.2 (June, 1962), pp. 110-121.
3110	BX 1428 R53	Ricard, Robert. THE SPIRITUAL CONQUEST OF MEXICO. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1966.
3111	BX 1412 S3	Salpinte, Jean Baptiste, Abp. SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS: NOTES ON THE ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF NEW MEXICO, ARIZONA, AND COLORADO. Banning, CA: St. Boniface's Industrial School, 1898.
3112	F 1219 S45	Sejourne, Laurette. LA PENSEEDES ANCIENS MEXICAINS. Paris: F. Maspero, 1966.
3113	GN 1 P73	Sumner, Margaret. "Mexican-American Minority Churches, U.S.A.," in PRACTICAL ANTHROPOLOGY, v.10 no.3 (May/June, 1963), pp. 115-121.
3114	BX 3653 U6 T3 1967	Tate, Bill. THE PENITENTES OF THE SANGRE DE CRISTOS. Truchas, NM: Tate Gallery, 1967.
3115	HM 1 A54	Thomas, John L. "The Factor of Religion in the Selection of Marriage Mates," in AMERICAN SOCIOLOGICAL REVIEW, v.16 no.4 (August, 1951), pp. 487-491.

3116	F 1219 T46	Thompson, John Eric Sidney. MEXICO BEFORE CORTEZ. New York, NY: Scribner, 1940, c1933.
3117	F 787 S2	Wagner, John A. "The Role of the Christian Church," in Julian Samora. LA RAZA; FORGOTTEN AMERICANS, pp. 27-45. Notre Dame, IN: Univ. of Notre Dame Pr., 1966.
3118	E 1 C344	Weber, Francis J. "Irish-Born Champion of the Mexican-Americans," in CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY QUARTERLY, v.49 no.3 (September, 1970), pp. 233-249.
3119	BX 1415 C2 W42	Weber, Francis J. READINGS IN CALIFORNIA CATHOLIC HISTORY. Los Angeles, CA: Westernlore Pr., 1967.

LA RAZA: A SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY RESOURCES

THEATER ARTS

compiled by

Steven Tash
formerly of the Library
California State University, Northridge

Karin Nupoll
Chicano Studies Librarian
Library - Reference Department
California State University, Northridge

Summer, 1973

XXIV. THEATER ARTS

REFERENCE RESOURCES

3120	ref rm Z 1609 D7 H42	Hebblethwaite, Frank P. A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL GUIDE TO THE SPANISH AMERICAN THEATER. Washington, DC: Pan American Union, 1969. A bibliography of books and journal articles.
3121	ref rm Z 1424 D7 L2	Lamb,Ruth S. BIBLIOGRAFIA DEL TEATRO MEXICANO DEL SIGLO XX. Claremont, CA: Claremont Colleges, 1962. A very useful bibliography of references on the modern Mexican theatre.
3122	ref rm Z 1424 D7 M7 1970	Monterde Garcia Icazbalceta, Francisco. BIBLIOGRAFIA DEL TEATRO EN MEXICO. New York, NY: Burt Franklin, 1970, c1933.
3123	ref rm AI 3 I58	SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITITES INDEX, 1907 to date. New York, NY: H.W. Wilson. A subject-author index to scholarly journals.

GENERAL RESOURCES

3124	PQ 7297 A33 J84	Abreu Gomez, Ermilo. UN JUEGO DE ESCARNIO, FARSA EN TRES ACTOS Y UN PROLOGO. Mexico: Editorial Castalia, 1963.
3125	Z 8763.9 A16	Abreu Gomez, Ermilo. RUIZ DE ALARCON, BIBLIOGRAFIA CRTICICIA. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1939.
3126	PQ 7297 A37 A6 1965	Acuna, Manuel. OBRAS: POESIAS, TEATRO, ARTICULOS Y CARTAS. Mexico: Prrua, 1965.
3127	PQ 7270 A8 A8	AUTOS Y COLOQUIOS DEL SIGLO XVI. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1939. A collection of Mexican drama written in the 16th century. Included are works by Fernan Gonzalez de Eslava and Juan Perez Ramirez.
3128	PQ 7297 C2474 N6	Canton, Wilberto. EL NOCTURNO A ROSARIO: PIEZA EN TRES ACTOS. Mexico: Los Presnetes, 1956.
3129	PQ 7297 C2482 A27	Carballido, Emilio. THE GOLDEN THREAD AND OTHER PLAYS. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1970.

3130	P 1 T44	Covarrobias, Miguel. "Theatre in Mexico," in THREATRE ARTS, v.22 no.8 (August, 1938), entire issue.
3131	P 1 H58	Dauster, Frank N. "The Contemporary Mexican Theatre," in HISPANIA, v.38 no.1 (March, 1955), pp. 31-34. Covers the period from 1928 to 1953.
3132	PQ 7082 D7 D39	Dauster, Frank N. HISTORIA DEL TEATRO HISPANOAMERICANO: SIGLOS XIX Y XX. Mexico: Ediciones de Andrea, 1966. A good historical survey with the emphasis placed on the twentieth century theater.
3133	PQ 7084.5 D3	Dauster, Frank N. TEATRO HISPANO-AMERICANO: TRES PIEZAS. New York, NY: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1965.
3134	PQ 1 R49	Johnson, Harvey Leroy. "Noticias Dadas por Tomas Gage, a Proposito del Teatro en Espana, Mexico y Guatemala (1624-1637)," in REVISTA IBEROAMERICANA, v.8 no.16 (November, 1944), pp. 257-273. Observations on the theatre in Mexico during a thirteen year span of the seventeenth century.
3135	PQ 1 R49	Johnson, Harvey Leroy. "El Primer Siglo del Teatro en Puebla de Los Angeles y la Opsicion del Obispo Don Juan De Palafox y Mendoza," in REVISTA IBEROAMERICANA, v.10 no.20 (March, 1946), pp. 295-339. A suvey of the performing arts that occurred in Los Angeles from 1598 to 1687.
3136	PN 2309 J59	Jones, Willis Knapp. BEHIND SPANISH AMERICAN FOOTLIGHTS. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1966. Excellent history of Spanish American drama.
3137	PN 2309 J6	Jones, Willis Knapp. BREVE HISTORIA DEL TEATRO LATINOAMERICANO. Mexico: Ediciones de Andrea, 1956.
3138	F 804 S2 L3	Laughlin, Ruth. CABALLEROS. New York, NY: Appleton, 1931. Contains a section on "folk drama in New Mexico".
3139	PQ 1 H5	Leonard, Irving A. "The 1790 Theatre Season of the Mexico City Coliseo," in HISPANIC REVIEW, v.19 no.2 (April, 1951), pp. 104-120.

3140	E 1 A549	Linde, Jed. "Five Faces in Mexico's New Theater," in AMERICAS, v.20, no.2 (February, 1968), pp. 15-25. A discussion of the contemporary theater in Mexico. The five playwrights under review are Alexandro Jodorowsky, Carlos Ancira, Margartia Urueta, Juan Lopez Moctezuma and Juan Jose Gurrola.
3141	Z 1 I57	Magana Esquivel, Antonio. "El Teatro Mexicano Contemporaneo," in INTER-AMERICAN REVIEW OF BIBLIOGRAPHY, v.8 no.4 (October/December, 1963), pp. 402-423. A short essay on the modern Mexican theater. A good bibliography is included.
3142	PQ 7189 M37	Maria y Campos, Armando de. EL TEATRO DE GENERO DRAMATICO EN LA REVOLUCION MEXICANA. Mexico: Biblioteca del Instituo Nacional de Estudios Historicos de la Revolucion Mexicana, 1956. A critical analysis of Mexican drama during the revolutionary era.
3143	E 1 A549	Mendoza, Maria Luisa. "New Directions from Mexican Theater," in AMERICAS, v.10, no.4 (April, 1958), pp. 13-17.
3144	PQ 7189 N6	Nomland, John B. TEATRO MEXICANO CONTEMPORANEO, 1900-1950. Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Bellas Artes, 1967.
3145	PQ 7297 N7 C78	Novo, Salvador. CUAUHTEMOC. Mexico: n.p., 1962. A 20th century Mexican play.
3146	PQ 7297 N7 H3	Novo, Salvador. HA VUELTO ULISES. Mexico: Alacena, 1962. A one-act play by a noted Mexican playwright.
3147	PN 2314 N8	Nunez y Dominquez, Robert. DESCORRIENDO EL TELON: CUARENTA ANOS DE TEATRO EN MEXICO. Madrid: Graficas Editorial Rollan, 1956. A chronicle of the Mexican theater from 1910 to 1950.
3148	PQ 7087 E5 O4	Oliver, William I., comp. VOICES OF CHANGE IN THE SPANISH AMERICAN THEATER; AN ANTHOLOGY. Austin, TX: Univ. of Texas Pr., 1971.
3149	AP 1 G7	Portillo, Estela. "The Day of the Swallows," in EL GRITO, v.4 no.3 (Spring, 1971), pp. 4-47. A good example of modern Chicano drama.
3150	PQ 7221 R3	Rael, Juan B. THE SOURCES AND DIFFUSION OF THE MEXICAN SHEPHERDS' PLAYS. Guadalajara: Libreria La Joyita, 1965.

3151	PN 2313 R39	Reyes de la Maza, Luis. EL TEATRO EN MEXICO CON LERDO Y DIAZ, 1873-1879. Mexico: Impr. Universitaria, 1963.
3152	PN 2313 R396	Reyes de la Maza, Luis, comp. EL TEATRO EN MEXICO DURANTE LA INDEPENDENCIA, 1810-1839. Mexico: U.N.A.M., 1969.
3153	PQ 6431 R8 A6 1961a	Ruiz de Alarcon y Mendoza, Juan. CUATRO COMEDIAS. Mexico: Porrua, 1961.
3154	PN 2312 S35	Schilling, Hildburg. TEATRO PROFANO EN LA NUEVA ESPANA: FINES DEL SIGLO XVI A MEDIADOS DEL XVIII. Mexico: Impr. Universitaria, 1958.
3155	PQ 7084.5 S6	Solorzano, Carlos. EL TEATRO HISPANOAMERICANO CONTEMPORANEO: ANTOLOGIA. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1964.
3156	PQ 7082 D7 S6	Solorzano, Carlos. TEATRO LATINOAMERICANO DEL SIGLO XX. Buenos Aires: Editociones Nueva Vision, 1961. A survey of the major Latin American dramatists of the twentieth century.
3157	PQ 1 H5	Spell, Jefferson Rea. "The Theater in New Spain in the Early Eighteenth Century," in HISPANIC REVIEW, v.15 no.1 (January, 1947), pp. 137-164. Includes information on the "Coleseo," Eusebio Vela, and three short "comedias" by Vela.
3158	PQ 7269 T39	TEATRO MEXICANO, 1963 to date. Mexico: Aguilar. A useful anthology of Mexican plays.
3159	PQ 7269 T395 1968	TEATRO MEXICANO CONTEMPORANEO. Madrid: Aguilar, 1968. A collection of Mexican drama.
3160	PQ 7269 T4	TEATRO MEXICANO DEL SIGLO XX. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1956-1970. 4 vols. A collection of representative Mexican plays.
3161	Z 2694 D7 T48	Thompson, Lawrence Sidney. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SPANISH PLAYS ON MICROCARDS. Hamden, CT: Shoe String Pr., 1968. A bibliography of Spanish-American plays that have been written since the sixteenth century.

3162	P 1 M626	Trifilo, S. Samuel. "The Contemporary Theater in Mexico," in THE MODERN LANGUAGE JOURNAL, v.46 no.4 (April, 1962), 00. 153-157.
3163	PQ 7297 U85 083	Usigli, Rodolfo. ANOTHER SPRINGTIME. London: Samuel French, 1961.
3164	PQ 7297 U85 C67 1965	Usigili, Rodolfo. CORONA DE LUZ, LA VIRGEN. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Conomica, 1965.
3165	PQ 7297 U85 C68 1961	Usigli, Rodolfo. CORONA DE SOMBRA. New York, NY: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1961.
3166	PQ 7297 U85 C7	Usigli, Rodolfo. CROWN OF SHADOWS, AN ANTI-HISTORICAL PLAY. London: A. Wingate, 1946.
3167	PQ 7297 U85 1963	Usigli, Rodolfo. TEATRO COMPLETO. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1963.
3168		Valdez, Luis. ACTOS. Fresno, CA: El Teatro Campesino Cucaracha Pr., 1971. A collection of Chicano plays.
3169	AP 1 R36	Valdez, Luis. "El Teatro Campesino," in RAMPARTS, v.5, no.2 (July, 1966, pp. 55-65.
3170	P 1 039	Villaurrutia, Xavier. "The Hour has Come," in ODYSSEY REVIEW, v.2 (June, 1962), pp. 88-98. A short play by a noted Mexican playwright.
3171	PQ 7297 V6 1966	Villaurrutia, Xavier. OBRAS: POESIA, TEATRO, PROSAS VARIAS, CRITICAS. Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1966.
3172	P 1 039	Villaurrutia, Xavier. "What Are You Thinking About?" in ODYSSEY REVIEW, v.11 (June, 1962), pp. 68-87. A one-act play.
3173	PN 1657 Z9 W55	Winer, Myran Honey. I ALSO SPEAK ABOUT THE ROSE; A TRANSLATION FROM SPANISH OF A THIRTY SCENE PLAY WRITTEN BY EMILIO CARBALLIDO. Northridge, CA: San Fernando Valley State College, 1972.

PERSONAL NAME INDEX

The numbers in this index refer to the entry numbers of the bibliography.

Abbott, Edith, 1987.
Abelardo, 2148.
Abraham, Henry Julian, 2094.
Abrans, Charles, 1975.
Abreu Gomez, Ermilo, 2315, 2316, 3124, 3125.
Acosta, Adalberto J., 1476.
Acuna, Manuel, 2381, 2452, 3126.
Acuna, Rudolph, 1565, 2577.
Adamic, Louis, 1439.
Adams, A. John, 816.
Adams, Emma H., 1096.
Adams, James T., 1068.
Adams, Ramon F., 1532, 1533, 2048, 2049.
Adler, Herman, Frances Cahn and Johannes Stuart, 750.
Adler, Patricia, 1463.
Ahearn, Daniel Joseph, 126.
Aiton, Arthur S., 1186.
Alba, Victor, 2755, 2756.
Albareda, Gines, 2382.
Albers, Anni, 249.
Alcaraz, Ramon, 1349.
Alcina Franch, Jose, 250.
Aldous, Joan, 705.
Aldrich, Richard, 251.
Alegria, Fernando, 2296, 2297.
Alessio Robler, Vito, 637.
Alexander, Charles C., 751.
Alexander, Frances, 1020.
Alexander, Hartley B., 1021.
Alexander, William Reddie, 2908.
Alfaro Siqueiros, David, 252, 253
Alford, Harold J., 512
Allen, Harold B., 2050.
Allen, Lewis L., 1350.
Allen, Ruth Alice, 513.
Allen, Steve, 127.
Allessio Robler, Vito, 1187.
Alloway, David N., 752.
Allport, Gordon Willard, 753.
Almond, Jose, 2414.
Alpern, Hymen, 2317.
Alsberg, John L., 254.
Altamirano, Ignacio Manuel, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2383.
Altus, William D., 514.
Alurista, 2150.
Alva, Javier, 2151.
Alvarez, Jose H., 1988.
Alvarez, Salvador, 754.
Alvarez, Samuel R., 1143.
Amaya, Jesus, 1069.
Anderson, Alexander Dwight, 1846.
Anderson, Robert, 1351.
Anderson, Robert M., 915.
Anderson, Robert Roland, 1970, 2214
Anderson Imbert, Enrique, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240.
Andersson, Theodore, 2052.
Andrist, Ralph K., 1740.
Anton, Ferdinand, 255, 256.
Applegate, Betty, 3090.
Aragon, Roberto y Jose, 817.
Aramoni, Aniceto, 668.
Arbingast, Stanley A., 1083.
Ariar, Ronald F., 2176.
Ariar Larreta, Abraham, 2242, 2243.
Armando Rior, Francisco, 2119.
Armitage, Merle, 3091.
Armor, Samuel, 431.
Armstrong, Virginia I., 1741.
Arnold, Elliott, 2529.
Arquin, Florence, 257.
Arreola, Juan Jose, 2496, 2497.
Arriage, Eduardo E., 94.
Arrowsmith, Rex, 1097.
Arroyo, Anita, 2415.
Asturias, Miguel Angel, 2385.
Atherton, Gertrude, 1597, 1598, 2530.
Ayers, James J., 432.
Azcue y Mancera, Luis, 2244.
Azuela, Mariano, 2298, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331.

Baca, Josephine, 1145.
Baez, Joan, 408.
Bailey, Harry A. and Ellis Katz, 3024.
Baird, Joseph Armstrong, 260.
Baker, Betty, 2578.
Baker, Bonnie Lea, 626.
Baker, C.C., 1702.
Baker, Nina, 2579, 2580.
Baker, Simon, 1084.
Baldwin, P.M., 1914.
Ballesteros y Beretta, Antonio, 1188.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 397, 1566, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1847.
Bandura, Albert and Richard H. Walters, 669.
Banfield, Edward C., 3025.
Banks, Vera, 128.
Bannon, John Francis, 1848.
Barbour, Philip Norbourne, 1352.
Barker, Eugene C , 1334, 1335, 1336.
Barker, George C., 2054.
Bar-Lewaw, Itshak, 2665.
Barnes, Will C., 1087.
Barone, Michael, et. al., 3003.
Barrett, Donald D., 95.
Barrett, William E., 2531, 2532.
Barrio, Raymond, 2135.
Barrios, Ruth, 627.
Barron, Bob, 1478.
Barron, Milton Leon, 757.
Bartlett, John Russell, 1098, 1288, 1915.
Bartlett, Richard A., 1916
Baruch, Dorothy, 758.
Bathke, C.S., 628.
Bauer, Karl J., 1354.
Bayitch, S.A. and Jose Luis Siqueiros, 2095.
Bayitch, Stojan, 4, 2734.
Bayley, David H., 2096.
Baylies, Francis, 1355.
Beacham, Hans, 261.
Beals, Carleton, 1806, 2666, 2705, 2758, 2759.
Beals, Ralph L., 474, 475, 916.
Bean, Lowell John, 1099.
Bean, Walton, 1602.
Beard, Annie E., 1989.
Beattie, Goerge William and Helen Pruitt, 1603.
Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant, 1356.
Becco, Horacio J., 2245.
Beck, Warren A., 1085, 1819.
Becker, Robert H., 1703, 1704.
Beecher, John, 130.
Beegle, J. Allan, 96.
Beers, Goerge A., 409.
Behn, Harry, 2581.
Beim, Lorraine, 2582.
Bejar Navarro, Raul, 639.
Bell, Horace, 1604, 1605.
Bemis, Samuel F., 1939 1941.
Bendix, Reinhard., 759.
Benitez, Fernando, 2332, 2761, 2333.
Benton, Wilbourne E., 3026.
Berger, Samuel R., 131.
Bernal, Ignacio, 262, 263, 264, 468, 476, 477, 478, 2762.
Bernard, Jacqueline, 1567.
Bernstein, B., 917.
Bernstein, Harry, 1189.
Berroa, Josefina, 2215
Berry, Brewton, 1742.
Berry, Philip, 1351.
Bettelheim, Bruno, 760.
Biart, Lucien, 479, 2763.
Bidwell, John, 1606.
Bigler, Henry, 1358.
Bill, Alfred H., 1359.
Billington, Ray Allen, 1289, 1290, 1807, 1808.
Bingham, David A., 3027.
Binkley, William Campbell, 1291, 1337.
Birdwell, Gladys, 8,
Bishop, Charles Edwin, 132
Bishop, Curtis, 2584.
Bishop, Morris, 1190.
Blacker, Irwin R., 2585.
Blackmar, Frank W., 515, 1191,1192.
Blackwell, Alice Stone, 2386.
Blair, William C., 1479.
Blake, Forrester, 2533.
Blalock, Hubert M., 761,
Blatt, G., 2586.
Blau, Peter M. and Otis D. Duncan, 842.
Bleiberg, German and Julian Marias, 2216.
Bleznick, Donald W., 2246.
Bloch, Louis, 1990,
Bloom, Benjamin, 918.
Boas, Franz, 1022.
Boatright, Mody Coggin, 1023.
Bodine, John J., 516.
Bodo, John R., 1809.
Bogardus, Emory S., 762, 1440,1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995.
Boggs, Ralph S., 1016.
Bolton, Herbert E., 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1568, 1849.
Bonet Correa, Antonio, 266.
Bongartz, Roy, 1480,1481.
Bonham, Frank, 2587, 2588.
Bonsal, Stephen, 1360.
Boos, Frank, 267.
Booth, George C., 919.
Borah, Woodrow J., 709,
Bosch Garcia, Carlos, 1942, 1943.

Bourne, Edward G., 1200.
Bowden, J.J., 1705.
Bowers, David F., 1996.
Bowman, J.N., and Robert F. Heizer, 1201.
Bowman, J.N., 1607.
Boyd, Malcolm, 1482.
Bradbury, Ray, 2534.
Braddy, Haldeen, 221, 1944, 2056, 2667.
Braden, Charles Samuel, 3092.
Brameld, Theodore, 920.
Brandenburg, Frank Ralph, 2764.
Brandt, Gladys L., 1100.
Bray, Warwick, 480, 2765.
Brenner, Anita, 268, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2766.
Briegel, Kaye, 3028.
Broadbent, Elizabeth, 97.
Brock, Virginia, 2592.
Brody, Eugene, 1997.
Brookover, Wilbur B., and David Gottlieb, 921.
Brooks, Alexander, 815.
Brooks, Nathan C., 1361.
Broom, Leonard and Eshref Shevsky, 517.
Brotherston, Gordon, 2387.
Broussard, Ray F., 1886.
Brown, Dee, 1743.
Brown, Francis J. and Roucek, Joseph S., 518.
Brown, Francis J., 519.
Brown, John, 1608.
Brown, Lawrence Guy, 1998.
Brown, Richard G., 2535.
Brown, J. Ross, 1609.
Browning, Harley L. and S. Dale McLemore, 98.
Brushwood, John Stubbs, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2416.
Brussel, Charles B., 922.
Bryan, Samuel, 1999.
Bryant, Shasta M., 2217.
Bueno, Antonia G., 3029.
Buff, Mary, 2593.
Bulla, Clyde Robert, 2594, 2595.
Bullough, Bonnie and Vern Bullough, 1146.
Burchill, George W., 923.
Burland, Cottie, 3093.
Burma, John H., 520, 710, 818, 1464, 1569.
Burnham, Walter D., 3004.
Burns, Walter Noble, 410.
Burr, Nelson R., 3084.
Burruel, Francisco, 2152.
Busey, J.L., 2000.
Bushnell, Geoffrey H.S., 269.
Bushong, Allen D., 65.
Bustamante, Charles and Patricia, 1570.
Butler, Ruth L., 2736.

Cabeza de Baca, Carlos, 411.
Caballeria y Collell, Juan, 1610.
Cabrera, Flloyd F. and Mary D. Mowry, 670.
Cabrera, Ysidro Arturo, 924, 1571.
Caffarel Peralta, Pedro, 2417.
Cahn, Edgar S., 1744.
Caillet Bois, Julio, 2388.
Calderon de la Barca, Frances Erskine, 2708.
Cali, Francois, 270.
Callahan, James Morton, 1945.
Callcott, Wilfrid, 2668, 2709, 2767.
Calvin, Ross, 1101, 1102, 1850, 1851.
Camblon, Ruth, 1442.
Campa, Arthur L., 521, 522, 1027.
Candelaria, Frederick H., 2153.
Canfield, Delor Lincoln, 2710.
Canton, Wilberto, 3128.
Capen, Nahum, 1362.
Caplovitz, David, 845.
Carballido, Emilio, 2334, 2335, 3129.
Carballo, Emmanuel, 2247, 2498.
Cardiel Reyes, Raul, 640.
Cardoza y Aragon, Luis, 271, 272.
Carlson, Oliver, 1611.
Carney, John Philip, 136, 2001.
Carpenter, Bruce R., 1706.
Carr, Harry, 1612.
Carranza, Eliu, 641.
Carreno, Alberto Maria, 1917, 1946, 1947.
Carrillo, Jose, 2419, 2420, 2421.
Carter, George Francis, 1103.
Carter, Thomas P., 925.
Carver, Norman F., 273.
Casas, Bartolome de las, 2768, 2769.
Case, Alden B., 523.
Caso, Alfonso, 481, 482, 2770, 2771.
Caselli, Ron, 10.
Castaneda, Carlos, 642, 643.
Castello Ytuabide, Teresa, 274.
Castellanos, Rosario, 2336, 2337.
Castillo, Carlos, 2248.
Castillo Najera, Francisco, 2422.
Castro Leal, Antonio, 2302.
Cather, Willa, 2536, 2537.

Caughey, John W., 926, 1613, 1614.
Cervantes, L.F., 927.
Cerwin, Herbert, 2711, 2772.
Chabot, Frederick Charles, 1887.
Chamberlain, Samuel Emery, 1363.
Chambers, Clarke A., 137.
Chandler, Alfred N., 1707.
Chandler, David, 2538.
Chapin, Edward L., 1073.
Chapman, Charles E., 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1615, 1616, 1852.
Charlot, Jean, 275, 276, 277.
Chase, Gilbert, 2899.
Chase, Joseph Smeaton, 1617.
Chase, Lucien B., 1364.
Chatham, James R., 58.
Chavarria, Jesus, 44, 1572.
Chavez, Angelico, 433, 1206, 2154, 2177, 2178, 3094.
Chavez, Cesar E., 138, 3095.
Chevalier, Francois, 2712.
Chittenden, Hiram M., 1293.
Chitwood, Oliver P., 1294.
Choldin, Harvey M., 524, 846, 1483.
Cicourel, Aaron V. and John I. Kitsuse, 929.
Cisneros, Jose, 222.
Cisneros, Natividad Pereyra, 2155.
Clapp, Jane, 244.
Clapp, Raymond F., 1484.
Clappe, Louise Amelia Knapp Smith, 1618.
Clark, Ann (Nolan), 2596.
Clark, Arthur H., 1295.
Clark, Margaret, 1147, 1148, 1149.
Clark, Thomas D., 1296.
Clark y Moreno, Joseph A., 45.
Cleaves, W.S., 434.
Cleland, Robert Glass, 435, 436, 1297, 1298, 1443, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622.
Clendenen, Clarence, 1948, 1949.
Clinchy, Everett, 765, 1485.
Cline, Howard F., 1950, 2773, 2774.
Cline, Marion, 2057.
Clissold, Stephen, 1207.
Coan, Otis W., 2523.
Coatsworth, Elizabeth, 2597, 2598.
Coblentz, Stanton A., 1853.
Cobos, Georgia M., 2156.
Cockcroft, James D., 2775.
Coe, Michael D., 278, 279, 483.
Coester, Alfred, 2249
Cohen, John Michael, 2250, 2389.
Cole, Stewart G. and Mildred W. Cole, 766.
Coleman, James S., 930.
Coles, Robert and Harry Hugh, 1486.
Coles, Robert, 139.
Colin, Mario, 2738.
Collier, John, 1745, 1746.
Collins, Henry Hill, 140.
Collis, Maurice, 2669.
Coltharp, Lurline H., 2058.
Coman, Katharine, 847, 1299.
Commanger, Henry Steele, 819.
Commons, John Roger, 2002.
Compton, Neville, 141.
Conant, James Bryant, 932.
Condie, Marguerite, 933.
Conner, Palmer, 1708.
Connor, Seymour V., 1300, 1365.
Cook, Dorothy E., 2175, 2524.
Cook, James Henry, 437.
Cooke, Philip St. George, 1366, 1367.
Cooke, Henry W., 934.
Coolidge, Dane, 2539.
Cooney, Barbara, 2599.
Copp, Nelson G., 143.
Cordasco, Francesco, 2059.
Cordova, Gilbert Benito, 2600.
Cordry, Donald B., 280, 281, 282.
Corle, Edwin, 1854.
Corwin, Arthur F., 2713.
Cosgrave, George, 1623.
Cosio Villegas, Daniel, 1951, 2776, 2777.
Costanso, Miguel, 1208, 1209.
Cotton, G.B., 2525.
Couts, Cave T., 1918.
Covarrubias, Miguel, 284, 285, 3130.
Cowan, Robert Ernest, 1537.
Cowan, Robert Granniss, 1538, 1709.
Cox, Archibald, Mark DeWolfe Howe, and J.R. Wiggins, 2097.
Cox, I.J., 1624.
Cox, Oliver Cromwell, 767.
Cox, William Robert, 2601.
Craig, G. Dundas, 2390.
Craig, Richard B., 144.
Crane, Verner W., 1855.
Cranfill, Thomas, 225.
Crawford, Fred R., 1150.
Crawford, W. Rex, 1465.
Crichton, Kyle S., 412.
Crosby, Elisha Oscar, 1625.
Crosby, Muriel, 935, 2602.

Cross, Ira Brown, 145.
Cross, Jack L., 1589.
Crow, John A., 2778.
Cruz, Maria A., 525
Cue Canovas, Agustin, 1952.
Culbert, James, 1466, 1820.
Cumberland, Charles C., 46, 1573, 1953, 2779, 2780, 2781.
Cutts, J.M., 1368.

Dagodad, William Tim, 526.
Dale, Edward E., 1104.
Damaz, Paul F., 286.
Dana, Richard Henry, 1626.
Daniel, James M., 1210.
Daniels, Roger and Harry H.L. Kitano, 768.
D'Antonio, William V., and William H. Form, 3030.
D'Antonio, William V., and Julian Samora, 848.
Darley, Alexander M., 3096.
Darrah, William C., 1105.
Dauster, Frank, 2303, 2423, 2424, 3131, 3132, 3133.
Davidson, Levette Jay, 1301, 1539.
Davie, Maurice R., 2003.
Davis, Allison, 936.
Davis, Julia, 2603.
Davis, Mary L., 287.
Davis, William Watts, 1821.
Dawson, Joseph M., 413.
Day, Mark, 146, 414.
de Anda, Jose, 527.
De Beer, Gabriella, 644, 2670.
Debicki, Andrew Peter, 2425.
De Cecco, John P., 937.
De Hoyas, Arturo, 671.
De la Vega, Marguerite, 938.
Delano, Alonzo, 1627.
Delgado, Abelardo, 1487, 1488, 2118, 2149.
Delgado, Rafael, 2453.
Delk, Lois J., 2218.
Delmatier, Royce, 3031.
Deloria, Vine, 1748, 1749, 1750.
Demaris, Ovid, 1489.
Demos, George D., 939.
Denis, Alberta Johnston, 1211.
Dentzel, Carl S., 1919
De Onis, Ferderico, 2391.
De Onis, Harriet, 1028, 2252.
De Onis, Jose, 2253.
Derbyshire, Robert L., 672.
De Royos, Arturo, 711.
Desmond, Humphrey, 1810.
DeVoto, Bernard, 1302, 1303, 1369.
Diamant, Gertrude, 2714.
Diaz, Roberto Perez, 2158.
Diaz de Leon, Francisco, 288.
Diaz del Castillo, Bernal, 1212, 2782, 2783.
Diaz-Guerrero, Rogelio, 673.
Diaz-Miron, Salvador, 2454, 2455.
Diaz-Plaja, Guillesmo, 2254.
Dillon, Richard, 438.
Dinnerstein, Leonard, 1490.
Disturnell, John, 1920.
Divine, Robert A., 2004.
Doan, William F., 674.
Dobie, James Frank, 13, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1540, 1883.
Dobrin, Arnold, 1491.
Dockstader, Frederick J., 1728.
Doerr, Marvin F., 941.
Dokey, Richard, 2540.
Donnelly, Thomas C., 1822, 3032.
Donoso, Jose, 2255.
Douglass, Joseph H., 147.
Downey, Fairfax D., 2604.
Downey, Joseph T., 1370.
Dozer, Donald M., 2784.
Dozier, Edward P., 528.
Driver, Harold E., 1751, 1752.
Duffus, Robert L., 1856.
Du Four, Charles L., 1371.
Duggan, Anne Schley, 2911.
Dunn, Harry H., 2671.
Dunne, John G., 148.
Duran, Diego, 484, 2426,2785, 3097.
Durrenberger, Robert W., 1074, 1088, 1541.
Dworkin, Anthony G., 675, 769, 942.
Dyer, Brainerd, 1372.

Eaton, Joseph and Kenneth Polk, 770.
Eaves, Lucille, 850.
Edelstein, Arthur, 2541.
Edmonson, Munroe, 676, 2715.
Edward, David B., 1889.
Edwards, Alba M., 851.
Edwards, Elza I., 1542.
Edwards, Emily, 291.

Eells, Kenneth W., 677.
Eggan, Frederick R., 1753.
Ekholm, Gordon Frederick, 292.
Elac, John C., 149, 852.
Elder, David P., 1213.
Ellis, Richard N., 1823.
Ellison, Joseph W., 1710.
Ellison, William H., 1629.
Ellsworth, Clayton, 1811.
Embree, Edwin, 1754.
Emerson, Thomas Irwin, 2098.
Emery, George, 2542.
Emmerich, Andre, 293.
Emory, William Hemsley, 1373, 1921.
Emparan, Madie Brown, 415.
Enciso, Jorge, 294.
Englekirk, John E., 2256.
Epstein, Sam and Beryl, 2605.
Ericksen, Charles A., 947.
Escatiola, Valention, 2159.
Espinosa, Aurelio M., 1039, 1040, 2912.
Espinosa, Jose E., 224.
Espinosa, Raul, 225.
Espinosa, Rudy, 2179, 2180, 2181.
Estupinian, 2160.
Ets, Marie Hall, 2606, 2607, 2608.
Evans, George W.B,, 1630.
Evans Peter A., 1631.
Ewing, Russell, 2786.

Fabela, Isidro, 1954
Faderman, Lillian, 2121.
Fairchild, Henry Pratt, 2005, 2006.
Fallow, Marjorie, 151.
Farish, Thomas Edwin, 1590.
Farmer, George L., 948.
Faulk, Odie, 1591, 1857, 1922.
Fehrenbach, T.R., 1890.
Fellows, Lloyd, 154.
Ferdon, Edwin, 295.
Fergusson, Esra, 440, 529, 629, 1824, 1859.
Fergusson, Harvey, 439, 491,1859, 2543
Ferman, Louis A., 771.
Fernald, Charles, 442.
Fernandez, Justino, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300.
Fernandeq de Lizardi, Jose Joaquin, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341.
Fernandez Florez, Dario, 1215.
Ferrier, William W., 949.
Ferrier, William W., 949.
Fey, Harold Edward, 1755.
Field, Matthew C., 1860.
Field, Thomas W., 1729.
Fields, Rona M. and Charles J. Fox, 3034.
Figueroa, Don Jose, 1632.
Figueroa, John, 2182.
Filfield, Ruth, 2063.
Fincher, Ernest B., 3035.
Fisher, Anne B., 1633.
Fisher, H.H., 155.
Fisher, Lloyd H., 156, 772.
Fishman, Joshua, 2064.
Flanoll, Darwin, 2258.
Flandrau, Charles M., 2787.
Flesher, Lorna, 48.
Flora, James, 2609.
Flores, Angel, 2259.
Flores, Francisca, 1492
Fogel, Walter, 855, 856.
Fogelson, Robert M., 1634.
Foncerrada de Molina, Mawta, 301.
Foote, Henry Stuart, 1304.
Forbes, Harrie R.P., 1216.
Forbes, Jack D., 950. 1216, 1217, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760.
Forrest, Earle R., 1218, 3098.
Forster, Merlin H., 2219, 2260, 2405, 2489, 2515.
Foscue, Edwin J., 1106.
Foster, David W., 2220.
Foster, George M., 485, 1042, 1151, 1219.
Francis, Jessie Davies, 1635, 1636.
Fraser, Douglas, 486, 2716.
Fraser, James, 2610.
Fremont, John Charles, 1305.
French, William, 443.
Frieden, Bernard J. and Robert Morris, 773.
Friedenberg, Joan, 1152.
Friend, Llerena, 1338.
Friend, Reed E., 157.
Fritz, Percy Stanley, 1700.
Fritz, Henry Eugene, 1761.
Frost, John, 1374, 1375.
Fuentes, Carlos, 2261, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2499.
Fuentes, Patricia de, 2788.
Fujimoto, Isoa, 123.
Fuller, John Douglas Pitts, 1306, 1376.
Fuller, Roden, 857.
Fuller, Varden, 158.

Furber, George C., 1377.
Fusco, Paul, 159.

Gabriel, Ralph Henry, 1762
Gaer, Joseph, 1543.
Gage, Thomas, 1220.
Galarzo, Ernesto, 160, 161, 416, 530, 1493.
Galindo, Sergio, 2350.
Gallardo, Rudy, 2136.
Gamboa, Federico, 2351, 2352.
Gamio, Manuel, 2007, 2008, 2009.
Gaos, Jose, 645.
Garber, Paul Neff, 1923.
Garces, Francisco, 1221.
Garcia, Andrew, 1574, 2122.
Garcia, George J., 531.
Garcia, Juan, 2183.
Garcia, Mario T., 646.
Garcia Cuevas, Gilbert, 1107.
Garcia Granados, Rafael, 2672.
Garcia Icazbalceta, Joaquin, 2221.
Garcia Ponce, Juan, 302,.2262.
Gardner, Richard M., 417.
Garibay Kintana, Angel Maria, 2263, 2264, 2427.
Garland, Hamlin, 2544.
Garrard, Lewis, 1861.
Garrett, Helen, 2611.
Garrison, George P., 1307.
Garrison, Lloyd, 3011.
Garro, Elena, 2353.
Garthwaite, Marion, 2612.
Gates, Doris, 2613.
Gates, Paul W., 1108.
Gault, William Campball, 2614.
Gaustad, Edwin S., 3086.
Gavin, Catherine, 2545.
Gay, Carlo T.E., 303.
Geach, Gwen, 162.
Geiger, Maynard J., 1222.
Geronimo, Apache Chief, 1763.
Getty, Harry T., 1494.
Gibson, Charles, 1223, 1224, 1225, 2740, 2789.
Gibson, George Rutledge, 1379.
Gilbert, Edmund W., 1308.
Gilbert, Martin, 1075.
Gillmor, Frances, 2673, 2674.
Gilmore, N.R., 163.
Ginsburg, Solomon Wiener, 678.
Girard, Alexander H., 304.
Gittler, Joseph B., 774.
Gladney, Virginia M., 630.
Glenn, Norval D., 748.
Glubok, Shirley, 2615.
Goddard, Pliney E., 1764.
Godoy, Emma, 2428.
Goeldner, C.R., 834.
Goetzmann, William H., 1309, 1955.
Golann, Stuart, 1137.
Goldberg, Isaac, 2265.
Golder, Frank A., 1380.
Goldkind, Victor, 1495.
Goldner, Norman, 533.
Goldschmidt, Walter, 164, 3099.
Goldstein, Bernard, 775.
Gomara, Francisco Lopez de, 2266.
Gomez del Prado, Carlos, 2429.
Gomez-Quinones, Juan, 14.
Gomez Robleda, Jose, 647.
Gonzalas, May K., 534.
Gonzales, Nancie L., 1711.
Gonzales, Rudolfo "Corky", 2161.
Gonzales, Steve, 2184.
Gonzalez, Genaro, 2185.
Gonzalez, Henry B., 820.
Gonzalez, Josue M., 2162.
Gonzalez, Luis, 2741.
Gonzalez, Manuel Pedro, 2304.
Gonzalez, Manuel W., 2790.
Gonzalez, Nancie N., 1825.
Gonzalez, Rafael Jesus, 2456, 2915.
Gonzalez de Cossio, Francisco, 2222.
Gonzalez de Leon, Teodoro, 306.
Gonzalez Martinez, Enrique, 2457, 2458, 2459,2460.
Gonzalez, Obregon, Luis, 1043, 2305.
Gonzalez Pena, Carlos, 2267, 2268.
Goodall, Leonard E., 3036.
Goodman, David M., 1592.
Goodman, Mary Ellen and Alma Beman, 713.
Goodman, Mary Ellen, 679.
Goodwin, Cardinal Leonidor, 1310, 1637.
Goodwyn, Frank, 2546.
Gordon, Albert Isaac, 714.
Gordon, Alvin,
Gordon, Calvin W., 951.
Gordon, Edmund W. and Wilkerson, Doxey A., 952.
Gordon, Milton Myron, 535.
Gorostiza, Jose, 2461, 2462, 2463.
Graebner, Norman A., 1311, 1312, 1313.
Graf, Leroy P., 1314.

Grambs, Jean Dresden, 953.
Granat, Robert, 2548, 2549.
Granger, Byrd H., 1044.
Grant, Blanche, 1826.
Grant, Ulysses Simpson, 1381.
Graves, Jackson A., 1712.
Grebler, Leo, 954, 1575, 1976, 2010.
Greeley, Andrew M. and Peter H. Rossi, 955.
Green, George N., 858.
Greene, Merle, 307.
Greenway, John, 1045.
Greer, Scott A., 859.
Gregg, Andrew K., 1827.
Gregg, Josiah,1636, 1862.
Gregg, Robert D., 1956.
Gregory, Gladys, 1924.
Gresham, Elizabeth, 2616.
Grieb, Kenneth J., 1957.
Griffin, Charles C., 2742.
Griffin, George B., 1639.
Griffin, Paul F., 1076, 1109.
Griffith, Beatrice, 536, 3037.
Griffith, James S., 308.
Grimes, Alan Pendleton, 821.
Grismer, Raymond Leonard, 2223.
Gropp, Arthur, 15, 2743.
Groth-Kimball, Irmgard, 309.
Gruening, Ernest Henry, 1958, 2791.
Gudde Erwin, 1089.
Guinn, James Miller, 444, 445, 1640, 1641.
Gutierrez, Jose Angel, 2163.
Gutierrez de Lara, Lazaro, and Edgcumb Pinchon, 2792.
Gutierrez Najera, Manuel, 2430, 2431, 2464, 2465, 2501, 2502, 2503.
Guzman, Martin Luis, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2676, 2677.
Guzman, Ralph, 537, 538, 776, 3038, 3039.

Haab, Armin, 310.
Haberman, Georg A., 956.
Hackett, Charles W., 1828.
Haddox, John H., 226, 648, 649, 2678.
Hadley, Eleanor M., 2099.
Hafen, LeRoy R., 1110, 1226.
Haferkorn, Henry E., 1382.
Hager, Anna M., 1545.
Hager, William, 1959.
Hague, Eleanor, 2910.
Hagwood, John A., 1315.
Hale, Charles A., 2793.
Haley, James E., 1891, 1892.
Hall, Edward T., 777.
Hall, Pauline C., 2036.
Hall, Trowbridge, 1227.
Hallenbeck, Cleve, 1046, 1228, 1229, 1230.
Hamill, Hugh M., 2794.
Hamilton, Holman, 1383.
Hammond, George Peter, 1231, 1232.
Hancock, Richard H., 165, 860.
Handlin, Oscar, 1467, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1546, 2011, 2012.
Handman, Max S., 2013.
Haney, George E., 957, 958.
Hanighen, Frank Cleary, 1384, 2679.
Hanke, Lewis, 1233.
Hanna, Phil T., 1090.
Hannaford, Donald R., 227.
Hansen, Marcus, 2014.
Hansen, Woodrow James, 1642.
Harding, Anne D., 1730.
Hargis, D.E., 1643.
Hargrett, Lester, 1731.
Haring, Clarence Henry, 1234.
Haro, Robert P., 50.
Harrigan, Joan, 17, 18, 19.
Harrington, Michael, 778.
Harrington, Mildred P., 2570.
Harrison, John P., 2744.
Hart, James David, 1644.
Harte, Bret, 2550.
Hartmann, Edward George, 2015.
Harvey, Louise F., 779.
Harwood, Naomi, 680.
Haslam, Gerald W., 2123, 2124.
Hastings, James, 3087.
Haugen, Einar Ingvald, 2066.
Haviland, Virginia, 2571.
Hawkes, John, 2551.
Hawkins, Brett William, 3040.
Hawley, Ellis W., 166.
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 1385.
Hayden, Robert G., 539.
Haywood, Charles, 1018.
Heady, Earl O., 167.
Heath, G. Louis, 959.
Hebard, Grace, 1316.
Hebblethwaite, Frank P., 3120.
Hedman, Kenneth and Patsy McNeil, 20.
Heer, David M., 715.
Height, Lewis H., 1111.

Heizer, Robert F. and Alan J. Almquist, 823.
Helfritz, Hans, 488.
Heller, Celia S., 540, 681, 716, 1153.
Helm, MacKinley, 311, 312.
Helms, Marjorie, 2100.
Henderson, Alice C., 3100.
Henerson, Ronald W., 682.
Hendricks, George D., 1047.
Henry, Robert S., 1386.
Hernandez, Deluvina, 683.
Hernandez, Luis F., 541, 960.
Hertzberg, Hazel W., 1765.
Hewett, Edgar Lee, 1235.
Hibbard, B.H., 1112.
Hiestand, Dale, 862.
Higham, John, 1812.
Hildrup, Jesse Stephen, 1236.
Hill, Charles Edward, 1925.
Hill, Gertrude, 2125.
Hill, Gladwin, 3041.
Hill, J.E., 1926.
Hill, Joseph J., 1645.
Hill, Laurence Landreth, 1646.
Hillson, Maurice, 961.
Hilton, Ronald, 1547, 2745.
Hinckley, Ted C., 1813.
Hine, Robert V., 1647.
Hinkle, Stacy, 1960, 1961.
Hinton, Richard Josiah, 1593.
Hobbs, James, 1387.
Hodge, Frederick W., 1237, 1766.
Hogan, William R., 1893.
Holler, Frederick, 3012.
Hollingshead, August de Belmont, 1154.
Hollon, William Eugene, 1863.
Holmes, Jack E., 3042.
Holway, Mary G., 314.
Horgan, Paul, 542, 1238, 1829, 1864, 2552.
Horka-Follick, Lorayne Ann, 3101.
Horsman, Reginald, 1767.
Howard, John R., 1500.
Howland Bustamente, Sergio, 2269, 2270.
Hubbard, Harry D., 418.
Hubbell, Frank A., 2917.
Hudson, William Henry, 1239.
Hudson, Wilson, 446, 1048.
Huffman, Roy E., 1113.
Hughes, Anne E., 1894.
Hughes, Everett C., 781.
Hughes, Marie, 2067.
Hulet, Claude, 2225, 2407.
Humphrey, Norman D., 717, 718, 1155, 1445, 1977, 2016.
Hunt, Rockwell D. and Neilie Sanchez, 447, 1649.
Hurley, Rodger L., 1156.
Huszar, George Bernard de, 783.
Hutchinson, Cecila, 1317.
Hutchinson, Edward Prince, 2017.

Ide, Simon, 1650.
Iduarte, Andres, 2680.
Iguiniz, Juan B., 403, 2306.
Inman, Henry, 1114, 1865.
Israel, Harry, 228.

Jackson, Joseph Henry, 418, 1651.
Jaco, E. Gartley, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1175.
Jacobs, Paul and Saul Landau, 1576.
Jakobovits, Leon A., 2070.
James, George Wharton, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1830.
James, Thomas, 1866.
Janvier, Thomas A., 2617.
Jarrett, Edith Moore, 2717.
Javits, Jacob K., 784.
Jay, William, 1389.
Jenkins, John S., 1390.
Jenkinson, Michael, 419.
Jessor, Richard, Theodore D. Graves, et al, 544.
Jimeniz, Philip J., 1501, 2164.
Jimenez Rueda, Julio, 2271, 2392, 2432.
Johnson, Anabel and Edgar, 2618.
Johnson, Bruce, 2071.
Johnson, Harvey Leroy, 3134, 3135.
Johnson, Henry S. and William J. Hernandez-M., 963.
Johnson, Henry S., 964.
Johnson, Kenneth R., 965.
Johnson, Ronald, 632.
Johnson, William, 2795.
Johnston, Abraham Robinson, 1391.
Jonas, Frank H., 3043, 3044.
Jones, Julie, 315.
Jones, Lamar Babington, 168, 863.
Jones, Nancy Lynn, 1160.
Jones, Oakah L., 1243, 1392, 2681.
Jones, Robert C., 719, 720.
Jones, Willis Knapp, 2227, 2272, 2290, 3136, 3137.

Josephy, Alvin M., 1768, 1769.
Joyce, Thomas A., 316.
Juana Ines de la Cruz, Sister, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469.
Juarez, Nicandor Francisco, 560.
Jusdon, Katherine, 1049.

Kaiser, Ernest, 23.
Karchmer, Sylvan, 2553.
Kasun, Jacqueline, 721.
Katz, William L. and Warren Halliburton, 51.
Katzman, Israel, 317.
Keating, Charlotte M., 52, 2619.
Keen, Benjamin, 489.
Keffer, Frank M., 1115, 1652.
Keleher, William A., 449, 1713, 1831.
Kelley, Francis Clement, 2796.
Kelly, Arthur Randolph, 545.
Kelly, Isabel, 1161.
Kendall, George W., 1318.
Kendrick, Edith Johnston, 2918.
Kenly, John Reese, 1393.
Kenworthy, Leonard S., 966.
Kerby, Phil, 967.
Kerouac, Jack, 2554.
Kerr, Clark, 864.
Kessell, John L., 1244.
Key, Valdimer Orlando, 3045.
Keyserling, Leon H., 865.
Kibbie, Pauline, 1468, 1895.
Kienle, John Emmanuel, 1446, 1978.
Kiev, Ari, 684.
Kilham, Walter, 318.
Kino, Eusebio, 1245.
Kinza, Donald, 1814.
Kirkendall, Richard S., 169.
Kirkpatrick, Frederick, 1246.
Kirn, Ann, 2620.
Kling, Merle, 824.
Kluckhohn, Clyde, 1733.
Kluckhohn, Florence, 685.
Kluger, James R., 867.
Knowlton, Clark, 546, 547, 1714, 1715, 1716.
Knovitz, Milton, 2020.
Kostyu, Frank A., 170.
Kroeber, Alfred L., 490.
Kroeber, Theodora, 1770, 1771.
Krumgold, Joseph, 2621.
Kubiak, Daniel James, 450.
Kubler, George, 229, 319, 320, 321, 322.
Kuehl, Warren F., 60.
Kurath, Gertrude P., 2919.
Kurtz, Kenneth, 1548.
Kutsche, Paul, 548.

Ladd, Horatio, 1394.
Lado, Robert, 2072, 2073.
La Farge, Oliver, 1832, 1833.
Lamar, Howard, 1867.
Lamb, Ruth S., 3121, 1502.
Lampman, Evelyn Sibley, 2622.
Lancaster, Richard, 1772.
Landes, Ruth, 968, 1503.
Landolt, Robert G., 869.
Lane, Sonja, 220, 2903, 3012.
Lange, Dorothea and Paul Taylor, 171.
Langford, Walter M., 2307.
Lansford, William D., 2555.
Lara y Torres, Leopoldo, 3102.
Larner, Jeremy and Irvin Howe, 172, 785.
Larralde, Elsa, 2718, 2797.
Larson, Robert W., 1834, 1835.
Lasker, Bruno, 686.
Lathrop, Barnes F., 1319.
Laughlin, Ruth, 1447, 1836, 1868, 3138.
Laurenti, Luigi, 1979.
Laut, Agnes C., 1869.
Lavell, C.B., 1984.
Lavender, David, 1395.
Lawrence, David Herbert, 2719.
Lawrence, Mildred, 2623.
Layne, Joseph Gregg, 1653, 1654.
Lea, Tom, 452.
Leal, Luis, 2308, 2492.
Leal Carrillo, Stella, 2021.
Leary, T. Davis, 786.
Leavitt, Sturgis E., 2228, 2229, 2291, 2292, 2517.
Lee, Eugene L., 3014.
Lefler, Clara B., 2165.
Lehmann, Henri, 323.
Leister, D.R., 3015.
Leiva, Raul, 2393.
Leman, John Edward, 687.
Lenski, Lois, 2624.
Leon-Portilla, Miguel, 651, 2394, 2798.
Leonard, Irving A., 1247, 3139.
Leonard, Olen E., 174, 549, 2720.
Leopold, Werner, 2075.
Leuthold, David A., 3016.

Levenstein, H.A., 2022.
Levine, Stuart, 1773.
Levy, Mark R., 3046.
Lewis, Oscar, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555.
Lieberson, Stanley, 556.
Linde, Jed, 3140.
Linn, George Byron, 2076.
Linne, Sigvald, 324.
Liss, Sheldon B., 1927.
List Arzubide, German, 2433.
Litto, Fredric, 61.
Lui, William T. and Nathaniel J. Pallone, 173.
Livermore, Abiel, 1396.
Lloyd, Albert Lancaster, 2920.
Lobdell, Helen, 2625.
Lockwood, Francis Cummins, 1248.
Logan, Marguerite, 1091.
Logasa, Hanna H., 2527.
Lohman, Joseph D., 969, 2102.
London, Jack, 2556.
London, Joan, and Henry Anderson, 175, 420.
Long, Haniel, 1870.
Longinos Martinez, Jose, 1116.
Loomis, Charles P., 557, 558, 559, 1162, 1504, 1505.
Lopez, Enrique, 1506.
Lopez, Richard Emilio, 688.
Lopez, Ronald W., 870.
Lopez Velarde, Ramon, 2470.
Lopez y Fuentes, Gregorio, 2359, 2360.
Lord, Walter, 1339, 1340.
Love, Clara M., 1871.
Love, Joseph L., 1717.
Lowell, James Russell, 1397.
Lowery, Woodbury, 1249.
Lowrie, Samuel Harman, 1341.
Ludwig, Edward W. and James Santibanez, 2126.
Lugo, Jose del Carmen, 1655.
Lummis, Charles Fletcher, 560, 1051, 1250.
Lynch, John, 1251.
Lurie, Nancy, 1774.
Lynd, Staughton, 825.
Lyon, Richard M., 176.

McAvoy, Thomas T., 3103.
McBride, John G., 177.
McCall, George Archibald, 1837.
McCarty, John L., 1896.
McClendon, Juliette Jane, 970.
McClellan, Goerge Brinton, 1398.
McCleskey, Clifton, 3047.
McCombs, Vernon M., 1448.
McCormac, Eugene I., 1399.
McCoy, Charles A., 1400.
McDonald, Archie P., 1401.
McDowell, Neil A., 971.
McEntire, Davis, 871, 1980.
McGarry, Daniel., 2528.
McGregor, John C., 491.
McGroarty, John S., 1252, 1656, 1657.
McKenna, Teresa, 2137.
Mackenzie, Donald Alexander, 1052.
McKittrick, Myrtle, 421.
Macklin, Barbara J., 561.
McLean, Malcolm D., 2434, 2435.
McLean, Robert N., 1449, 1450.
McLeore, S. Dale, 1163.
McLoughlin, Emmett, 453.
McLuhan, Teri C., 1775.
McManis, Douglas R., 1117.
McNeer, May, 2626.
McNickle, D'Arcy, 1776, 1777.
McWhiney, Grady, 1402.
McWilliams, Carey, 178, 180, 181, 182, 787, 1451, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1507, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1872.
Madariaga, Salvador de, 1253, 1254, 2682.
Madsen, William, 562, 689.
Magana Esquivel, Antonio, 3141.
Magdaleno, Mauricio, 2361, 2362.
Magner, James A., 2683.
Magoffin, Susan Shelby, 1118.
Major, Mabel, 2127.
Maloney, Thomas, 3048.
Mancisidor, Jose, 2363, 2799.
Mangalam, J.J., 1985.
Mankewicz, Don M., 2557.
Manning, William Ray, 1962.
Mansfield, Edward, 1403.
Manuel, Herschel T., 690, 691, 972, 2077.
Manypenny, George Washington, 1778.
Marcella, Gabriel, 1873.
March, Barbara H., 2921.
Marden, Charles, 788.
Maria y Campos, Armando de, 3142.
Marin, Reymundo, 2186.
Marino Flores, Anselmo, 2040.
Marquina, Ignacio, 326, 492.
Marriott, Alice Lee, 1779, 1780.
Marshall, Thomas Maitland, 1928.
Marti, Samuel, 2922.

Martin, Curtis, 3049.
Martin, Douglas D., 1549.
Martin, Michael Rheta, 2748.
Martin, Patricia M., 2627, 2628, 2629.
Martin, Roscoe C., 3050.
Martinez, Al, 2187.
Martinez, Cervando and Harry W. Martin, 1164.
Martinez, John R., 3051.
Martinez, John Ramon, 2023.
Martinez, Jose Luis, 2273, 2274,2275, 2436.
Martinez, Manuel J., 230.
Martinez, Rafael V., 563, 2630.
Martinez, Thomas, 872.
Mary Loyola, Sister, 1320.
Mason, Herbert M., 1963.
Mason, J. Alden, 1053.
Matlowsky, Bernice, 2493.
Matthiessen, Peter, 183, 422, 454.
Maxwell, Grace, 184.
May, Ernest R., 455.
Mayo, Morrow, 1661.
Maza, Francisco de la, 328, 329.
Mead, Margaret, 564.
Meador, Bruce Staffel, 973.
Meadow, Arnold, 692.
Meadows, Don, 456, 1404.
Means, Florence C., 2631.
Meeker, Marchia, 789.
Meier, Harold Charles, 1165.
Meier, Matt S. and Feliciano Rivera, 25, 1550.
Meighan, Clement Woodward, 330.
Meinig, Donald, 1897.
Melendy, H. Brett and Benjamin F. Gilbert, 1662.
Mendez, Manuel P., 974, 1981.
Mendez-M, Miguel, 2188, 2189.
Mendez Plancarte, Alfonso, 2437.
Mendoza, Maria Luisa, 3143.
Mendoza, Vicente, 2923.
Menefee, Selden C., 185.
Menendez y Pelayo, Marcelino, 2438.
Merida, Carlos, 331.
Merk, Frederick, 1321, 1322.
Messmacher, Miguel, 332.
Messner, Stephen D., 1973.
Meyer, Michael C., 2684.
Meyers, Frederic, 875
Meyers, William H., 1405.
Mickey, Barbara H., 28.
Millan, Maria del Carmen, 2276.
Miller, Herman P., 876.
Miller, Margaret, 2925.
Miller, Seymour Michael, 979.
Miller, Thomas Lloyd, 1342.
Millon, Robert P., 2685.
Mills, George, 3104, 3105.
Mini, Norman, 877.
Mintz, Sidney W. and Eric R. Wolf, 568.
Mittelbach, Frank, 724, 880.
Mittelbach, Frank and Joan W. Moore, 723.
Moerner, Magnus, 2800.
Monsivais, Carlos, 2395.
Monterdl, Francisco, 2277.
Monterde (Garcia Icazbalceta, Francisco, 2439, 3122.
Montiel, Maguel, 725.
Montoya, Jose, 1257, 2166.
Montoya, Malaquias, 231.
Mooney, Gertrude, 2926.
Moore, Joan, 569, 570, 571, 1508, 1982, 3052.
Moore, Powell A., 1578.
Moore, Truman, 190
Moquin, Wayne, 1579.
Mora, Joseph Jacinto, 1663, 1874.
Morales, Armando, 1167, 2106, 2107.
Morales, Dionicio, 881.
Morales, Rafael, 2632.
Morefield, Richard Henry, 1664.
Moreno, Jacob L., 572.
Moreno, Manuel M., 2801.
Moreno, Steve, 693.
Morfi, Fray Juan Agustin, 1258.
Morgan, Dale L., 1323.
Morgan, Lewis Henry, 1782.
Morgan, T.B., 3053.
Morin, Raul, 423, 1509.
Morlan, Robert Loren, 3054.
Morner, Magnus, 1580.
Morrow, Elizabeth, 2633.
Moustofa, A. Taber and Gertrude Weiss, 1168.
Mowry, Sylvester, 1930.
Mulligan, Raymond A., 1452.
Murdock, George Peter, 1734.
Muro, Amado, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197.
Murphy, Cleste G., 1665.
Murphy, James M., 2108.

Murray, Mary John, 573.
Murillo, Gerardo, 337.
Myers, Bernard, 338.
Myers, Gustavus, 1816.
Myers, John Myers, 1343

Nabokov, Peter, 424, 1718.
Nacci, Chris N., 2309.
Nadeau, Remi A., 1666, 1667.
Nall, Frank, 694,
Nall, F.C. and J. Spelberg, 1169.
Nance, Joseph Milton, 1324, 1931, 1932.
Nava, Julian, 1510, 1583, 2634.
Navarro, Eliseo, 29, 55.
Navarro, J.L., 2167, 2198, 2199
Navarro, Joseph, 2635.
Navarro, Joaquina, 2310
Nelson, Edna D., 1668.
Nelson, Eugene, 191, 192, 458.
Nervo, Amado, 2364, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476.
Nevins, Allan, 1325.
Newcomb, Rexford, 1259.
Newlon, Clarke, 425.
Newman, Patty, 1511.
Newmark, Harris, 459, 1669.
Newmark, Maxim, 2231.
Newton, Lewis W., 1898.
Nichols, Madaline, 2041.
Nichols, Roy F., 1406.
Nicholson, Henry B., 341.
Nicholson, Irene, 1055, 2440, 2721, 2802.
Nimmo, Dan and Wm. Oden, 3055.
Noguera, Eduardo, 342.
Nomland, John B., 3144.
Nordoff, Walter, 2558.
Norman, R.K. and G.J. Kleinfeld, 695.
Norquest, Carrol, 193.
Northrop, Filmer, 653, 2732.
Northrup, H.R., 884.
Novo, Salvador, 2477, 3145, 3146.
Nunez Cabaza de Vaca, Alvar, 1260.
Nuneq y Dominguez, Roberto, 3147.
Nutini, Hugo G., 726.

Oates, Stephen B., 1407.
Ober, Frederick A., 2686.
Ocampo de Gomez, Aurora, 2232, 2293, 2410.
O'Dell, Scott, 460, 2636, 2637.
Officer, James Eoff, 574.
Oglesby, Catharine, 343.
Older, Cora Miranda, 1261.
Oliver, William I., 3148.
Olmstead, Frederick L., 1119, 1899.
Oison, James C., 1783.
Opler, Marvin Kaufmann, 696.
Ord, Angustias de la Guerra, 1670.
Ormsby, Virginia, 2638.
Orozco, Jose Clemente, 344, 345, 346.
Orrego Salas, Juan, 2927.
Ortega, Frank, 982.
Ortego, Philip D., 515, 885, 983, 1512, 2200.
Orth, Samuel P., 2024.
Ortiz, Alfonsa, 1784.
Ortiz, Orlando, 2168.
Osgood, Ernest S., 1120.
O'Shaughnessy, Edith, 2803.
Oswalt, Wendell N., 1785.
Oswandel, J., 1408.
Otero, Adelina, 1453.
Otero, Miguel A., 426, 1838.
Otero, Nina, 1056.
Othon, Manuel Jose, 2397.
Owen, Charles H., 1409.
Oxnam, G. Bromley, 1454, 3107.

Pacheco, Jose Emilio, 2478.
Padden, R.C., 494, 2804.
Paddock, John, 495.
Padfield, Harland and William E. Martin, 194.
Palou, Francisco, 1262.
Pane, Remigio Ugo, 2278, 2311, 2441, 2442.
Panunzio, Constantine, 886.
Pappas, George, 1121.
Paredes, Americo, 427, 1058, 1057, 1513, 2128, 2129, 2201, 2279.
Parish, Helen Rand, 2639.
Parker, Horace, 1410.
Parkes, Henry Bamford, 2805.
Parks, George B., 2234.
Parsons, Theodore William, 984.
Paul, Rodman W., 1671.
Paullin, Charles O., 1078.
Paz, Ireneo, 428.
Paz, Octavio, 654, 2398, 2399, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483.
Peak, Horace, 697.
Pearce, Thomas Matthews, 1092.
Pearl, Arthur, 887.
Peiffer, James E., 576.

Peithmann, Irvin, 1786.
Peixotto, Ernest, 1264.
Penalosa, Fernando, 577, 578, 727, 728, 729, 730, 1514, 1515.
Peon, Maximo, 579.
Pereyra, Carlos, 2687.
Perkins D., 1964.
Perkins, William, 1672.
Perloff, Harvey, 1122.
Perry, George S., 461.
Perry, Louis B., 888.
Pesotta, Rosa, 889.
Peters, L.S., 1171.
Peterson, Frederick A., 2806.
Phillips, Allen W., 2443, 2444.
Pierce, Franklin, 1326, 1411, 1412.
Pierre, George, 1787.
Pike, Ze Bulon, 1327.
Pillsbury, Dorothy L., 1839.
Pinchon, Edgcumb, 2688.
Pinkney, Alphonso, 791.
Pitt, Leonard, 1673, 1674.
Politi, Leo, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645.
Polk, James Knox, 1413, 1414, 1415.
Ponce, Miguel, 2169, 2170.
Porterfield, Austin L.and C. Stanley Clifton, 792.
Portillo, Estela, 3149.
Posada, Jose G., 347.
Postman, Neil and Charles Weingartner, 2078.
Potter, Helen Rose, 508.
Powell, Lawrence, 1551, 1552, 1875.
Powell, Philip W., 1265.
Pozas Arciniega, Ricardo, 2689, 2723.
Pranger, Robert J., 3057.
Prescott, William H., 1266, 2807.
Present, Phillip E., 3058.
Press, Charles, 3019.
Preston, Richard E., 1123.
Price, Glenn W., 1416.
Priestly, Herbert I., 1788, 2808.
Procter, Ben H., 1516, 2109.

Quirk, Robert E., 1965, 2809.

Rabasa, Emilio, 2365.
Rader, Jesse L., 1553.
Radomski, Alexander L., 108.
Rael, Juan B., 1059, 2130, 3150.
Raines, Cadwell Walton, 1900.
Rak, Mary Kidder, 1594.
Ramirez, Manuel, 731, 987.
Ramirez, Santiago and Ramon Parres, 732.
Ramirez Vazques, Pedro, 496.
Ramos, Roberto, 2749, 2750.
Ramos, Samuel, 655, 698, 3109.
Rand, Christopher, 580.
Randolph, H. Helen, 911.
Ranker, Jess E., 795.
Rappaport, Armin, 1417.
Rechy, John, 1517, 1901, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141.
Record, Wilson, 796, 988.
Redfield, Robert, 497, 498, 2025.
Reed, Alma M., 349, 350, 499.
Reed, John, 2810.
Reid, Samuel Chester,1418.
Reindorp, Reginald, 584.
Remy, Caroline, 1902
Rendon, Armando B., 1518
Renehan, Alois, 1719.
Rero, Philip, 462.
Resnick, Seymour, 2401.
Ressler, John Q., 1124.
Revelle, Keith, 34, 56.
Revere, Joseph W., 1419.
Revueltas, Jose, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369.
Reyes, Alfonso, 2280, 2504.
Reyes de La Maza, Luis, 3151, 3152.
Rhoades, Dorothy M., 2646.
Ricard, Robert, 3110.
Richardson, James D., 1328.
Richardson, Rupert, 1876.
Richardson, William H., 1420.
Richman, Irving, 1675.
Riddell, Francis A., 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738.
Ridge, John Rollin, 429.
Riesenberg, Flex, 1267.
Riessman, Frank, 989.
Rios, Francisco Armando, 587.
Ripley, Roswell S., 1421.
Rippy, J. Fred, 1933, 1966.
Rischin, Moses, 3060.
Risdon, R., 733.
Rister, Carl C., 1877.
Rittenhouse, Jack D., 1554.
Rivera, Diego, 351.
Rivera, Feliciano, 1555.
Rivera, Jaime Sena, 588.
Rivera, Tomas, 2142, 2202.

Rives, George L., 1422, 1967.
Robb, John D., 2928.
Robbins, George W., 1676.
Roberts, Helen M., 1268.
Roberts, Joan I., 990.
Roberts, Marta, 2559.
Robertson, Donald, 352, 353.
Robertson, William S., 2690.
Robinson, Alfred, 1677.
Robinson, Benelle, 2647.
Robinson, 1344, 2560
Robinson, William Wilcox, 1125, 1126, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1721.
Rocha, Roberto de la., 233.
Roche, John Pearson, 826.
Rocq, Margaret, 1556.
Rodman, Maia Wojciechowska, 2648.
Rodman, Selden, 2724.
Rodriguez, Antenio, 354.
Rodriguez, Armando M., 589.
Rodriguez, Josef, 2171.
Rodriguez Sala de Gomezgil, Maria Luisa, 656.
Roeder, Ralph, 2691.
Rogers, John, 3061.
Rogin, Michael P. and John L. Shover, 3062.
Rojas, Arnold, 1060, 1682, 1683.
Rojas Garciduenas, Jose, 355, 2445.
Rojas Rodriguez, Pedro Mario, 356.
Rola-Bustrillos, Neva, 633.
Rolle, Andrew, 1684, 1685.
Romanell, Patrick, 657.
Romano-V, Octavio I., 590, 591, 592, 593, 1061, 1519, 2131, 2203.
Romero, Jose Ruben, 2370.
Rooney, James F., 891.
Rorty, James, 891.
Rosaldo, Renato I., 2281.
Rose, Arnold Marshall, and Caroline Rose, 797.
Rose, Arnold M., 798.
Rose, Fred D., 837.
Rose, Peter Isaac, 799.
Roselly Lopez, Cayetano, 2402.
Rosen, Carl L., 2574.
Rosen, Carl and Phillip D. Ortego, 2649.
Rosenblat, Angel, 2811.
Rosenquist, Carl M., 800.
Rosenthal, Robert and Jacobson, Lenore, 991.
Ross, Patricia, 357, 2650.
Ross, Stanley Robert, 2692, 2725, 2751.
Rowan, Helen, 594, 734.
Royce, Josiah, 1686.
Royer, Fanchon, 2446.
Roziere, Sonia de la, 358.
Rubel Arthur J., 595, 596, 735, 1172.
Rubin, Mordecai S., 2447.
Ruiz, Ramon Eduardo, 1423.
Ruiz, R.E., 463, 2726.
Ruiz de Alarcon y Mendoza, Juan, 3153.
Rulfo, Juan, 2371, 2372, 2373.
Rush, Philip S., 1687, 1722.
Russell, John C., 3063.
Ryden, Hope, 1269.

Sable, Martin, 2701.
Sahagun, Fr. Bernardino de., 2812.
Salas, Floyd, 2561.
Salaz, Ruben Dario, 2204.
Salazar, Ruben, 827, 992, 2111, 2132.
Salazar Ylarregui, Jose, 1934.
Sale, Randall, 1079.
Salinas, Guadalupe, 993.
Salinas, Luis Omar, 2172, 2173.
Salinas Carranza, Alberto, 1968.
Salpointe, Jean, 3111.
Samora, Julian, 597, 801, 1520, 1521, 2026.
Sanchez, Armand J., 1173.
Sanchez, George, 598, 599, 1840, 1878, 2080.
Sanchez, George and Howard Putnam, 35.
Sanchez, Louis, 1062.
Sanchez, Nellie, 1063, 1270.
Sanchez, Ricardo, 2143.
Sandage, Shirley M., 195.
Sandoz, Mari, 1789.
Sanford, Trent Edward, 234, 359.
Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez De, 1345, 1424.
Santamaria, Francisco J., 2044.
Santiago, Hazel D., 600, 1455.
Santillan, Richard, 3064.
Santos, Richard, 1346.
Saroyan, William, 2562.
Satterfield, Donna Mae Olson, 736.
Saunders, Charles Francis, 1271.
Saunders, Lyle, 36, 601, 1174, 1176, 1558.
Sawyer, Alan Reed, 360.
Sawyer, Eugene T., 430.
Sawyer, Ruth, 2651.

Schendel, Gordon, 1177.
Schermerhorn, Richard Alonso, 602.
Schilling, Hildburg, 3154.
Schlebecker, John T., 124.
Schlesinger, Andrew B., 1841.
Schmeckebier, Laurence E., 361.
Schneider, Ronald, 1086.
Scholes, William E., 196.
Schorr, Alvin L., 737.
Schrieke, Bertram, 738.
Schulman, Sam, 1178.
Schurz, William Lytle, 2813.
Schusky, Ernest, 1790.
Schwartz, Audrey J., 995.
Schweitzer, Byrd Baylor, 2652.
Scott, Robin F., 1472, 2112.
Scott, Wayne S., 1723.
Scruggs, Otey M., 197, 198, 199.
Seale, George, 2563.
Sedgwick, Henry D., 2693.
Sedillo, Mela C., 1950, 2929.
Segal, Bernard E., 802.
Segreto, Joan, 37.
Sejourne, Laurette, 363, 658, 3112.
Sellers, Charles G., 1425.
Selvin, David F., 893.
Seris, Homero, 2045.
Servin, Manuel P., 1456, 1522, 1523.
Seward, Georgene Hoffman, 699.
Shalkop, Robert L., 236, 237.
Shannon, Lyle W. and Elaine M. Krass, 603.
Shannon, Lyle W., 200.
Sheldon, Paul, 3065.
Shevky, Eshref, and Marilyn Williams, 739.
Shinn, Charles Howard, 2113.
Shipway, Verna, 364.
Shontz, O.J., 740.
Shuck, Oscar T., 1688.
Shulman, Irving, 2564.
Shuy, Roger W., 2081.
Sierra, Justo, 2814.
Sifuentes, Frank, 464, 996, 1983.
Silias, Herman, 3066.
Silva Herzog, Jesus, 2815.
Simmen, Edward, 125, 2133, 2205.
Simmons, Marc, 1272.
Simmons, Merle E., 2906.
Simmons, Ozzie G., 201, 700.
Simon Diaz, Jose, 2235.
Simpich, Frederick, 1127.
Simpson, George E., 803.
Simpson, Lesley Byrd, 2727.
Singer, Morris, 2728.
Singletary, Otis A., 1427.
Singleton, Robert and P. Bullock, 997.
Siqueiros, David Alfaro, 365.
Siringo, Charles A., 1879, 1905.
Sitwell, Sacheverell, 366.
Skinner, John, 998.
Sloan, Richard E., 1596.
Slobodek, Mitchell, 838.
Slonimsky, Nicolas, 2930.
Smart, Charles A., 2694.
Smith, Bradley, 367.
Smith, Clifford M., 1128.
Smith, Clive, 368.
Smith, Ephraim Kirby, 1428.
Smith, Goerge Winston, 1429.
Smith, Henry Nash, 1329.
Smith, Howard V., 1129.
Smith, Justin H., 1347, 1430.
Smith, M. Estellie, 604.
Smith, Ralph A., 1791.
Smith, Robert Chester and Elizabeth Wilder, 247.
Smith, William Carlson, 2027.
Smythe, William E., 1689.
Snodgrass, Marjorie, 1739.
Solorzano, Carlos, 3155, 3156.
Sommers, Joseph, 2312.
Sonnichsen, C.L., 1906.
Soukup, James R., 3067.
Soustelle, Jacques, 370, 500, 2816.
Sowell, Andrew, 1907.
Spaulding, C.B., 894.
Spaulding, Robert Kilburn, 2082.
Speevack, Yetta, 2653.
Spell, Jefferson Rea, 2313, 3157.
Spell, Lota M., 2817.
Spence, Lewis, 1064, 1065.
Spencer, Robert F., 473, 1792.
Spicer, Edward, 1793, 1794.
Spinden, Herbert, 371.
Spota, Luis, 2374, 2375, 2377.
Stankevich, Boris, 2565.
Starr, Frederick, 372, 2282, 2729, 2818.
Steck, Francis B., 1584.
Steele, James, 1273.
Steen, Margaret T., 702.
Stefan, James, 40.
Stegner, Wallace, 203, 1473.
Steinbeck, John, 2566, 2568.

Steiner, Edward A., 2028.
Steiner, Stan, 1525, 1795.
Stendler, Celia B., 1001.
Stephenson, George M., 1817.
Stephenson, Nathaniel, 1431.
Sterne, Emma Gelders, 2654.
Stevens, Evelyn P., 3069.
Stevens, Hazard, 1432.
Stevenson, Robert Murrell, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934.
Steward, Julian H., 501.
Stewart, Virginia, 373.
Stierlin, Henri, 374.
Still, Bayrd, 3070.
Stimson, Grace Heilman, 895.
Stoddard, Theodore L., 1457.
Stolz, Mary, 2655.
Stoppelman, Joseph, 2730, 2819.
Straus, Melvin Potter, 3071.
Streeter, Thomas W., 1559.
Stroud, Gene, 839.
Strousse, Flora, 2656.
Sturdivant, Frederick, 634, 635.
Suarez, Mario, 2206.
Subira, Jose, 2935.
Sullenberger, T. Earl, 1458.
Sumner, Margaret, 3113.
Suttles, Gerald D., 605, 806.
Sutton, Elizabeth, 1002.
Swan, Howard, 2936.
Swadesh, Frances L., 1526.
Swasey, E.F., 1690.
Swisher, Carl Brent, 3072.
Syme, Ronald, 2657.

Taba, Hilda, 1003.
Taeuber, Irene B., 1986.
Tafoya, Charles, 1585.
Talbert, Robert H., 606.
Talbot, Charlene J., 2658.
Tallman, Marjorie, 1019.
Tamayo, Jorge, 1130.
Tamayo, Rulfino, 376, 377, 378.
Tannehill, Ivan Roy, 1131.
Tannenbaum, Frank, 1969, 2731, 2820.
Tarshis, Elizabeth Kent, 2659.
Tash, Steven, 41.
Tate, Bill, 3114.
Tavares, Joseph, 607.
Taylor, Paul S., 204, 205, 206, 207, 608, 896, 1459, 1460, 2029.
Tebbel, John, 2660.
Teja Zabre, Alfonso, 2821.
Tennery, Thomas Douthit, 1433.
Terrell, John Upton, 1274, 1796.
Thomas, Alfred, 1275, 1276.
Thomas, Donald, 1004.
Thomas, John L., 3115.
Thompson, John E., 522, 2822, 3116.
Thompson, Lawrence S., 3161.
Thompson, M.E. and C.C. Dove, 1179.
Thompson, Oscar, 2907.
Thomson, John Lewis, 1434.
Thomson, Virgil, 2937.
Thurman, Michael, 1277.
Thurston, Jarvis, 2521.
Thwaites, Ruben Gold, 1330.
Timmons, Wilbert H., 2695.
Tinker, 1881.
Tirado, Miguel David, 3073.
Tireman, Lloyd S. and Mary Watson, 1005.
Tireman, Lloyd S., 1006, 1007, 2085.
Tobias, Henry J., 1724, 3074.
Tomasek, Robert D., 209, 897, 3075.
Tompkins, Dorothy Campbell, 807.
Tompkins, Dorothy Louise, 749.
Tompkins, Frank, 1970.
Toor, Frances, 379, 380, 1066.
Topete, Jesus, 210.
Topete, Jose Manuel, 2283.
Torres, Salvador Roberto, 238.
Torres Bodet, Jaime, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487.
Torres Rioseco, Arturo, 2284, 2295, 2413, 2449.
Toscano, Salvador, 381.
Toussaint, Manuel, 382, 383, 384.
Trask, David F., 1940.
Tremayne, Frank Gilbert, 1691.
Trevino, Elizabeth Bolton, 2661, 2732.
Trifilo, S. Samuel, 3162.
Trillin, Calvin, 2114.
Truman, Major Ben C., 1132.
Trzyna, Thaddeus C., 91.
Tubbs, Lester L., 211.
Tuck, Ruth, 609, 1474.
Tucker, Mary, 1560.
Turner, Henry A., 3023.
Turner, John Kenneth, 2823.
Twitchell, Ralph Emerson, 1435, 1842, 1843.
Tyler, Daniel, 1436.

Ulbarri, Horacio, 212, 1008.
Ulibarri, Richard O., 1882.
Underhill, Reuben, 1692.
Underhill, Ruth M., 1797.
Underwood, Marion L, 1278, 1461.
Upham, W. Kennedy, 808.
Usigli, Rodolfo, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167.

Vaca, Nick C., 610, 611, 2207, 2208.
Vaillant, George Clapp, 503, 2824.
Valades, Jose C., 1348.
Balbuena, Bernardo de, 2488.
Valdes, Daniel T. and Tom Pino, 511.
Valdes, Daniel Tapia, 3076.
Valdez, Armando, 1725.
Valdez, Bernard, 612, 743, 1009, 1586.
Valdez, Luis, 215, 3168, 3169.
Valentine, Charles A., 613.
Valenzuela Rodarte, Alberto, 2285.
Valle, H., 1462.
Van de Velde, Paul, 386.
Van der Eerden Lucia Sister, 1181.
Vander Zanden, James W., 809.
Van Every, Dale, 1798.
Van Royen, William, 1081.
Van Stone, Mary R., 2938.
Van Zant, Lee, 1908.
Varela, Delfino, 213, 3077.
Vargas Lugo, Elisa, 387.
Vargas y Campos, Gloria, 214.
Vasconcelos, Jose, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 2696.
Vasquez, Richard, 2144.
Vega, William A., 2115.
Velazquez Bringas, Esperanza, 2286.
Velazquez Chavez, Augustin, 388.
Velazzuez Chavez, Agustin, 2403, 2450.
Velez, Carlos G., 2209.
Veliz, Claudio, 2704, 2752.
Venegas, Miguel, 1279.
Vera, Ron, 1528.
Vestal, Stanley, 1883, 1884.
Vigil, Antonio S., 810, 1587.
Villa, Esteban, 32, 239.
Villagra, Gasper Perez de, 1844.
Villagran, Vince, 2210.
Villareal, Alberto, 2174.
Villareal, Jose Antonia, 1529, 2145.
Villaurrutia, Xavier, 2404, 3170, 3171, 3172.
Villavicencio, Silvio, 2211, 2212, 2213.
Vogel, Albert W., 744.
Vogt, Evon Z., 615, 616.
Vollmar, Edward R., 3089.
Von Hagen, Victor W., 504, 505, 506, 2827, 2828.
Von Winning, Hasso, 389.

Waddell, Jack O., 2116.
Wagner, John A., 3117.
Wagner, Nathaniel N., 617, 703.
Wagoner, Jay J., 898, 3078.
Waldron, Gladys H., 1818.
Walker, Nell, 2451.
Walker, Warren, 2522.
Wallace, Edward S., 1437.
Wallace, Ernest, 1909.
Walter, Paul, 465, 811.
Warner, Ralph Emerson, 2314.
Washburn, Wilcomb, 1799.
Waters, Frank, 1800, 1801, 1802.
Watson, Douglas S., 1280.
Wattenberg, Ben J., 111.
Wauchope, Robert, 507, 2829.
Waugh, Julia, 618.
Weaver, Jerry L, 2753.
Weaver, Robert C., 812.
Webb, James Joshiah, 1331.
Webb, Walter P., 1133, 1910.
Weber, David J., 1885.
Weber, Francis J., 3118, 3119.
Webster, Staten W., 1010.
Weddle, Robert S., 1281.
Weeks, Oliver Douglas, 3079.
Weiant, Clarence, 390.
Weinberg, Albert K., 1332, 1971.
Weinberg, Meyer, 1011.
Weiner, Sandra, 2662.
Weisberger, Bernard A., 1530.
Weismann, Elizabeth, 391.
Wellman, Paul I., 1693.
Wendling, Aubrey, 3080.
Weschler, Louis, 3081.
Westheim, Paul, 392, 393, 394.
Westphall, Victor, 1726.
Whetten, Nathan C., 619.
Whitaker, A.P., 1282.
White, Jon E., 2830.
White Bull, Dakota Chief, 1803.
Whittenburg, Clarice and George I. Sanchez, 42.
Wicke, Charles R., 395.
Wickson, E.J., 1134.

Wiest, Grace, 216.
Wilcox, Ruth Turner, 248.
Wilder, Mitchell A., 241.
Wilgus, Karna, 2754.
Wilkins, William W., 1012, 2086.
Williams, Albert N., 1135.
Williams, Clayton, 1911.
Williams, Dean L., 2031.
Williams, Elgin, 1727.
Williams, Frederick, 1013.
Williams, Robin M., 813.
Williams, Stanley Thomas, 2134.
Wilson, Edmund, 1804.
Wilson, Robert R., 1938.
Winer, Myrna Honey, 3173.
Winkler, Ernest W., 1562.
Winship, George P., 1283.
Winter, Nevin O., 2733.
Winther, Oscar, 43, 1095, 1185, 1563.
Wise, Henry Augustus, 1695.
Wise, Jennings C., 1805.
Wittke, Carl Frederick, 2032.
Wolf, Eric, 620, 2831.
Wolf, T. Phillip, 3083.
Wolfe, Bertram D., 396.
Wollenberg, Charles, 1696, 1697.
Womack, John, 2697.
Woodbridge, Hensley, 2047.
Woods, Frances Jerome, Sister, 621, 622.
Woods, Richard Donovan, 2287.
Woodward Arthur, 1438.
Woofter, Thomas Jackson, 623.
Worchester, D.E., 1284.
Workman, Boyle, 466.
Wright, Agnes Elodie, 1698.
Wright, Dale, 217.
Wright, Doris Marion, 2033.
Wyllys, Rufus Kay, 1285.

Yanez, Agustin, 1067, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380.
Yanez, Rene, 242.
Yinger, John Milton, 814.
Young, Bob, 2663, 2664.
Young, Richard A., 899.
Yurchenco, Henrietta, 2939.

Zavala, Adina de, 1286.
Zavala, Silvio Arturo, 1287.
Zea, Leopoldo, 664.
Zeleny, Carolyn, 1531.,
Zintz, Miles, 1014.
Zwelling, S.S., 1333.